DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
COMMANDER
NAVY REGION HAWAII
850 TICONDEROGA ST STE 110
PEARL HARBOR, HAWAII 96860-5101

5750
Ser N4/0671
November 5, 2016

Mr. Bob Pallarino
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Region IX
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

Mr. Steven Y.K. Chang, P.E., Chief
State of Hawaii Department of Health
Environmental Management Division
Solid and Hazardous Waste Branch
919 Ala Moana Boulevard, Room 210
Honolulu, HI 96814

Dear Mr. Pallarino and Mr. Chang:

SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE ORDER ON CONSENT STATEMENT OF WORK SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7 REVISED WORK PLAN/SCOPE OF WORK FOR REGULATORY AGENCY REVIEW, RED HILL BULK FUEL STORAGE FACILITY, JOINT BASE PEARL HARBOR-HICKAM, OAHU, HAWAII

A revised Work Plan/Scope of Work (WP/SOW) for Red Hill pursuant to the Administrative Order on Consent (AOC) Statement of Work (SOW) Section 6, Investigation and Remediation of Releases, and Section 7, Groundwater Protection and Evaluation is enclosed.

As agreed upon in Scoping Meetings for Administrative Order on Consent (AOC) Statement of Work Section 6 and Section 7, which was completed on February 4, 2016, a combined Section 6 and Section 7 Work Plan/Scope of Work was prepared and submitted by the Department of the Navy (Navy) and the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) on May 4, 2016. The revised WP/SOW is hereby submitted in response to the comments received on September 15, 2016 from the Regulatory Agencies regarding the May submittal, as well as comments received during meetings with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC Subject Matter Experts (SMEs). As discussed in meetings following the letter of September 15, 2016, the Regulatory Agencies indicated responses to each comment are not required. Responses to the various issues raised in the comments will be provided with each applicable derivative deliverable.

This revised WP/SOW describes the framework for the process, activities, and deliverables for addressing AOC Statement of Work Section 6 and Section 7 tasks and requirements. Derivative deliverables detailing various investigation plans will be submitted by the Navy/DLA within the time frames identified in the revised WP/SOW. The framework included in the revised document allows for the desired iterative development process, while satisfying the AOC defined timeline.

As previously discussed with the Regulatory Agencies during the development of this revised WP/SOW, the review schedule and milestones for the deliverables identified in the revised WP/SOW are critical to timely execution of tasks pursuant to the AOC. Documents will be developed with appropriate input from the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs, allowing prescribed time for regulatory and AOC SME review; however, the Navy/DLA intends to maintain the Section 6 and Section 7 schedule as presented in the revised WP/SOW. The schedule currently allows for an iterative process of coordinating and consulting with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs while preserving the AOC schedule and milestones.

We respectfully request that you review the document and forward any additional comments as soon as possible to maintain an expedited timeline. If you do not have any comments, a negative reply is also requested.

If you have any questions, please contact Aaron Y. Poentis, Environmental Program Director, at (808) 471-3858.

Sincerely,

R. D. HAYES, III
Captain, CEC, U.S. Navy
Regional Engineer
By direction of the
Commander

Enclosure: 1. Revision 01, Work Plan/Scope of Work, Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation, Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility, Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam, Oahu, November 5, 2016

Red Hill Administrative Order on Consent, Attachment A Scope of Work Deliverable

Section 6.2 Investigation and Remediation of Releases Scope of Work
Section 7.1.2 Groundwater Flow Model Report Scope of Work
Section 7.2.2 Contaminant Fate and Transport Model Report Scope of Work
Section 7.3.2 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Scope of Work

In accordance with the Red Hill Administrative Order on Consent, paragraph 9, DOCUMENT CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to be the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information including the possibility of fines and imprisonment for knowing violation.

Signature: _____

CAPT Richard Hayes III, CEC, USN
Regional Engineer, Navy Region Hawaii

Date: 4 Nov 2016

This page intentionally left blank

Work Plan / Scope of Work, Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation, Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility

JOINT BASE PEARL HARBOR-HICKAM, O‘AHU, HAWAI‘I

Administrative Order on Consent in the Matter of Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility, EPA Docket Number RCRA 7003-R9-2015-01 and DOH Docket Number 15-UST-EA-01, Attachment A, Statement of Work Section 6.2, Section 7.1.2, Section 7.2.2, and Section 7.3.2

November 5, 2016
Revision 01

Naval Facilities Engineering Command
NAVFAC HAWAII

Comprehensive Long-Term Environmental Action Navy
Contract Number N62742-12-D-1829, CTO 0053

This page intentionally left blank

Work Plan / Scope of Work, Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation, Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility

JOINT BASE PEARL HARBOR-HICKAM, O‘AHU, HAWAI‘I

Administrative Order on Consent in the Matter of Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility, EPA Docket Number RCRA 7003-R9-2015-01 and DOH Docket Number 15-UST-EA-01, Attachment A, Statement of Work Section 6.2, Section 7.1.2, Section 7.2.2, and Section 7.3.2

November 5, 2016
Revision 01

Prepared for:

Defense Logistics Agency Energy
8725 John J Kingman Rd Suite 4950
Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-6222

Prepared by:

AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
1001 Bishop Street, Suite 1600
Honolulu, HI 96813-3698

Prepared under:

Comprehensive Long-Term Environmental Action Navy
Contract Number N62742-12-D-1829, CTO 0053

This page intentionally left blank

CONTENTS

APPENDIXES

FIGURES

TABLES

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

µg/L	microgram per liter
AECOM	AECOM Technical Services, Inc.
AOC	Administrative Order on Consent
AVGAS	aviation gasoline
BWS	Board of Water Supply, City and County of Honolulu
CF&T	contaminant fate and transport
CLEAN	Comprehensive Long-Term Environmental Action Navy
COPC	chemical of potential concern
CSM	conceptual site model
CTO	contract task order
DLA	Defense Logistics Agency
DLNR	Department of Land and Natural Resources, State of Hawai'i
DoD	Department of Defense, United States
DO	diesel oil
DOH	Department of Health, State of Hawai'i
DON	Department of the Navy, United States
DQA	data quality assessment
EAL	Environmental Action Level
EDD	electronic data deliverable
EHE	Environmental Hazard Evaluation
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency, United States
EQuIS	Environmental Quality Information System
F-76	Marine Diesel Fuel
ft	foot or feet
GPS	global positioning system
GWPP	Groundwater Protection Plan
HDOT	State of Hawai'i Department of Transportation
IDW	investigation-derived waste
JBPHH	Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam
JP	Jet Fuel Propellant
LOD	limit of detection
LTM	long-term monitoring
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MODFLOW	Modular Groundwater Flow Model
MOGAS	motor gasoline
MPC	measurement performance criteria
MS	matrix spike
MSD	matrix spike duplicate
msl	mean sea level
MWIWP	Monitoring Well Installation Work Plan
NAD	North American Datum
NAP	natural attenuation parameter
NAPL	non-aqueous-phase liquid

NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command
no.	number
NSFO	Navy Special Fuel Oil
PAH	polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon
PAL	project action level
PARCC	precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness
PQO	project quality objective
QA	quality assurance
QC	quality control
QSM	Quality Systems Manual
SAP	sampling and analysis plan
SDG	sample delivery group
SME	subject matter expert
SOP	standard operating procedure
SOW	scope of work
SSRBL	site-specific risk-based level
SW	Solid Waste (EPA laboratory method)
TGM	Technical Guidance Manual
TPH	total petroleum hydrocarbons
TPH-d	total petroleum hydrocarbons – diesel range organics
TPH-g	total petroleum hydrocarbons – gasoline range organics
TPH-o	total petroleum hydrocarbons – residual range organics (i.e., TPH-oil)
USGS	United States Geological Survey
VOC	volatile organic compound
WP	work plan

1. Introduction

This revised Work Plan (WP) and Scope of Work (SOW) describes the process, tasks, and deliverables planned for investigation and remediation of petroleum product releases and protection and evaluation of groundwater at Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (herein referred to as the "Facility"), Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam (JBPHH), Hawai'i (Figure 1).

The Facility is the state's largest field-constructed underground fuel tank complex, located in the south-central portion of the island of O'ahu, Hawai'i. It is owned and operated by the United States (U.S.) Department of the Navy (DON; "Navy"). Currently, the Facility contains 18 active and 2 inactive fuel tanks operated by the Naval Supply Systems Command Fleet Logistics Center, Pearl Harbor, Hawai'i. Each tank has a capacity of approximately 12.5 million gallons. The bottoms of the tanks are located approximately 100 feet (ft) above a groundwater aquifer, which is used as a drinking water source for the Navy and the City and County of Honolulu.

In the course of refilling Tank 5 after scheduled maintenance, a fuel release was discovered and verbally reported to the State of Hawai'i Department of Health (DOH) on January 13, 2014. A release of an estimated 27,000 gallons of Jet Fuel Propellant (JP)-8 from Tank 5 was confirmed and reported to DOH on January 23, 2014. The Navy is taking appropriate release response actions necessary to abate the risks associated with the JP-8 release. As part of the release response actions, the Navy is investigating the cause and impacts of the reported release from Tank 5 in consultation with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Region 9 and DOH (herein referred to as the "Regulatory Agencies").

This revised WP/SOW has been prepared by the Navy and Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) to address tasks and requirements of Statement of Work Section 6, Investigation and Remediation of Releases, and Section 7, Groundwater Protection and Evaluation, of the *Administrative Order on Consent* (AOC) *in the Matter of Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility* (EPA Docket No: RCRA 7003-R9-2015-01; DOH Docket No: 15-UST-EA-01) issued in September 2015 (EPA and DOH 2015). This revised WP/SOW has been compiled based on comments received on September 15, 2016 from the Regulatory Agencies regarding the May 4, 2016 submittal, as well as comments received during meetings with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC Subject Matter Experts (SMEs).

Activities conducted under this WP/SOW will be performed in conjunction with the long-term monitoring (LTM) program described in the *Groundwater Protection Plan* (GWPP; DON 2014), in accordance with the Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) Pacific Project Procedures Manual for the U.S. Navy Environmental Restoration Program, AOC and applicable Navy, State, and Federal regulations and requirements. This combined WP/SOW and the *Monitoring Well Installation Work Plan, Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility* (MWIWP; DON 2016) are intended to fulfill the requirements of the following sections of the AOC Statement of Work:

- 6.2 Investigation and Remediation of Releases SOW
- 7.1.2 Groundwater Flow Model SOW
- 7.2.2 Contaminant Fate and Transport (CF&T) Model SOW
- 7.3.2 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network SOW

The findings of this investigation will be used to prepare the following AOC Statement of Work reports:

- 6.3 Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report
- 6.5 Investigation and Remediation of Releases Decision Document and Implementation
- 7.1.3 Groundwater Flow Model Report
- 7.2.3 CF&T Model Report
- 7.3.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report
- 7.3.5 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Decision Document and Implementation

This WP/SOW was prepared for DLA Energy under Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC) contract number (no.) N62742-12-D-1829, contract task order (CTO) no. 0053 of the Comprehensive Long-Term Environmental Action Navy (CLEAN) IV program.

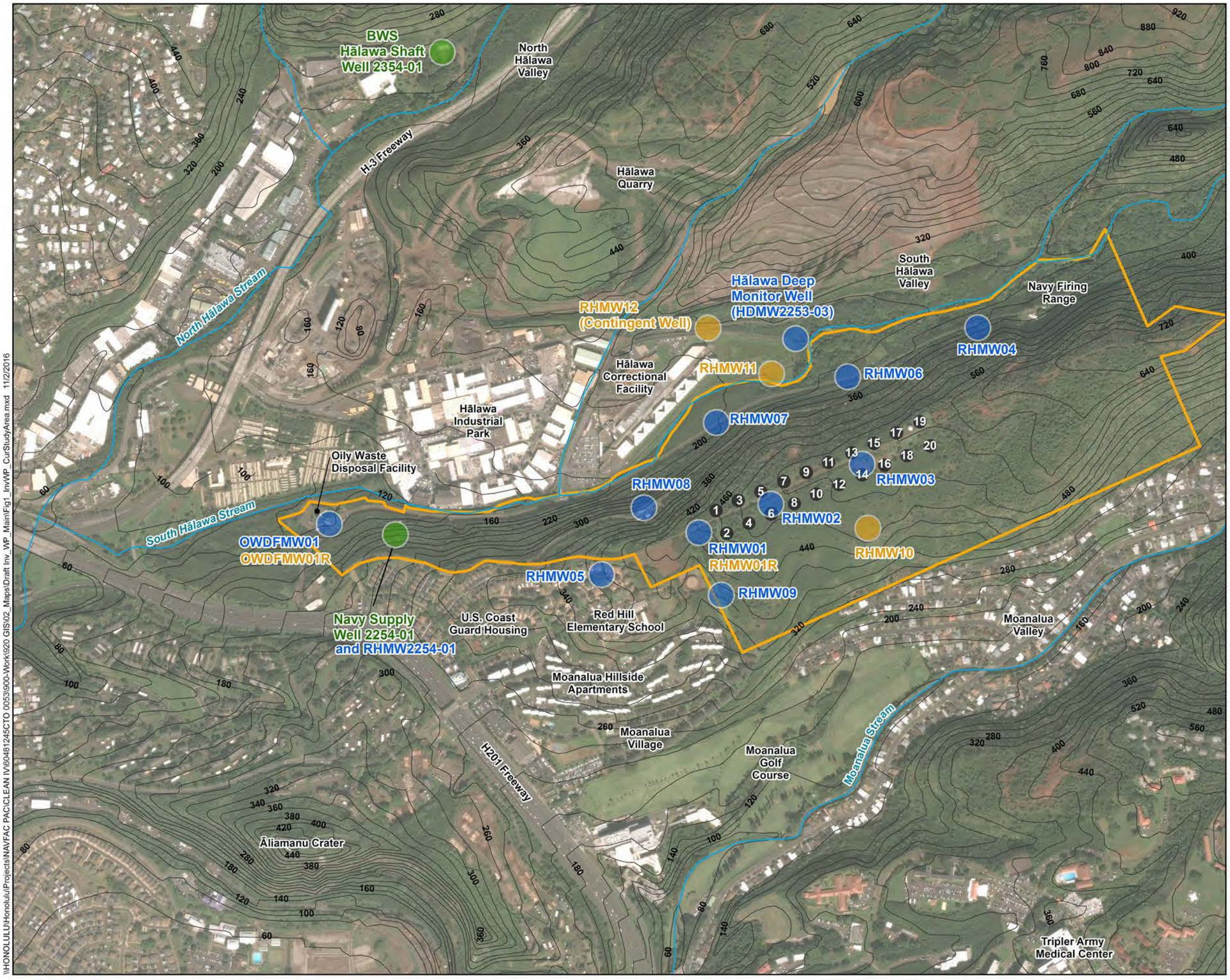
2. Quality Objectives and Criteria for Measurement Data

The project quality objectives (PQOs) for this investigation are based on requirements for Sections 6 and 7 of the AOC Statement of Work, with general consideration of the guidance contained in *Guidance on Systematic Planning Using the Data Quality Objectives Process, EPA QA/G-4* (EPA 2006); *Guidance for Data Quality Assessment* (EPA G-9) (EPA 2000); DOH *Technical Guidance Manual for the Implementation of the Hawai'i State Contingency Plan* (TGM; DOH 2016b); DOH *Evaluation of Environmental Hazards at Sites with Contaminated Soil and Groundwater, Hawai'i Edition* (EHE Guidance; DOH 2016a); Navy requirements such as NAVFAC Pacific *Project Procedures Manual* (DON 2015b); and Department of Defense (DoD) *Quality Systems Manual* (QSM) Version 5.0 (DoD 2013).

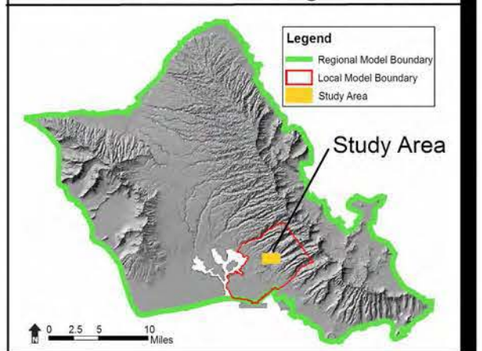
2.1 Problem Definition

The following initial problem statements, which will require additional evaluation, are based on review of AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7, related Scoping Meeting materials and correspondence (Appendix A), historical site information, current study area conditions, groundwater monitoring data from the study area, the existing CF&T model, and the preliminary conceptual site model (CSM):

1. A release of an estimated 27,000 gallons of petroleum-related products from the Facility's Tank 5 to the subsurface occurred in January 2014. Dissolved-phase petroleum-related chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) have been detected in the groundwater aquifers in the study area.
2. A better understanding of the geology is necessary in assessing the fate and transport of fuel releases from the site.
3. The direction, rate, and behavior of groundwater flow within aquifers at and close to the Facility need to be adequately defined to evaluate potential threats to receptors and establish a sentinel monitoring network.
4. Previous investigation results indicate that human exposure to COPCs in drinking water from the supply wells is a potentially complete exposure pathway.
5. A better understanding of the site-specific fate and transport (e.g., movement and degradation) of petroleum constituents related to the release is needed to identify and evaluate potential impacts to the groundwater resource that are related to the Facility.



Groundwater Modeling Domain



Legend

- Existing Monitoring Well Location
- Existing Water Supply Sampling Point
- Future Monitoring Well Location
- Red Hill Tank
- Stream
- Topographic Contour (feet above mean sea level)
- Red Hill Installation Boundary

Notes

1. Map projection: NAD 1983 UTM Zone 4N
2. Base Map: DigitalGlobe, Inc. (DG) and NRCS. Publication_Date: 2015
3. Installation of monitoring well RHMW12 is contingent pending subsurface conditions encountered during installation of RHMW11.
4. RHMW01 and OWDFMW01 are being replaced to adjust the screened interval.

N

0 400 800 1,600 Feet

Figure 1
Current Study Area and Modeling Domain
WP/SOW
Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation
Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
JBPHH, O'ahu, Hawai'i

\\HONOLULU\Honolulu\Projects\NAVFAC PACICLEAN IV\60481245CTO 0053\900-Work\920 GIS\02_Maps\Draft Inv_WP_Main\Fig1_InvWP_CurStudyArea.mxd 11/2/2016

This page intentionally left blank

6. Alternatives for investigating and mitigating the Tank 5 release and any potential releases from the Facility need to be evaluated.
7. The monitoring well network needs to be evaluated and, where necessary, improved to ensure that sufficient data are collected to support the groundwater flow and CF&T models.
8. The GWPP (DON 2014) needs to be updated to ensure protection of drinking water supply wells.

The problem statements will be re-evaluated throughout the course of the project to better define and resolve potential risks associated with releases from the Facility. Consideration must be given to avoid exacerbating the movement of contaminants caused by investigation and remediation activities (e.g., create conduits in the vicinity of the tanks by drilling borings through lower permeability soil or rock layers that currently impede the downward migration of fuel); therefore, it is possible that opportunities for remediation of releases will be limited. The Problem Definition will be updated as appropriate and necessary in collaboration with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs to ensure that data gaps are addressed. Data (new and historical) will be evaluated with respect to:

- Presence of non-aqueous-phase liquid (NAPL) in the subsurface
- COPC concentrations in groundwater monitoring and water supply wells
- Potential receptors
- Other significant changes to nature and extent of contamination or potential risks

Data will be presented in periodic status reports, LTM reports, and required AOC and derivative deliverables.

2.2 STUDY GOALS

The AOC Statement of Work describes the purpose of this investigation as follows:

- Section 6 Investigation and Remediation of Releases: "*The purpose of the deliverables to be developed and the work to be performed under this Section is to determine the feasibility of alternatives for investigating and remediating releases from the Facility.*"
- Section 7 Groundwater Protection and Evaluation: "*The purpose of the deliverables to be developed and the work to be performed under this Section is to monitor and characterize the flow of groundwater around the Facility. Navy and DLA shall update the existing Groundwater Protection Plan to include response procedures and trigger points in the event that contamination from the Facility shows movement toward any drinking water well. The collective work done in this Section shall be used to inform subsequent changes to the Groundwater Protection Plan. The deliverables and work to be performed under this Section may include the installation of additional monitoring wells as needed.*"

The related principal study questions are therefore:

- What is the general nature of the Red Hill vadose zone, and how do the characteristics of the vadose zone, including perched groundwater conditions, affect the movement of petroleum from the original source area?
- How do the characteristics of the vadose zone impact the alternatives for investigating and remediating NAPL?

- What are the contaminants of concern that should be investigated?
- How much further evaluation of the nature and extent of groundwater contamination is necessary?
- What are the groundwater flow patterns in the study area and within the modeling domain? (see WP/SOW Section 2.3 for definition of the boundaries of the study)
- What are the appropriate hydrologic boundaries to be used for the groundwater flow model?
- What fate and transport processes affect the petroleum constituents released from the facility to groundwater?
- What are the alternatives for further investigating and remediating any petroleum products that are both present in groundwater and may pose unacceptable risk to receptors?
- What is the potential for recovering NAPL released to the environment?
- What are the potential impacts from future releases on the groundwater resource?

2.3 BOUNDARIES OF THE STUDY

The physical boundaries of this project are as follows:

- *Study area boundary:* The current study area boundary is the area within the Facility installation boundary and surrounding areas, as depicted in the main panel of Figure 1. This area is bounded on the northeast by the upper slopes of Red Hill, on the southeast by Moanalua Valley, on the southwest by residential housing, and on the northwest by Hālawa Valley. The study area is the area where the collection of physical (e.g., geologic data, water level data) and chemical data will be focused. Data acquired during the investigation will be reviewed in coordination with the Regulatory Agencies to determine whether the study area boundaries should be expanded (e.g., additional monitoring wells may be installed at locations outside the current area if necessary to fill data gaps and ensure that the Red Hill monitoring well network is adequate to achieve the project objectives).
- *Modeling domain boundary:* As depicted on the inset map of Figure 1, the current extent of the local modeling domain (based on the original DON 2007 model) is bounded to the northwest by the center of Waimalu Valley, to the southeast by the middle of Kalihi Valley, and to the west by the caprock aquifer and Pearl Harbor shore. The appropriateness of these boundaries will be evaluated collaboratively with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs based on all available data (*Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report*; see Table 1). Input parameters and assumptions will be reviewed to verify appropriateness due to the additional data that have been collected since 2007. The overall approach for the groundwater modeling task is presented in WP/SOW Section 3.4 and will be further discussed in the *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* (Table 1).

The temporal boundaries of this project are as follows:

- *Remedial investigation:* Defined by AOC Statement of Work Section 6.3 as 24 months from the Regulatory Agencies' approval of this *Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation* WP/SOW. The activities required to complete the remedial investigation within the schedule specified in the AOC Statement of Work include, at a minimum, drilling and installation of new wells (RHMW10 and RHMW11, contingent well RHMW12, and replacement wells RHMW01R and OWDFMW01R), sampling of the

monitoring well network including all proposed new wells, and a 4-month water level monitoring study.

- *Groundwater flow modeling:* Defined by AOC Statement of Work Section 7.1.3 as 24 months from the Regulatory Agencies' approval of this *Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation* WP/SOW. The modeling will require, at a minimum, an evaluation of the existing groundwater flow model to identify data gaps, incorporate new data, calibrate the model, and run flow modeling scenarios. The plan for re-evaluating the groundwater flow model will be described in a *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* (see Table 1).
- *CF&T modeling:* Defined by AOC Statement of Work Section 7.2.3 as 180 days (6 months) from the Regulatory Agencies' approval of the *Groundwater Flow Model Report*. The CF&T modeling will require, at a minimum, an evaluation of the existing CF&T model to identify data gaps, incorporate new data, calibrate the model, and run CF&T modeling scenarios. The plan for re-evaluating the CF&T model will be described in a *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* (see Table 1).
- *Groundwater monitoring well network evaluation:* Defined by AOC Statement of Work Section 7.3.3 as 12 months from the Regulatory Agencies' approval of the *Groundwater Flow Model Report*. Completion of the groundwater monitoring well network evaluation will require, at a minimum, an evaluation of data collected and the groundwater flow model to determine if there are data gaps that identify the need for the installation of additional monitoring wells. The plan for re-evaluating the monitoring well network will be described in a *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan* (see Table 1).

Periodic decisional meetings will be conducted for the investigation and remediation of releases (AOC Statement of Work Section 6.4) and the groundwater monitoring well network (AOC Statement of Work Section 7.3.4). The investigation and remediation of releases decision meeting will occur within 60 days of the Regulatory Agencies' approval of the *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report*, and the groundwater monitoring well network decision meeting will occur within 60 days of the Regulatory Agencies' approval of the *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report*.

Decision documents will be prepared for the investigation and remediation of releases (AOC Statement of Work Section 6.5) and the groundwater monitoring well network (AOC Statement of Work Section 7.3.5). The decision documents will be submitted within 60 days of their respective decision meetings.

The collective work done in AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7 will be used to incorporate subsequent changes into the GWPP (DON 2014). The GWPP will be updated after other work done in AOC Statement of Work Section 7 has been completed.

The LTM program will continue throughout the AOC process. The LTM sampling is currently being conducted every 3 months; however, this frequency may be adjusted if needed.

The project schedule is detailed in WP/SOW Section 5.

2.4 PROCEDURAL APPROACH

As described in the AOC Statement of Work and the Scoping Meeting minutes, conclusions and recommendations will be presented in the four reports that will be submitted upon completion of each work item:

- *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* (AOC Statement of Work Section 6.3)
- *Groundwater Flow Model Report* (AOC Statement of Work Section 7.1.3)
- *Contaminant Fate and Transport Model Report* (AOC Statement of Work Section 7.2.3)
- *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report* (AOC Statement of Work Section 7.3.3)

An iterative and collaborative approach will be followed throughout the AOC process to ensure that, consistent with the requirements of the AOC, the AOC Parties (i.e., the Regulatory Agencies, Navy, and DLA) and AOC SMEs are involved in developing plans to exchange information and data used in the development of each report and their involvement is continued through the decision making process. Meetings between the AOC Parties and AOC SMEs will occur regularly and as needed to ensure that the intent of the AOC is met and are further described in WP/SOW Section 5.

As identified in this WP/SOW, derivative deliverables will be prepared as necessary in order to compile historical and available data to be used in the groundwater modeling effort, identify preliminary data gaps, detail plans to update the CSM, evaluate natural attenuation and the rate of attenuation, evaluate the groundwater flow and CF&T model, evaluate and make decisions on the need for additional sentinel wells, and develop risk-based decision criteria. After comments have been addressed and concurrence on the derivative deliverable has been received, the document will be used to gather and provide data, as appropriate and applicable. The derivative deliverables are listed in Table 1. As noted in the table, all derivative deliverables will include at least one discussion meeting with the AOC Parties prior to initial submittal, and at least one discussion meeting with AOC Parties and SMEs after Regulatory Agency review of the initial submittal. Key derivative deliverables (i.e., *Data Gap Analysis Report, CSM Development and Update Plan,* and *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan*) will include at least one discussion meeting with the AOC Parties and SMEs prior to initial submittal.

Table 1: Derivative Deliverables in Support of the AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7 WP/SOW

Derivative Deliverable	Purpose [a]	Proposed Initial Submittal Schedule	Supported Project Task(s) (see WP/SOW Section 3)	Supported AOC Statement of Work Section(s)
Monitoring Well Installation Work Plan (MWIWP)	Detail the rationale and procedure for initial expansion of the Red Hill long-term groundwater monitoring network	Completed	4	6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2
Monitoring Well Installation Work Plan (MWIWP) *Addendum*	Specify procedures for replacing existing monitoring wells RHMW01 and OWDFMW01 to adjust the screened interval	30 days after approval of revised WP/SOW	4	6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2

Derivative Deliverable	Purpose [a]	Proposed Initial Submittal Schedule	Supported Project Task(s) (see WP/SOW Section 3)	Supported AOC Statement of Work Section(s)
Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report	Compile existing data to be used for the modeling effort in an organized fashion to facilitate regulatory review, describe the existing data available, and assess the data's quality regarding its adequacy to achieve the objectives of the AOC	90 Days after approval of revised WP/SOW	5, 6	6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2
Data Gap Analysis Report	Evaluate existing data to identify data gaps and how to fill those data gaps	30 days after initial submittal of *Existing-Data Evaluation/ Summary Report*	1–7	6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2
Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP)	Specify detailed field investigation and sampling and analytical program procedures	45 days after approval of revised WP/SOW	1, 3, 4	6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2
Conceptual Site Model (CSM) *Development and Update Plan*	Describe the process and approach that will be used to create a defensible initial CSM, and subsequent updates; describe an approach for evaluating the potential migration rates and directions for NAPL and dissolved-phase contaminant movement from all areas of the Facility; prepare a currently updated CSM	45 days after initial submittal of *Data Gap Analysis Report*	1–7	6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2
Attenuation Evaluation Plan	Describe the plan for collecting and analyzing data to evaluate and bound the likely rate of fuel attenuation in the subsurface from a range of releases that could occur at the Facility	45 days after initial submittal of *Data Gap Analysis Report*	5, 6	6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2
Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan	Describe the process for reviewing the existing groundwater flow and CF&T model in a manner that identifies uncertainties and describes options for reducing uncertainty	30 days after initial submittal of *Attenuation Evaluation Plan*	5, 6	7.1.2, 7.2.2
Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan	Establish risk-based criteria for the GWPP and contingency plans	45 days after initial submittal of *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan*	5, 6, 7	7.1.2, 7.2.2
Sentinel Well Network Development Plan	Describe the approach for evaluating and establishing a sentinel network for the existing drinking water production points, to enable early detection of contaminants approaching these production points	45 days after initial submittal of *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan*	4, 5, 6, 7	7.3.2

MWIWP Monitoring Well Installation Work Plan
N/A not applicable
SAP Sampling and Analysis Plan
[a] The overall scheduling for the derivative deliverables is presented in Section 5.

Due dates for three of the derivative deliverables (i.e., *MWIWP Addendum, Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report*, and *Sampling and Analysis Plan* [SAP]) are based on Regulatory Agencies' approval of this WP/SOW. The overall goals to be achieved by each of these derivative deliverables are as follows, at a minimum:

- *MWIWP Addendum:* Provide the locations, objectives, and construction details for additional proposed monitoring wells that were not included in the MWIWP (DON 2016) for review and approval by the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs.
- *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report:* Compile existing data into a stand-alone document in an organized fashion to facilitate Regulatory Agency review and provide an evaluation of the quality and usability of the data for its intended purpose to meet the AOC objectives. The document will allow Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs to review the data compilation; provide additional references, data, or data sources; and review and approve the use of data.
- *SAP:* Provide detailed field investigation and sampling and analytical program procedures to be followed throughout the investigation process for Regulatory Agency and AOC SME approval to ensure that the data collected during the investigation process are of the quality needed to meet the objectives of the AOC.

The goals of the other derivative deliverables will be established in collaboration with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs before the documents are submitted to ensure that each derivative deliverable meets the objectives of its intended purpose.

In accordance with AOC Statement of Work Section 6.3, 24 months following Regulatory Agencies' approval of this WP/SOW, the *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* will be submitted for Regulatory Agencies' approval. In accordance with AOC Statement of Work Sections 6.4 and 6.5, following Regulatory Agencies' approval of the *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report,* the AOC Parties will attend an Investigation and Remediation of Releases Decision Meeting to evaluate the feasibility of investigating and remediating potential releases from the Facility to the maximum extent practicable. Following the decision meeting, the Navy and DLA will submit to the Regulatory Agencies a *Decision Document* for the Investigation and Remediation of Releases, including a proposed plan and schedule for implementation.

In accordance with AOC Statement of Work Section 7.1.3, 24 months following Regulatory Agencies' approval of this WP/SOW, a *Groundwater Flow Model Report* will be submitted for Regulatory Agencies' approval. The groundwater flow model will be used to improve the understanding of the potential fate and transport, degradation, and transformation of contaminants that have been and could be released from the Facility. In accordance with AOC Statement of Work Section 7.2.3, following Regulatory Agencies' approval of the *Groundwater Flow Model Report*, a *Contaminant Fate and Transport Model Report* will be submitted to the Regulatory Agencies for approval.

Groundwater Flow Model Progress Reports will be submitted throughout the investigation process and during the development of the groundwater flow model and subsequent preparation of the *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* and *Groundwater Flow Model Report*.

A *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report* will also be prepared to evaluate the number and placement of groundwater monitoring wells required to adequately identify possible contaminant migration and to obtain additional data for the groundwater flow model and *Contaminant Fate and Transport Report*. The report will include a recommendation on the number and location of groundwater monitoring wells, including those already installed and potential new wells. In accordance with Section 7.3.3 of the AOC Statement of Work, the *Groundwater Monitoring Well*

Network Report will be submitted to the Regulatory Agencies for approval following approval of the *Groundwater Flow Model Report*.

In accordance with AOC Statement of Work Sections 7.3.4 and 7.3.5, following Regulatory Agencies' approval of the *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report,* the AOC Parties will attend a Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Decision Meeting to evaluate subsequent actions for implementing the Groundwater Monitoring Well Network. Following the decision meeting, the Navy and DLA will submit to the Regulatory Agencies a *Decision Document* for the Groundwater Monitoring Well Network, including a proposed plan and schedule for implementation.

An update to the GWPP will be prepared as described in AOC Statement of Work Section 7 based on the collective work and reports completed under Sections 6 and 7. The GWPP update will include response procedures and trigger points in the event that contaminants migrate toward a drinking water supply well.

2.5 INFORMATION INPUTS

The following are preliminary information inputs to be included in the *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* (Table 1). These inputs are discussed under individual derivative deliverables and AOC deliverables (WP/SOW Section 2.4) and in the individual project tasks (WP/SOW Section 3). Additional information inputs may be identified and will be included as necessary to meet the AOC objectives.

Currently identified inputs to the decisions are as follows, at a minimum:

- Review of historical reports and records
- DOH TGM and EHE Guidance (DOH 2016a,b)
- Geologic, hydrogeologic, and isoconcentration mapping of the study area
- Review of historical releases from neighboring properties
- Analytical results of groundwater samples
- Analytical and geotechnical results of subsurface unconsolidated material and rock core samples from representative lithologies
- Water level monitoring

2.6 PERFORMANCE AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

WP/SOW Section 3.3 presents the current COPCs and project action levels (PALs), which the AOC Parties have agreed to thus far (Appendix A.2, A.3). Rationale for the current COPC list will be detailed in the SAP (see Table 1). The PALs, based on the DOH Environmental Action Levels (EALs; DOH 2016a), will be used to assist in formulating recommendations for the study area.

Sources of error in an investigation can be categorized as sampling design errors and measurement errors. The EPA (2006) identifies the combination of these types of errors as a "total study error." One objective of the investigation is to reduce the total study error so that decision makers can be confident that data generated during the study accurately represent the risk for the study area.

2.6.1 Minimizing Potential Errors

The investigation will use decision-error minimization techniques in sampling design, sampling methodologies, and laboratory measurement of COPCs. The sampling design (location, frequency, response to exceedances) is based on the current best understanding of the study area lithology, vadose zone, and groundwater behavior (which will be updated in the forthcoming *CSM Development and Update Plan*; see Table 1), and on the contaminant distribution model. The investigation will use the following methods to minimize errors potentially associated with sampling design, sampling methodologies, and laboratory analysis of COPCs:

1. Evaluate available historical data to identify COPCs, sampling locations, and study area characteristics (*Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report;* Table 1).
2. Evaluate historical and existing data to ensure adequacy and usability for meeting the intent of the AOC (*Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report;* Table 1).
3. Implement appropriate quality assurance (QA) / quality control (QC) procedures to ensure that data collected (e.g., groundwater elevation, lithologic, and analytical data) are accurate and sufficient to meet the requirements of the investigation (SAP; Table 1).
4. Select locations within the study area where data gaps are identified to install groundwater monitoring wells to further characterize groundwater flow and delineate the nature and extent of contamination (*Data Gap Analysis Report, CSM Development and Update Plan, Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan,* and *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan;* Table 1).
5. Apply standardized field sampling methodologies. Sampling activities will be performed in accordance with the *Project Procedures Manual, U.S. Navy Environmental Restoration Program, NAVFAC Pacific* (DON 2015b) (SAP; Table 1).
6. Ensure use of applicable EPA SW-846 analytical methods for sample chemistry analysis by a competent analytical laboratory accredited by the DoD Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (ELAP) to reduce measurement errors (SAP; Table 1).
7. Ensure use of applicable American Society for Testing and Materials methods for geotechnical analysis by an accredited geotechnical laboratory to reduce measurement errors (SAP; Table 1).
8. Identify and control potential laboratory error and sampling error by using matrix spikes, blanks, and duplicates (SAP; Table 1).
9. Implement appropriate measures to minimize potential error in groundwater flow and CF&T modeling, which include at a minimum ensuring data used in the models are usable and of good quality, model boundaries are sufficient, the models are properly calibrated, sensitivity analyses are conducted to address uncertainty associated with input parameters, and conservative assumptions are made in the absence of site-specific data (*Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report, Data Gap Analysis Report, CSM Development and Update Plan,* and *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan;* Table 1).

2.6.2 Sampling Design

This investigation approach has been developed in collaboration with the AOC Parties with input from the AOC SMEs. The four proposed new monitoring well locations were selected based on review of historical information and previous environmental investigation reports, the location of human health receptors relative to the Facility, the expected vadose and groundwater flow directions,

discussions between the AOC Parties, and site reconnaissance conducted in January and February 2016. Well construction details are included in the MWIWP (DON 2016) or will be included in a MWIWP addendum for future proposed wells, as shown in Table 1).

The collection of groundwater samples will follow the procedures outlined in Procedure I-C-3, *Monitoring Well Sampling* (DON 2015b) for the field effort and be conducted in accordance with the DoD QSM Version 5.0 (DoD 2013) for the laboratory analytical effort to ensure that data collected are consistent and meet the project objectives. Additionally, the file review, site reconnaissance, and subsurface geology will be further evaluated to minimize the probability of missing a preferential flow path that may indicate that NAPL and dissolved-phase constituents are migrating toward Navy Supply Well 2254-01, the Hālawa Shaft, or other potential offsite receptors. Field procedures for sampling activities and other tasks supporting the investigation will be presented in the SAP (Table 1).

Analytical data reported for the groundwater samples will be screened against the PALs (based on the DOH Tier 1 EALs Table D-1b and Table C-1a, EPA Maximum Contaminant Levels [MCLs], and site-specific risk-based levels [SSRBLs]), as well as the project limits of detection (LODs) and detection limit goals, which are set below the PALs (discussed in WP/SOW Section 3.3). Analytical laboratories will be evaluated for technical capability to meet these laboratory limit requirements and PALs. This will minimize the probability of non-detect analytical results that exceed the PALs (SAP; Table 1).

2.7 Develop the Design for Obtaining Data

The investigation has been designed to collect data in a manner consistent with the AOC Statement of Work and the existing GWPP, and to be efficient in terms of both cost and time. The following steps, at minimum, will be taken during the data collection process to reduce error and ensure cost- and time-effectiveness:

- One wet-season and one dry-season groundwater sampling event will be conducted to establish baseline water levels and COPC concentrations, and to evaluate seasonal variations in groundwater conditions.
- Following the initial rounds of wet- and dry-season sampling, additional sampling rounds will be conducted on a quarterly basis utilizing all available Red Hill groundwater sampling locations to evaluate trends and overall study area risk.
- A 4-month water level monitoring will be conducted. A plan that describes calibration procedures for equipment to be used will be prepared.

3. Project Tasks

Scoping Meetings for AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7 identified the following seven tasks (Appendix A.1, Attachment 1) to achieve the project objectives listed in WP/SOW Section 2.2:

- *Task 1:* Evaluate subsurface geology
- *Task 2:* Investigate NAPL
- *Task 3:* Identify COPCs
- *Task 4:* Expand the monitoring network

- *Task 5:* Update the existing groundwater flow model
- *Task 6:* Update the CF&T model and evaluate whether to perform a tracer study
- *Task 7:* Evaluate remedial alternatives

The Sections 6 and 7 Scoping Meetings and follow-up communications were held between the AOC Parties, their consultants, the Hawai'i Department of Land and Natural Resources (DLNR) Commission on Water Resource Management, and other SMEs between October 2015 and February 2016. Major preliminary agreements reached during the Scoping Meetings are documented in a list of 27 agreed-upon items and 8 action items, as presented in Appendix A.1. The Regulatory Agencies issued a scoping completion letter on February 4, 2016 (Appendix A.2), and the Navy provided an acknowledgement and response letter (Appendix A.3).

Where applicable, all field, data validation, and QC activities will be conducted in accordance with the standard operating procedures (SOPs) presented in the *Project Procedures Manual, U.S. Navy Environmental Restoration Program, NAVFAC Pacific* (DON 2015b); pertinent procedures and current JBPHH Green Waste Disposal Direction are presented in Appendix B.

The seven tasks, their purpose, and the WP/SOW problem statements and derivative deliverables associated with each task are summarized in Table 2. The tasks, subtasks associated with each task, and their outputs are described in the following subsections.

Table 2: Project Tasks and Associated Problem Statements and Derivative Deliverables

Task	Purpose	Problem Statements Addressed by Task (WP/SOW Section 2.1)	Associated Derivative Deliverables (Table 1)
1: Evaluate Subsurface Geology	Collect new data, compile and evaluate existing and new data, conduct geologic mapping, and use the information obtained to help develop a site-specific geologic CSM to inform the other tasks in this investigation.	1, 2, 6	• *MWIWP / MWIWP Addendum* • *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *SAP* • *CSM Development and Update Plan*
2: Investigate NAPL	Evaluate the feasibility of locating NAPL, identify potential preferential flow pathways, and map the structural geology of the Red Hill area with minimal intrusive impact.	1–8	• *MWIWP / MWIWP Addendum* • *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *SAP* • *CSM Development and Update Plan*
3: Identify COPCs	Determine investigation-specific COPCs and NAPs for analytical samples submitted for chemical analyses.	1, 4, 5, 6, 8	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *SAP* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Attenuation Evaluation Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* • *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan*

Task	Purpose	Problem Statements Addressed by Task (WP/SOW Section 2.1)	Associated Derivative Deliverables (Table 1)
4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network	Install new groundwater monitoring wells to optimize and refine the existing Red Hill groundwater monitoring network.	1, 3–8	• *MWIWP / MWIWP Addendum* • *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *SAP* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Attenuation Evaluation Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* • *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan* • *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan*
5. Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model	Input and assess existing and newly collected data to revise, modify, and update the existing groundwater flow model to improve the understanding of the direction and rate of groundwater flow within the aquifers around Red Hill.	1–8	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *SAP* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* • *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan*
6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study	The CF&T Model will be used with the groundwater flow model to improve the understanding of the potential fate and transport, degradation, and transformation of contaminants that have been and could be released from the Facility.	1–8	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *SAP* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Attenuation Evaluation Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* • *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan* • *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan*
7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives	Identify and assess the feasibility of potential technologies for remediating NAPL in the subsurface and dissolved COPCs in groundwater.	1–8	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *SAP* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Attenuation Evaluation Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* • *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan* • *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan*

3.1 TASK 1: EVALUATE SUBSURFACE GEOLOGY

Collect new data, compile and evaluate existing and new data, conduct geologic mapping, and use the information obtained to help refine the site-specific geological information to supplement the other tasks in this investigation used to evaluate risk and release response actions. Problem statements (WP/SOW Section 2.1) and derivative deliverables (Table 1) associated with this task are identified in Table 2. Inputs and outputs for Task 1 are presented in Table 3. These are the minimum associated subtasks and AOC and derivative deliverables identified, and this list may be expanded as the investigation progresses.

Table 3: Inputs and Outputs for Task 1: Evaluate Subsurface Geology

Subtask	Derivative Deliverable(s) that Provide Subtask Input	Task Output	
		Supports AOC Sections 6 and 7 Deliverable(s)	Supports Other Task(s)
Perform a document and literature search	• *Existing-Data Summary Report*	• *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* • *Groundwater Flow Model Report* • *CF&T Model Report* • *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report*	• 2: Investigate NAPL • 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network • 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model • 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study • 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives
Map visible outcrops and evidence of other geologic features	• *SAP*		
Construct geologic cross sections	• *CSM Development and Update Plan*		
Construct subsurface geologic maps	• *CSM Development and Update Plan*		

3.1.1 Task Description

Subsurface geology will be evaluated to help develop a more detailed understanding of the geology in the study area. A separate derivative deliverable, *CSM Development and Update Plan* as described in Table 1, will be prepared that details the process to be followed during development of the necessary tasks. The geologic evaluation will focus on identifying, characterizing, and illustrating geologic features that are likely to influence NAPL and dissolved-phase contamination migration pathways or serve as potential barriers in the vadose zone or saturated zone. These features include interbedded zones of high and low horizontal permeability, low-permeability zones of unfractured basalt, dikes, fine-grained valley fill sediments, and saprolite beneath the valley fill. The evaluation will include, at a minimum, descriptions of the physical characteristics of the basalt layers, intervening clinker beds, and mechanisms that may affect NAPL and groundwater movement. Integrating this information into a conceptual model will improve the understanding of contaminant and groundwater movement, and will help develop a rational basis for estimating the volume of contaminant mass that could be retained in the vadose zone (e.g., by residual saturation) and movement, direction, and extent of NAPL and dissolved-phase contaminant (Task 2: Investigate and Task 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives). The data will also help in supporting the groundwater modeling effort (Task 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model and Task 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study) and making decisions on subsequent sampling and analyses (Task 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network).

At a minimum, activities for Task 1 will provide the data required to refine the geologic model for the Red Hill area and include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Perform a document and literature search; review existing and newly acquired geologic literature, maps, photographs, aerial imagery, tank barrel logs, drilling and boring logs, and rock cores. This will be supported by the *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* and the *Data Gap Summary Report* that will identify additional data needs (see Table 1).
- Conduct a field survey to map visible outcrops and evidence of other geologic features, such as dikes and large fractures, which may allow for mapping to identify the locations of major rock types and features. To the extent possible, measure and plot the dip and strike of bedding, fractures, dikes, faults, and potential preferential flow pathways. Measure thicknesses of individual flow units at available rock outcrops. Estimate the trend and plunge

of any visible linear features. All mapped features will be surveyed using conventional surveying or Global Positioning System (GPS) survey techniques to determine horizontal and vertical coordinates. These activities will be supported by the SAP, which will provide the procedures to be followed.

- Construct geologic cross sections integrating boring log, rock core, and field data, providing as much detail as feasible. Correlate geologic units and bedding across the study area, if possible. Integrate available geophysical data into the cross sections. The MWIWP and associated addenda will described the locations where additional borings will be advanced and provide details on the lithologic data to be collected. The *CSM Development and Update Plan* will identify the information needed to construct cross sections (see Table 1).
- Construct subsurface geologic maps of geologic horizons, if appropriate. Integrate available geophysical data into mapping. The *CSM Development and Update Plan* will identify the information needed to construct geologic maps (see Table 1).

3.1.2 Task Output

Results will provide input for the following AOC Statement of Work sections and other project tasks:

- AOC Statement of Work sections Supported by Task 1
  - Section 6.3 Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report
  - Section 7.1.3 Groundwater Flow Model Report
  - Section 7.2.3 CF&T Report
  - Section 7.3.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network
- Other project tasks supported by Task 1
  - Task 2: Investigate: Evaluate whether additional sampling to locate NAPL is likely to be productive and meaningful; if so, suggest feasible locations.
  - Task 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network
  - Task 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model
  - Task 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study
  - Task 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives

3.2 TASK 2: INVESTIGATE NAPL

Evaluate the feasibility of locating NAPL, identify potential preferential flow pathways, and map the structural geology of the Red Hill area with minimal intrusive impact (e.g., surface geophysical method). The evaluation of preferential pathways where NAPL could migrate includes, at a minimum, evaluating available data (e.g., lithologic data, soil vapor data, presence of perched zones) based on existing information and newly acquired data. This information will be considered in the development of the CSM and evaluation of data gaps. Identification of preferential pathways can help in the understanding of the fate and transport of NAPL and rate of attenuation in the subsurface and feasibility of recovering potential NAPL. Problem statements (WP/SOW Section 2.1) and derivative deliverables (Table 1) associated with this task are identified in Table 2. Inputs and outputs for Task 2 are presented in Table 4. These are the minimum associated subtasks and AOC and derivative deliverables identified, and this list may be expanded as the investigation progresses.

Table 4: Inputs and Outputs for Task 2: Investigate NAPL

Subtask	Derivative Deliverable(s) that Provide Subtask Input	Task Output	
		Supports AOC Sections 6 and 7 Deliverable(s)	Supports Other Task(s)
Evaluate the feasibility of locating NAPL, identify potential preferential flow pathways	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *MWIWP*	• *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* • *Groundwater Flow Model Report* • *CF&T Model Report* • *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report*	• 1: Evaluate Subsurface Geology • 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network • 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model • 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to do a Tracer Study • 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives
Map the structural geology of the Red Hill area with minimal intrusive impact (e.g., surface geophysical method)	• *SAP*		

3.2.1 Task Description

Red Hill's complex geology limits the feasibility of vadose zone NAPL investigation techniques that could be implemented at the study area without potentially creating preferential pathways that could allow NAPL to migrate downward to groundwater.

Methods and technologies in current use by the environmental industry to assess the nature and extent of subsurface NAPL were evaluated for potential feasibility and success at the study area. Methods requiring intrusive work (e.g., borings, well installation) in the vicinity of the tank farm were not considered further because of their potential to create preferential pathways.

Of the methods and technologies considered based on the initial CSM for the site, electrical resistivity was found to be the most promising for vadose zone evaluation. After an updated CSM is developed, a pilot-scale electrical resistivity survey may be proposed if it is determined that it may produce usable data for evaluating the subsurface for anomalous zones that may indicate the presence of NAPL and potential preferential flow pathways; and provide information for geologic mapping and characterization of the subsurface geology. Contingent on results of the electrical resistivity survey, additional investigative techniques may be applied if appropriate.

Other data including available soil vapor, groundwater quality, water level, and precipitation data will also be evaluated. Available data will be compiled and further evaluated in the *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report,* and the *Data Gap Summary Report* will identify additional data needs.

The proposed plan for evaluating the presence of NAPL will be included in a derivative deliverable, such as the *CSM Development and Update Plan* or SAP (or SAP addendum) (see Table 1). In addition, field observations for evaluating the presence of NAPL will be made during drilling activities for installation of new monitoring wells as described in the MWIWP (DON 2016).

3.2.2 Task Output

Results will provide input for the following AOC Statement of Work sections and project tasks:

- AOC Statement of Work sections Supported by Task 2

- Section 6.3 Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report
- Section 7.1.3 Groundwater Flow Model Report
- Section 7.2.3 CF&T Report
- Section 7.3.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network

- Other Project Tasks Supported by Task 2
  - Task 1: Evaluate Subsurface Geology
  - Task 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network
  - Task 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model
  - Task 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study
  - Task 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives

3.3 TASK 3: IDENTIFY CHEMICALS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

Determine site-specific COPCs and natural attenuation parameters (NAPs) for analytical samples submitted for chemical analyses. The appropriateness of the currently identified COPCs and any need to expand the list will be evaluated throughout the course of the investigation in consultation with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs. Problem statements (WP/SOW Section 2.1) and derivative deliverables (Table 1) associated with this task are identified in Table 2. Inputs and outputs for Task 3 are presented in Table 5. These are the minimum associated subtasks and AOC and derivative deliverables identified, and this list may be expanded as the investigation progresses.

Table 5: Inputs and Outputs for Task 3: Identify COPCs

Subtask	Derivative Deliverable(s) that Provide Subtask Input	Task Output	
		Supports AOC Sections 6 and 7 Deliverable(s)	Supports Other Task(s)
Determine investigation-specific COPCs and NAPs for chemical analyses	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Attenuation Evaluation Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* • *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan*	• *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* • *Groundwater Flow Model Report* • *CF&T Model Report* • *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report*	• 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network • 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model • 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to do a Tracer Study • 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives
Evaluate the appropriateness of the currently identified COPCs and any need to expand the list	• *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *SAP*		

3.3.1 Task Description

Each tank at the Facility has contained at least one of the following fuels: diesel oil (DO), Navy Special Fuel Oil (NSFO), Navy Distillate, Marine Diesel Fuel (F-76), aviation gasoline (AVGAS), motor gasoline (MOGAS), JP-5, and JP-8 (DON 2002). Since the early 2000s, the Facility has stored

only JP-5, JP-8, and F-76. The Facility has not stored leaded fuels since 1968. At the time of the January 2014-reported release, Tank 5 contained JP-8, a kerosene-based fuel.

The current Regulatory Agency-approved list of COPCs and screening criteria is presented in Table 6. As more data are obtained and evaluated, additional COPCs may be added to the list. The primary petroleum-based COPCs (listed in the first four parameter rows of Table 6) were chosen in accordance with the DOH TGM (DOH 2016b, Section 9), based on their potential presence in fuel stored on site and on previous groundwater monitoring results.

Table 6: Current COPC List for and Screening Criteria for AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7 Investigation

Parameter	Analytical Method	Analyte(s)	Screening Criterion (µg/L)
TPH	EPA SW-846 8015	TPH-g	100
		TPH-d	100
		TPH-o	100
TPH with Silica Gel Cleanup	EPA SW-846 3630/ 8015	TPH-d	100
		TPH-o	100
VOCs	EPA SW-846 8260	Benzene	5.0
		Ethylbenzene	30
		Toluene	40
		Total Xylenes	20
PAHs	EPA SW-846 8270 SIM	1-Methylnaphthalene	4.7
		2-Methylnaphthalene	10
		Naphthalene	17
NAPs	Field parameter	Dissolved Oxygen	—
	SM 3500-Fe	Ferrous Iron	—
	RSK 175M	Methane	—
	EPA 300.0	Nitrate, Sulfate, Chloride	—
	SM2320	Alkalinity (bicarbonate, carbonate, and total alkalinity)	—
Lead Scavengers	SW-846 8260	1,2-Dibromoethane	0.04
		1,2-Dichloroethane	5.0
Fuel Additives	SW-846 8270	Phenol	5.0 [a]
	Lab Procedure	2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-ethanol	800 [b]
Groundwater Chemistry (Major Ions and Silica)	EPA 300.0	Bromide, chloride, fluoride, and sulfate	—
	EPA SW-846 6010	Total calcium, total magnesium, total manganese, total potassium, and total sodium	—
	SM4500-SID	Total and dissolved silica	—

Note: COPC screening criteria were provided in the February 4, 2016 scoping completion letter (Appendix A.2).
— no criterion
µg/L microgram per liter
PAH polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon
TPH total petroleum hydrocarbons
TPH-d total petroleum hydrocarbons – diesel range organics
TPH-g total petroleum hydrocarbons – gasoline range organics
TPH-o total petroleum hydrocarbons – residual range organics (i.e., TPH-oil)

[a] Screening criterion from DOH Tier 1 EALs, Table D-1b, Groundwater Action Levels (groundwater is a current or potential drinking water resource, and surface water body is not located within 150m of release site) (DOH 2016a).
[b] Screening criterion from EPA Tap Water Regional Screening Levels, THQ=1.0, May 2016 (EPA 2016).

The *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* and *Data Gap Analysis Report* will evaluate existing data and identify additional data needs. The *Attenuation Evaluation Plan, Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan,* and *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan* will identify additional analyses or information regarding COPCs or geochemistry that may be needed for evaluating attenuation, degradation, and fate and transport of COPCs (Table 1).

The *Conceptual Site Model Development and Update Plan* (Table 1) will identify the information needed to develop a complete CSM. Data obtained from this task will be used to help refine the CSM by evaluating presence of COPCs and where they have migrated beneath and around the Facility. Additional details regarding the COPCs to be analyzed and the rationale for their selection will be provided in the SAP or subsequent SAP addendum if needed.

3.3.2 Task Output

Results will provide input for the following AOC Statement of Work sections and project tasks:

- AOC Statement of Work sections Supported by Task 3
  - Section 6.3 Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report
  - Section 7.1.3 Groundwater Flow Model Report
  - Section 7.2.3 CF&T Report
  - Section 7.3.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network
- Other Project Tasks Supported by Task 3
  - Task 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network
  - Task 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model
  - Task 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study
  - Task 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives

3.4 TASK 4: EXPAND THE MONITORING WELL NETWORK

Install new groundwater monitoring wells to optimize and refine the existing Red Hill groundwater monitoring network. During quarterly monitoring events, groundwater sampling will be conducted at all monitoring locations in the newly expanded groundwater monitoring network. These data will be evaluated and reported quarterly in LTM reports. As described in WP/SOW Section 5, meetings and discussions will be held as needed with the AOC Parties to further evaluate any data gaps that may be identified based on the sampling results or refine the current sampling requirements. Problem statements (WP/SOW Section 2.1) and derivative deliverables (Table 1) associated with this task are identified in Table 2. Inputs and outputs for Task 4 are presented in Table 7. These are the minimum associated subtasks and AOC and derivative deliverables identified, and this list may be expanded as the investigation progresses.

Table 7: Inputs and Outputs for Task 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network

Subtask	Derivative Deliverable(s) that Provide Subtask Input	Task Output	
		Supports AOC Sections 6 and 7 Deliverable(s)	Supports Other Task(s)
Install new groundwater monitoring wells to optimize the Red Hill groundwater monitoring network	• *MWIWP Addendum* • *SAP* (or *SAP Addendum*) • *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Attenuation Evaluation Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* • *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan* • *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan*	• *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* • *Groundwater Flow Model Report* • *CF&T Model Report* • *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report*	• 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model • 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to do a Tracer Study • 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives
Conduct top-of-casing survey and gyroscopic survey to establish accurate groundwater elevations	• *SAP*		
Conduct water level monitoring study	• *SAP*		

3.4.1 Task Description

This task addresses AOC Statement of Work Section 7.3.2 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Scope of Work. Since the January 2014 Tank 5 release, four new monitoring wells (RHMW06 through RHMW09) have been installed and added to the Red Hill groundwater monitoring network. Wells RHMW06 and RHMW07 were installed in 2014 (DON 2015a). Wells RHMW08 and RHMW09 were installed in 2016 and included in the October 2016 quarterly LTM sampling event.

Work is underway to install an additional two to three new wells (DON 2016), which will expand the Red Hill monitoring well network to 14–15 wells (see Figure 1). These wells will be completed and developed prior to refinement of the groundwater model (WP/SOW Section 3.5), and will be an integral part of the investigation proposed in this WP/SOW.

Two wells in the current monitoring well network (RHMW01 and OWDFMW01) that have screened intervals below the water table surface will be replaced with wells (RHMW01R and OWDFMW01R) that have screens extending above and below the water table surface so that potential NAPL in these areas can be measured (Figure 1). Details regarding the proposed replacement well installation activities will be presented in an addendum to the MWIWP (DON 2016). Proposed activities for installation of any additional new monitoring wells will be similarly documented in additional MWIWP addenda.

Table 8 summarizes the rationale and investigation objectives for the new monitoring wells.

Table 8: New Monitoring Wells and Objectives Matrix

Well ID	Objective 1: Sentinels	Objective 2: Characterize Flow	Objective 3: Characterize Chemistry	Objective 4: Characterize Matrix	Objective 5: Other Uses
Recently Installed Monitoring Wells					
RHMW06	✓	✓	✓		✓
RHMW07	✓		✓		✓
RHMW08	✓	✓	✓		✓
RHMW09	✓	✓	✓		✓
New Monitoring Wells Currently Undergoing Installation					
RHMW10	✓	✓	✓		✓
RHMW11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
RHMW12 [a]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Replacement Wells to be Installed					
RHMW01R	✓	✓	✓		✓
OWDFMW01R	✓	✓	✓		✓

ID identification
Objectives:
1. *Sentinels* – Provide monitoring points between the Red Hill tanks and receptors potentially exposed via the drinking water supply system, and to guard against the potential for vapor intrusion concerns due to constituents in groundwater.
2. *Characterize Flow* – Provide additional groundwater elevation data to evaluate groundwater flow patterns in the vicinity of Red Hill and refine and calibrate the groundwater flow model.
3. *Characterize Groundwater Chemistry* – Provide water quality data and evaluate COPC concentrations and NAPs.
4. *Characterize Matrix* – Further characterize the stratigraphy and properties of the valley fill, caprock, and saprolite layers.
5. *Other Uses* – Provide potential monitoring and access points for other activities, such as a tracer study or augmentation, if warranted upon completion of other field activities.

[a] Installation of monitoring well RHMW12 is contingent pending subsurface conditions encountered during installation of RHMW11 (DON 2016).

Current parameters to be analyzed for in groundwater samples from the individual sampling locations of the Red Hill Groundwater Monitoring Network are listed in Table 9.

Table 9: Current Groundwater Sample Analysis and Screening Criteria Summary Table

Parameter	Analytical Method	Analyte(s)	Screen-ing Criterion (µg/L)	Sampling Location														
				RHMW01	RHMW02	RHMW03	RHMW04	RHMW05	RHMW06	RHMW07	RHMW08	RHMW09	RHMW10	RHMW11	RHMW12 [a]	RHMW2254-01	HDMW2253-03	OWDFMW01
TPH	EPA SW-846 8015	TPH-g	100	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		TPH-d	100															
		TPH-o	100															
TPH with Silica Gel Cleanup [b]	EPA SW-846 3630/ 8015	TPH-d	100	✓	✓	✓		✓										
		TPH-o	100															
VOCs	EPA SW-846 8260	Benzene	5.0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		Ethylbenzene	30															
		Toluene	40															
		Total Xylenes	20															

Parameter	Analytical Method	Analyte(s)	Screen-ing Criterion (µg/L)	Sampling Location														
				RHMW01	RHMW02	RHMW03	RHMW04	RHMW05	RHMW06	RHMW07	RHMW08	RHMW09	RHMW10	RHMW11	RHMW12 [a]	RHMW2254-01	HDMW2253-03	OWDFMW01
PAHs	EPA SW-846 8270 SIM	1-Methylnaphthalene	4.7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
		2-Methylnaphthalene	10															
		Naphthalene	17															
NAPs	Field parameter	Dissolved Oxygen	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SM 3500-Fe	Ferrous Iron	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	RSK 175M	Methane	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EPA 300.0	Nitrate, Sulfate, Chloride	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SM2320	Alkalinity (total, bicarbonate, and carbonate alkalinity)	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Lead Scavengers [c]	SW-846 8260	1,2-Dibromoethane	0.04								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
		1,2-Dichloroethane	5.0															
Fuel Additives	SW-846 8270	Phenol	5.0 [d]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	Lab Procedure	2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-ethanol	800 [e]															
Groundwater Chemistry [f]	EPA 300.0	Bromide, chloride, fluoride, and sulfate	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	EPA SW-846 6010	Total calcium, total magnesium, total manganese, total potassium, and total sodium	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	SM4500-SID	Total and dissolved silica	—															

Note: COPC screening criteria were provided in the February 4, 2016 scoping completion letter (Appendix A.2).
[a] Installation of monitoring well RHMW12 is contingent pending subsurface conditions encountered during installation of RHMW11 (DON 2016).
[b] Samples for TPH with silica gel cleanup will be collected from the indicated wells for two seasonal groundwater sampling events only. The sum of the polar compounds and nonpolar compounds (i.e., the concentration of TPH reported in the absence of a silica gel cleanup) will be compared to the screening criterion.
[c] Lead scavengers will be collected from the indicated wells for at least 1 year of sampling, and may be discontinued if sample results are below the groundwater action levels established by DOH in the February 4, 2016 letter (Appendix A.2).
[d] Screening criterion from DOH Tier 1 EALs, Table D-1b, Groundwater Action Levels (groundwater is a current or potential drinking water resource, and surface water body is not located within 150m of release site) (DOH 2016a).
[e] Screening criterion from EPA Tap Water Regional Screening Levels, THQ=1.0, May 2016 (EPA 2016).
[f] Groundwater chemistry parameters will be collected only for one round of groundwater sampling. Data will be used to help understand the hydrogeology of the study area.

Topographic and Gyroscopic Surveys. Accurate surveyed top-of-casing elevations for all sampling locations in the groundwater monitoring network will be obtained to establish accurate groundwater elevations and estimate groundwater flow directions. The survey will be conducted by a licensed surveyor. Because analysis of groundwater flow patterns in the region appear to rest on relatively small differences in groundwater surface elevations, a first order survey of the measuring points for all sampling locations to be used during collection of groundwater elevation data for the study will be conducted. The survey's objective will be to achieve a minimum precision of 0.001 ft and an

accuracy of 0.01 ft or less, which conforms to U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Techniques and Methods 3-A19 *Levels at Gaging Stations* (Kenney 2010). The survey will be conducted in coordination with the National Geodetic Survey.

The groundwater monitoring points will be surveyed and located with respect to an established USGS benchmark or comparable. Northing and Easting coordinates will be referenced to the same datum, the Hawai'i State Plane Zone 3, North American Datum (NAD) 83 (ft) coordinate system. Ground surface and well datum elevations (in ft) will be referenced to mean sea level (msl). The survey data will be plotted on a topographic base map, along with pertinent study area features. The survey data will be placed on study area evaluation maps and compiled in a data table. Copies of the field notes will be obtained and placed in the project files.

As described in the MWIWP (DON 2016), a gyroscopic survey will be performed at all sampling points in the groundwater monitoring network so that actual groundwater elevations can be measured with higher precision. The survey will involve a quantitative true-vertical-depth analysis using a gyroscopic alignment instrument to provide corrections that can be applied to measured depths to water to determine the depths more precisely.

Water Level Monitoring Study. A water level monitoring study will be conducted and used to further evaluate hydraulic gradients and groundwater flow and plume nature and extent at Red Hill; the results will be used to update and calibrate the groundwater flow model (WP/SOW Section 3.5). Hydraulic gradients in the study area are complex due to the area's hydrogeology and site location, at the foot of the Ko'olaus, combined with potential influence due to pumping at nearby water supply wells. The water level elevations for the current groundwater monitoring network (including the wells at the two to three new locations soon to be installed), and additional wells outside of the current monitoring network, as allowed, will be used to evaluate the groundwater behavior at the study area.

Water levels measured in the wells will provide a synoptic representation of groundwater elevation and flow within and around the Facility and the effects of pumping water supply wells in the area. The effort will consist of collecting synoptic water level data during a period of 4 months using transducers installed in up to 25 monitoring locations. Data collection will be coordinated with pumping schedules at production wells, where possible.

Down-hole water quality data loggers (transducers) will be deployed at fixed elevations at the selected monitoring points and programmed to record at minimal 10-minute intervals for a period of 4 months. The data loggers will synchronously record groundwater level (pressure), specific conductivity, and temperature at each well, producing a continuous record of these parameters for a 4-month period. The data loggers will be checked routinely to ensure that the loggers are functioning properly and that the groundwater levels are accurate. A 4-month water level monitoring will be conducted. A plan that describes calibration procedures for equipment to be used will be submitted for Regulatory Agency review/concurrence.

Evaluation of Monitoring Well Network. The need for installation of additional monitoring wells to fill data gaps will be periodically evaluated to ensure that the Red Hill groundwater monitoring network is adequate to provide early warning of potential impact to the drinking water resource and to identify the extent and monitor the plume. Identification of data gaps and recommendations regarding whether new wells are needed (including their locations) will be made in collaboration with the AOC Parties and stakeholders.

Derivative deliverables including the *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* will be used to prepare the *Data Gap Analysis Report* that will include an evaluation of the monitoring well network. The SAP or associated addendum will provide information on the analytical data needed from each well. The *Conceptual Site Model Development and Update Plan* will identify the information needed to develop a complete CSM. The need for additional groundwater data will be included in evaluations presented in the *Attenuation Evaluation Plan, Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan,* and *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan.* The *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan* will include further evaluation of the monitoring well network.

Recommendations will also be made in AOC deliverables including the *Monitoring Well Network Report* to be submitted for review by the Regulatory Agencies following completion of the *Groundwater Flow Modeling Report,* as described in WP/SOW Section 3.5.

Procedures to be followed and sampling requirements during the field groundwater sampling, topographic survey, and gyroscopic survey field activities will be presented in the SAP. Details regarding the installation of any new wells that may be required will be presented in a MWIWP addendum.

3.4.2 Task Output

Results will provide input for the following AOC Statement of Work sections and project tasks:

- AOC Statement of Work sections Supported by Task 4
  - Section 6.3 Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report
  - Section 7.1.3 Groundwater Flow Model Report
  - Section 7.2.3 CF&T Report
  - Section 7.3.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network
- Other Project Tasks Supported by Task 4
  - Task 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model
  - Task 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study
  - Task 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives

3.5 TASK 5: UPDATE THE EXISTING GROUNDWATER FLOW MODEL

Input and assess existing and newly collected data to revise, modify, and update the existing groundwater flow model to improve the understanding of the direction and rate of groundwater flow within the aquifers around Red Hill. The groundwater flow model will then be used to support and refine the CF&T model and update the SSRBLs, and to evaluate remedial alternatives. Problem statements (WP/SOW Section 2.1) and derivative deliverables (Table 1) associated with this task are identified in Table 2. Inputs and outputs for Task 5 are presented in Table 10. These are the minimum associated subtasks and AOC and derivative deliverables identified, and this list may be expanded as the investigation progresses.

Table 10: Inputs and Outputs for Task 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model

Subtask	Derivative Deliverable(s) that Provide Subtask Input	Task Output	
		Supports AOC Sections 6 and 7 Deliverable(s)	Supports Other Task(s)
Revise, modify, and update the existing groundwater flow model and conduct flow modeling scenarios (i.e., pumping, non-pumping)	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan*	• Progress Reports • *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* • *Groundwater Flow Model Report* • *CF&T Model Report* • *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report* • *Risk Vulnerability/ Assessment Report*	• 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network • 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to do a Tracer Study • 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives
Evaluate need for additional monitoring wells	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan*		

3.5.1 Task Description

The groundwater flow model previously developed for the study area (DON 2007) will be updated, revised, and modified with newly collected data (e.g., lithologic data, water level data) provided by others (including the USGS) and data acquired during the activities described in this WP/SOW (in accordance with Scoping Meeting Agreed-Upon Items 17 and 18; Appendix A.1). Details of the approach proposed to update the site-specific groundwater flow model will be included in a forthcoming *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* (see Table 1).

The objectives of updating the numerical flow model are as follows, at a minimum:

- Develop flow (and CF&T) models
- Refine existing flow model to improve understanding of flow in the vicinity of the Facility
- Evaluate exposure pathways to potential receptors
- Improve models for use as planning tools:
  - Re-evaluate SSRBLs
  - Support alternatives analysis
  - Inform the contingency planning

The groundwater flow model will be used to improve the understanding of the direction and rate of groundwater flow within the aquifers around the facility. The numerical model will be calibrated to include groundwater data obtained since 2007, including transient calibration to match pumping rate and drawdown data from available pumping tests. The calibrated Modular Groundwater Flow Model (MODFLOW) will also employ MODPATH to simulate groundwater flow paths from the source area and evaluate capture zones of pumping wells. The calibrated flow model will also be used to support the CF&T modeling (Task 6; see WP/SOW Section 3.6).

The updated groundwater model will be compared with the detailed hydrogeologic information for the site (Task 1; see WP/SOW Section 3.1). The *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report*, *Data Gap Analysis Report*, and *CSM Development and Update Plan* will be prepared to further evaluate data and identify data needs. Additional data needs include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Groundwater level and groundwater quality monitoring data collected quarterly since 2005 by the Navy from the existing Red Hill monitoring wells
- Groundwater data to be collected during this investigation using surveyed (first-order) top-of-casing measurement points for existing and new wells
- Groundwater level monitoring data from the USGS, including May 2015 and other historical pumping test data
- Groundwater modeling data and electronic files available from current USGS studies
- Geologic logs of borings available from the Navy, USGS, DOH, City and County of Honolulu Board of Water Supply (BWS), and State of Hawai'i Department of Transportation (HDOT)
- Geologic logs of historical excavations and borings to be installed during this investigation
- Published reports of hydrogeology and groundwater resources studies

The need for additional monitoring wells will also be evaluated in a *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan* and as part the groundwater flow modeling effort.

Substantial effort has previously been expended to develop and apply existing groundwater models (DON 2007). A regional groundwater flow model was developed to define the boundary conditions for the smaller, but more detailed, localized model of the Red Hill area. The local model was developed using the finite-difference computer code MODFLOW 2000 (Harbaugh et al. 2000), and applied to simulate both steady state and transient conditions in the Red Hill area of interest. The areas covered by both models are shown on the modeling domain inset on Figure 1.

The available groundwater level data are not sufficient to resolve uncertainties in the groundwater hydraulic gradients between Red Hill and the water supply wells of interest. Thus, the planned work includes, at a minimum, installing new monitoring wells and collecting additional water level elevation data to better define the hydraulic gradients. Collecting water quality data from the new wells will also improve the current understanding of contaminant migration directions from Red Hill.

The process for reviewing and revising the model parameters will include obtaining Regulatory Agency input on the model setup and parameter values by submitting progress reports for Regulatory Agency review and comment, and by preparing a *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* (see Table 1) that describes the process for reviewing the existing groundwater flow and CF&T model in a manner that identifies uncertainties and describes options for reducing uncertainty. The timing of each progress report submittal will be consistent with reasonable endpoints during the course of modeling; regardless, progress reports will be submitted at a minimum of every 4 months during the investigation process and until the *Groundwater Flow Model Report* is submitted. The effort will require quick turn-around of agreement by the Regulatory Agencies in order to continue with the next stage of modeling. Additional information on the timing and content of the progress reports will be provided in the *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* (see Table 1).

After calibrating the updated MODFLOW model to reflect the site information, the calibration methods, statistics, and initial results will be provided in an interim progress report for Regulatory Agency review and comment. After receiving Regulatory Agency input and resolving comments on the initial modeling results, the Navy/DLA plans to prepare a *Groundwater Flow Modeling Report* containing, at a minimum, the following information:

- Description of model construction, including boundary conditions, wells, and flow rates
- Flow model calibration results and sensitivity analyses
- Groundwater flow model predictive simulation results
- Conclusions and recommendations
- Model files will be included on optical disc.

3.5.2 Task Output

Results will provide input for the following AOC Statement of Work sections and project tasks:

- AOC Statement of Work sections Supported by Task 5
  - Section 6.3 Investigation and Remediation of Groundwater
  - Section 7.1.2 Groundwater Flow Model Progress Reports
  - Section 7.1.3 Groundwater Flow Model Report
  - Section 7.2.3 CF&T Model Report
  - Section 7.3.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network
  - Section 8 Risk/Vulnerability Assessment
- Other Project Tasks Supported by Task 5
  - Task 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network
  - Task 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study
  - Task 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives

3.6 TASK 6: UPDATE THE CF&T MODEL AND EVALUATE WHETHER TO PERFORM A TRACER STUDY

The CF&T Model will be used with the groundwater flow model to improve the understanding of the potential fate and transport, degradation, and transformation of contaminants that have been and could be released from the Facility. This task will include, at a minimum, updating the existing CF&T model to refine existing SSRBLs, assess potential impacts to groundwater by modeling different hypothetical release scenarios, and evaluate remedial alternatives. Problem statements (WP/SOW Section 2.1) and derivative deliverables (Table 1) associated with this task are identified in Table 2. Inputs and outputs for Task 6 are presented in Table 11. These are the minimum associated subtasks and AOC and derivative deliverables identified, and this list may be expanded as the investigation progresses.

Table 11: Inputs and Outputs for Task 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study

Subtask	Derivative Deliverable(s) that Provide Subtask Input	Task Output	
		Supports AOC Sections 6 and 7 Deliverable(s)	Supports Other Task(s)
Update the existing CF&T model	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* • *Sentinel Well Network Plan*	• *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* • *Groundwater Flow Model Report* • *CF&T Model Report* • *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report* • *Risk Vulnerability/ Assessment Report*	• 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network • 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model • 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives
Refine existing SSRBLs	• *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan*		
Assess potential impacts to groundwater by modeling different hypothetical release scenarios, and evaluate remedial alternatives	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan*		

3.6.1 Task Description

The existing CF&T model will be updated with any newly collected data (e.g., water quality data) provided by others (potentially including the USGS) and resulting from the activities in this WP/SOW (in accordance with Scoping Meeting Agreed-Upon Items 12, 23, and 24; Appendix A.1). Existing data will be evaluated in the *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report*, which will be used to evaluate all existing data and ensure that it is of the quality needed to meet the modeling objectives. Data gaps identified based on the existing-data review will be presented in a *Data Gap Analysis Report*. The CSM will also be updated, which may also identify additional data needed to complete the modeling effort. The plan to update the CSM will be presented in the *CSM Development and Update Plan*. Additionally, a *Sentinel Well Network Plan* will be prepared that may identify the need for additional monitoring wells that could support the modeling effort. Procedures for collecting new field investigation data will be described in the SAP or SAP addendum. The updated model will be used with the updated groundwater flow model (WP/SOW Section 3.5) to support updating the SSRBLs and evaluate remedial alternatives. Details of the approach proposed to update the CF&T model will be included in a forthcoming *Attenuation Evaluation Plan* and *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* (see Table 1). The approach to update SSRBLs for the GWPP will be presented in the *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan*.

As planned for the flow modeling, the Navy/DLA intends to obtain Regulatory Agency input on the CF&T model setup and parameter values. This process will include meetings to update the Regulatory Agencies on the development and progress of the modeling effort so that they can provide review and comment. The timing of each meeting will be consistent with reasonable

endpoints during the course of modeling. The Navy/DLA expects to resolve Regulatory Agency comments prior to continuing with the next stage of modeling.

The primary objective of the CF&T modeling is to assist in evaluating the potential water quality effects of groundwater migrating from areas affected by fuel leaks from the Facility, including an evaluation of currently occurring natural attenuation processes, to support updating the SSRBLs (AOC Statement of Work Sections 7.1.2, 7.2.2) for an updated site-specific risk assessment (AOC Statement of Work Section 8). This risk assessment will address the potential migration of dissolved COPCs from the Facility during anticipated pumping scenarios. One question to be addressed by the updated CF&T model is how far NAPL could move from the Facility before dissolved-phase COPC concentrations exceed the MCLs or EALs at the nearest water supply well. Another objective is to support an evaluation of remedial alternatives (AOC Statement of Work Section 6.3), including predicting any water quality changes as a result of implementing potential feasible remedial alternatives.

The CF&T model refinement plans to utilize the updated MODFLOW model in conjunction with the MT3DMS model (Zheng and Wang 1999; Zheng 2010; Zheng, Weaver, and Tonkin 2010). The MT3DMS program is a modular three-dimensional multispecies transport model that uses the flow field generated by the MODFLOW model to solve the three-dimensional advection-dispersion equations to simulate groundwater flow by advection and dispersion. The MT3DMS model can also simulate sorption, degradation, and other chemical reactions of contaminants dissolved in groundwater. In applying MT3DMS, the refined model will use conservative, technically defendable assumptions for decay rates of COPCs. The CF&T model will be the same as the updated MODFLOW model in terms of model domain, grid, layers, and aquifer properties, but additional parameters for solute transport will be specified based on available data, in consultation with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs.

The CF&T modeling plans to initially use the parameter values reported in DON (2007), and will be updated as more site-specific data (e.g., chemical concentrations in groundwater) are collected. During the CF&T model calibration process, hydraulic, transport, and chemical parameters will be adjusted to match the observed spatial distribution of contaminant concentrations and groundwater concentrations over time. Calibration will be performed using a systematic, objective, iterative process involving both flow and transport models.

Additional time-series concentration data for these fuel-related parameters and the NAPs will become available from the wells installed since the Tank 5 leak reported in January 2014. The CF&T modeling will therefore begin with a detailed evaluation of those data to develop a conceptual model describing the natural attenuation processes. Any changes to the CF&T modeling suggested by the new data will be presented along with recommendations to the Regulatory Agencies for review. The newly collected data and initial modeling results will also be evaluated and discussed with the Regulatory Agencies to determine whether a tracer study is warranted, feasible, and likely to produce meaningful data.

During the CF&T modeling activities, the Navy/DLA plans to update the Regulatory Agencies on the following items regarding the work's progress and initial findings: the rationale for selecting COPCs to be simulated and the conceptual model of the NAPL source for model setup, the numerical CF&T model setup, CF&T model calibration, the base case and future pumping scenarios to be specified in the CF&T model, and initial CF&T modeling results and recommendation as to whether a tracer study is needed. After receiving Regulatory Agency input, the final step in this task

will involve preparing a *Groundwater CF&T Model Report* (AOC Statement of Work Section 7.1.3) with the following information:

- Description of model construction, including parameter values, boundary conditions, and well pumping rates
- Model calibration results
- Description of transport model input parameters, calibration, and sensitivity analysis
- CF&T model source area extent, rationale, concentrations, and predictive simulation results
- Conclusions and recommendations
- Model files will be included on digital media.

In addition, predictive modeling results such as future plume migration to support updated SSRBLs, remedial alternatives evaluation, and contingency planning may also be reported separately as the model is being developed to allow input and collaboration from the AOC Parties and SMEs.

3.6.2 Task Output

Results will provide input for the following AOC Statement of Work sections and project tasks:

- AOC Statement of Work sections Supported by Task 6
  - Section 6.3 Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report
  - Section 7.1.3 Groundwater Flow Model Report
  - Section 7.2.3 CF&T Model Report
  - Section 7.3.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network
  - Section 8 Risk/Vulnerability Assessment
- Other Project Tasks Supported by Task 6
  - Task 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network
  - Task 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model
  - Task 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives

3.7 TASK 7: EVALUATE REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES

Identify and assess the feasibility of potential technologies in a report due 24 months from the approval of this WP/SOW for remediating NAPL in the subsurface and dissolved COPCs in groundwater. Problem statements (WP/SOW Section 2.1) and derivative deliverables (Table 1) associated with this task are identified in Table 2. Inputs and outputs for Task 7 are presented in Table 12. These are the minimum associated subtasks and AOC and derivative deliverables identified, and this list may be expanded as the investigation progresses.

Table 12: Inputs and Outputs for Task 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives

Subtask	Derivative Deliverable(s) that Provide Subtask Input	Task Output	
		Supports AOC Sections 6 and 7 Deliverable(s)	Supports Other Task(s)
Assess the feasibility of potential technologies for remediating NAPL in the subsurface and dissolved COPCs in groundwater	• *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* • *Data Gap Analysis Report* • *CSM Development and Update Plan* • *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan* • *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan* • *Sentinel Well Network Development Plan*	• *Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report* • *Groundwater Flow Model Report* • *CF&T Model Report* • *Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report* • *Risk Vulnerability/ Assessment Report*	• 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network • 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model • 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to do a Tracer Study • 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives

3.7.1 Task Description

Following completion of the investigation and modeling efforts (Tasks 1 through 6, as detailed in WP/SOW Sections 3.1 through 3.6) and AOC Statement of Work Section 8 Risk Vulnerability/Assessment (contingent on schedule), a detailed individual and comparative analysis of remedial alternatives to ensure that the human health and drinking water resource are protected. The updated CSM will include any target cleanup areas impacted by releases from the Facility that are identified. Potential in-situ and ex-situ technologies for remediating NAPL in the subsurface and dissolved hydrocarbons in groundwater at the study area include:

- *Remediation of NAPL in the subsurface:* Excavation, soil vapor extraction, multi-phase extraction, bio-venting, surfactant flushing, and NAPL recovery
- *Remediation of NAPL on the groundwater surface and dissolved-phase contamination:* Monitored natural attenuation, pump and treat, air sparging with vapor extraction, dual pump liquid extraction, multi-phase extraction, and chemical oxidation

In addition, other remedial alternatives including combinations of technologies as appropriate to achieve more effective and efficient results may also be added to the evaluation once specific media requiring remediation are identified and the specific remedial objectives to be achieved have been determined.

Evaluation of remedial action alternatives will consider industry-established criteria such as the following:

- Compliance with Federal, State, and local laws and standards
- Cleanup levels established by Regulatory Agencies to protect human health and the environment
- Reduction in toxicity, mobility, volume, and extent of released hazardous substances
- Source control to prevent continued or future releases
- Restoration time periods
- Effectiveness

- Implementability
- Costs

As part of the planning activities for the AOC process, derivative deliverables will be prepared that may affect the identification and evaluation of remedial alternatives for the site. Existing data evaluated in the *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* and data gaps identified in the *Data Gap Analysis Report* and *CSM Development and Update Plan* may identify new areas requiring remediation. Additionally, a *Sentinel Well Network Plan* may identify the needs for additional monitoring wells that could support remedial alternative analyses and evaluation. Procedures for collecting new field investigation data will be described in the SAP or SAP addendum. The forthcoming *Attenuation Evaluation Plan, Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan,* and *Risk-Based Decision Criteria Development Plan* (see Table 1) will also provide data that can be used in the evaluation of remedial alternatives.

3.7.2 Task Output

Results will provide input for the following AOC Statement of Work sections:

- AOC Statement of Work sections Supported by Task 7
  - Section 6.3 Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report
  - Section 7.1.3 Groundwater Flow Model Report
  - Section 7.2.3 CF&T Model Report
  - Section 7.3.3 Groundwater Monitoring Well Network
  - Section 8 Risk/Vulnerability Assessment
- Other Project Tasks Supported by Task 7
  - Task 4: Expand the Monitoring Well Network
  - Task 5: Update the Existing Groundwater Flow Model
  - Task 6: Update the CF&T Model and Evaluate Whether to Perform a Tracer Study
  - Task 7: Evaluate Remedial Alternatives

4. Data Acquisition and Management

4.1 PRELIMINARY DATA GAPS

To evaluate the risk to drinking water resources from current and potential future releases at the Facility, the Navy/DLA intends to collect and analyze sufficient hydrogeologic and groundwater data to characterize the contamination extent and groundwater flow directions beneath and around Red Hill, and evaluate the impacts of contaminant movement on receptors. This subsection describes the currently known data gaps that will be filled by collecting and analyzing the data. Additional information on data management is provided in WP/SOW Section 4.2. During this effort, the new data will be provided and discussed with the Regulatory Agencies, including AOC SMEs, to evaluate the results as they become available. The Navy/DLA intends to collaborate with the Regulatory Agencies to resolve issues and assess the adequacy of the data to meet project objectives.

During this process, new data gaps may be identified that require additional data collection and analysis. The overall goal of this process is to build consensus with the Regulatory Agencies and

other stakeholders that sufficient information will be obtained to reasonably and defensibly evaluate the impact of past and potential future releases to drinking water resources, and to make decisions regarding additional actions needed for monitoring, risk management, and remediation.

Process for Addressing Known Data Gaps: Through consultation with the Regulatory Agencies, the Navy/DLA is undertaking this investigation to resolve initial uncertainties, including but not limited to:

- Nature and extent of the fuel-affected groundwater in the Red Hill area, including potential NAPL on the water table and dissolved-phase constituents within the water table aquifer
- Flow directions, rates, and migration of groundwater impacted by COPCs from the Facility
- Effects of pumping Hālawa Shaft, Red Hill Shaft, and Moanalua-area wells on migration of the affected groundwater
- Potential water quality impacts to the groundwater resources

Additional uncertainties may be identified as existing data are further evaluated and new data are collected. Details regarding data gaps will be presented in the *Data Gap Analysis Report*.

Briefly summarized, the work to be conducted during this investigation includes geologic mapping, installation of four to five new monitoring wells (i.e., RHMW08 through RHMW11 and contingent well RHMW12 [wells RHWM08 and RHMW09 are already installed], as described in the MWIWP [DON 2016]), conducting borehole geologic logging, measuring water levels, analyzing water samples, and conducting a water level monitoring study that includes continuous monitoring of water levels during pumping and non-pumping conditions at Red Hill Shaft and Hālawa Shaft. Data from the monitoring well grid will be used together with hydrogeologic information available from other sources to develop an updated CSM and numerical groundwater models to evaluate groundwater flow and contaminant migration in response to pumping of the water supply wells.

Some of the identified uncertainties, tasks or information needs, and more specific data needs are presented in Table 13. These uncertainties and needs will be further evaluated in the *Data Gap Analysis Report* (see Table 1). During the process of data collection, evaluation, and modeling, the Navy/DLA plans to prepare status reports and will schedule online meetings to discuss the findings and any needed deviations.

1 **Table 13: Initial Uncertainties, Tasks, and Data Needs**

Primary Uncertainty	Task or Information Need	Data Needs
1. Nature and extent of the COPCs in groundwater in the Red Hill area, including potential NAPL on the water table and dissolved-phase constituents within the water table aquifer	Estimate nature and extent of contamination including potential NAPL on the water table surface and dissolved-phase contamination within the water table aquifer	• Groundwater monitoring sampling results • COPC concentration trends • Field observations including for evidence of contamination • Available data from non-Navy petroleum contamination sources
	Estimate potential movement, direction, and extent of NAPL within the vadose zone from the Facility fuel tanks. A detailed geologic model of Red Hill is needed to characterize the basalt flow layers and interbedded clinker beds.	• Basalt flow layer thickness, dip, and estimates of porosity • Barrel logs and boring logs • Depth and extent of perched aquifers
	Obtain site-associated COPC data for the CF&T modeling	• Chemical composition of JP-8 fuel stored at the Facility • Primary petroleum compounds in TPH-d detected in RHMW02 • Solubility limits of the principal compounds in TPH-d, naphthalene, and the other COPCs at the site groundwater temperature • Historical records of fuel tank leak locations, fuel types, and volumes • Groundwater chemistry for NAPs • COPC concentration trends over time
2. Groundwater flow directions, rates and migration of groundwater impacted by COPCs from the Facility	Define depths of older alluvial sediment fill and saprolite beneath North and South Hālawa valleys, using geologic logs and well construction details for wells in the numerical groundwater model area	• Boring logs from North Hālawa Valley, South Hālawa Valley, RHMW11, contingent well RHMW12 (if drilled), and other wells if available • Well construction details from existing and newly installed wells within Hālawa Valley • Data from existing studies by the USGS (Engott et al. 2015; Izuka et al. 2016) • Estimates of stream seepage along the valleys
	Estimate groundwater flow directions	• Accurate water level measurements and elevations (i.e., resurveying, gyroscopic survey) • Water supply well pumping rates Red Hill Shaft, Hālawa Shaft, and Moanalua-area wells) • Groundwater level data

3. Effects of pumping Hālawa Shaft, Red Hill Shaft, and Moanalua-area wells on migration of the affected groundwater	Water level monitoring studies and aquifer testing	• Evaluation of the USGS pumping test data (May 2015) and other aquifer test and water level data
		• Water supply well pumping rates Red Hill Shaft, Hālawa Shaft, and Moanalua-area wells)
		• Groundwater level data
		• Evaluation of the USGS pumping test data (May 2015) and other aquifer test and water level data
		• Information for Hālawa Quarry and Hawaiian Cement Plant Operations
		  ○ Water supply sources
		  ○ Groundwater volumes pumped and used
		  ○ Discharge points
		  ○ Water quality permit limits and violations

4. Potential water quality impacts to the groundwater resources	Current and projected water supply needs	• Information on water resource development
		  ○ Current groundwater withdrawals and usage
		  ○ Anticipated future water resource needs
		• Planned future water supply wells

Process to Identify Future Data Gaps: During data collection, the Navy/DLA intends to facilitate an iterative collaborative process to obtain Regulatory Agency and AOC SME input. This will include submitting Groundwater Flow Model Progress Reports for Regulatory Agency review and resolution of comments. At a minimum, status reports will be submitted every 4 months throughout the investigation process. Soon after this investigation begins, an *Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report* (Table 1) will be prepared that describes the currently available hydrogeologic data to be used in the modeling effort and that assesses the adequacy of the data for the planned groundwater modeling. This interim report will be submitted for Regulatory Agency review after the existing data are compiled. In addition, a *CSM Development and Update Plan* (Table 1) will be prepared to describe the detailed geologic CSM for Red Hill. Initially this CSM will be based on the existing CSM. The CSM will include a thorough evaluation of the vadose zone and mechanisms and processes that affect a release as it moves from its source through the vadose zone to potential receptors. The CSM will be updated with existing geologic logs. As new data (e.g., geologic, water level elevations, chemical) are obtained, the CSM will be updated for discussion with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs.

Where data gaps are identified based on the interim report findings, recommendations to resolve them will be provided and discussed with the Regulatory Agencies and AOC SMEs during future meetings.

The nature and extent of groundwater contamination will be further evaluated using groundwater level measurements, groundwater level contour maps, and water quality analyses from the new and existing monitoring wells. Data gaps would need to be resolved if the new data indicate situations such as:

- No well is located hydraulically downgradient from the Facility fuel tanks under current conditions or groundwater model predictions for future pumping scenarios; or
- No well is located hydraulically downgradient of the groundwater plume in the direction of an existing groundwater supply source or future supply well.

4.2 DATA GENERATION AND MANAGEMENT

4.2.1 Data Generation

Data will be generated by investigation activities including geological mapping, topographic and gyroscopic surveys, monitoring well installation and development, groundwater sampling and analysis, water level monitoring study, groundwater flow and CF&T modeling, and investigation-derived waste (IDW) disposal activities.

Field Data: Types of field data generated will include but are not limited to the following:

- Geologic logs
- Field instrument screening
- Field measurements
- Videos
- Photographs
- Logbooks

- Field QC sampling
- Water quality measurements
- Groundwater level measurements

Analytical Data: Generated analytical data will include the following:

- Analytical results of groundwater samples (chemistry, NAPs, lead scavengers, fuel additives, and major ions and silica)
- Analytical and geotechnical results of unconsolidated material and rock core samples

Sample analysis will be conducted using EPA Solid Waste (SW)-846 methods at a fixed-base laboratory. The laboratories to be used for sample analysis will be DoD ELAP-accredited and will have a documented quality system that complies with the DoD QSM Version 5.0 (DoD 2013). All samples received at the analytical laboratory will be managed in accordance with laboratory SOPs for receiving samples, archiving data, and sample disposal and waste collection, as well as storage and disposal per the DoD QSM Version 5.0 (DoD 2013, Section 5.8, "Handling of Samples").

Laboratory QC samples will include method blanks, laboratory control samples, matrix spikes/matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSDs), and duplicates as described in the DoD QSM Version 5.0 (DoD 2013). The analytical laboratory will implement corrective actions when control limits for laboratory QC measurements are not met.

4.2.2 Data Validation and Usability Assessment

An independent third party will provide data validation services, and verify and evaluate the usability of the analytical data. Data validation will consist of standard Level C validation (90 percent) and full Level D validation (10 percent), in accordance with the NAVFAC Pacific *Project Procedures Manual* (DON 2015b) or, where no applicable NAVFAC Pacific procedures are available, with the analytical methods and the DoD QSM Version 5 (DoD 2013).

A systematic data quality assessment (DQA) process involving data verification steps and third-party data validation will be implemented to assess the usability of environmental sample data generated for this investigation. The evaluation will consider any deviations from proposed field activities or sampling and handling procedures. The analytical results of the groundwater sampling will be compared to the project quality objectives (WP/SOW Section 2) to determine whether the measurement performance criteria (MPC) were met. Upon completion of the verification and validation processes, the data quality indicators will be evaluated for each analytical group in terms of meeting MPC goals as expressed by the precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness (PARCC) criteria. Variances in QC parameters will be assessed in relation to the potential impacts upon the usability of the affected data and interpretation of field sampling results. The investigation report will include discussions of any limitations on the use of project data from this assessment as well as potential impacts on the project decision statement process.

4.2.3 Investigation-Derived Waste

IDW will be handled, stored, labeled, and sampled for characterization in accordance with the NAVFAC Pacific *Project Procedures Manual* (DON 2015b). IDW characterization samples will be submitted to a DoD ELAP–certified laboratory for analysis. Waste profile forms will be prepared and submitted to potential disposal facilities for approval.

4.3 DATA MANAGEMENT

4.3.1 Field and Analytical Data

All field observations and measurements will be recorded in a field notebook and project-specific field data sheets. All samples will have Hawai'i State Plane Zone 3, NAD 83 coordinate locations. Chain-of-custody forms, air bills, and sample logs will be prepared and retained for each sample. All data will be included in the investigation report. All electronic copies of analytical data, field notes, data sheets, and other data necessary to support the project will be stored on local servers maintained in the AECOM Technical Services, Inc. (AECOM) Honolulu office and on offsite servers as a measure of redundancy. Both servers are backed up daily to prevent loss of information.

To assist data tracking and adherence to the sampling and analytical objectives, field or office personnel will track samples using a spreadsheet that typically includes field sample information associated with site location information. Receipt of hard copy data, electronic hard copies (PDF), and an electronic data deliverable (EDD) will be tracked. One copy will be delivered from the laboratory to the project analytical and data validation advisor, the project CTO manager, or both, and to the data validators.

EDDs will be received via e-mail in the AECOM EQuIS (Environmental Quality Information System) format specified in the analytical laboratory statement of work. EDDs will be loaded onto a SQL server that is backed up daily and routinely maintained by a corporate AECOM database manager. EDDs are reviewed for completeness and errors. Part of this check involves verifying that all requested analyses for each sample were performed and reported. This may be accomplished by comparing the delivered results with those recorded in the COC tracking system. If errors are encountered or data are not complete, the laboratory will be notified, and a revised EDD will be submitted. If only minor errors or omissions are encountered, data management personnel will manually correct the data, but the laboratory will be notified so that it is aware of problems for future projects. Once the EDD is in usable form, data will be moved to a read-only location accessible for use by project personnel. Data can then be queried, reduced, and reported.

Early in the project, the electronic data will be checked against the hard copy data for the entire sample delivery group (SDG). Later, if no problems have been encountered, a small portion of data in the EDD for each analytical method will be checked against the hard copy version to ensure that the data types match. Data validators who enter validation qualifiers for each result will be tasked to check hard copy results against the results in the electronic version.

The Navy/DLA will preserve all records related to the Facility in accordance with the appropriate federal records retention schedule. In addition, the Navy/DLA will preserve all documents shared with the Regulatory Agencies relating to the work performed under the AOC, monitoring data, and other raw data generated pursuant to the AOC, for at least 10 years following the termination of the AOC. The Navy/DLA will make such records available to DOH or EPA at their request.

All substantive documents exchanged between the AOC Parties relating to the work performed under the AOC and all monitoring data related to the Facility will be stored by the Navy/DLA in a centralized location at the Facility, or at an alternative location mutually approved by the Red Hill Coordinators to promote easy access by the Regulatory Agencies or their representatives.

4.3.2 Modeling Data

The overall goal for managing the groundwater modeling files for the Red Hill groundwater modeling effort will be to maintain a complete record of the modeling work from start to finish. This model project archive will be stored in a project sub-directory on existing AECOM computer systems. Each project sub-directory will include the published references used to develop the conceptual model and copies of the data used to construct, set up, and calibrate the numerical models. The archive will also include model logs of the initial and final model calibration simulations, the electronic model output files, logs of predictive simulations, with electronic input and output files that provide the results for each modeled scenario.. The modeling directory structure and naming conventions for the model files will follow practices used by USGS (2016) where applicable.

The senior technical advisor for the groundwater modeling task will review and consult with the project numerical modeler as requested regarding management of the modeling information and data. The AECOM CTO manager will periodically check and verify that the groundwater modeling files are organized and up-to-date.

4.4 MAKING DECISIONS BASED ON DATA QUALITY/ACCURACY

Analytical data quality will be quantitatively and qualitatively evaluated by assessing PARCC parameters as described in WP/SOW Section 4.2.2.

Future data needs will be identified and resolved following an iterative collaborative process like that described above in WP/SOW Section 4.1. Whether the data are of adequate quality and accuracy will be judged not only by the Navy/DLA but also by the AOC SMEs, based on whether the information can satisfy the specific project objectives and provide a sound technical basis for making the necessary decisions for risk management and remediation.

The overall goal of this data quality review process is to build consensus with the Regulatory Agencies and other stakeholders that sufficiently accurate and representative information has been collected to assess the impact of past and potential future fuel releases and make good decisions for risk management and remediation. For instance, the analytical data quality evaluation will need to address the following key questions:

1. Are the laboratory analyses of the monitoring well samples sufficiently accurate to identify the COPCs, establish dissolved COPC concentrations in the source area, and define the extent of the groundwater affected releases from the Facility?
2. Are the water sample analyses (e.g., NAP parameters) sufficiently accurate to estimate degradation rates of COPCs for the CF&T modeling purposes?

The physical data quality evaluation will need to address the following key questions:

1. Are the wellhead elevations and water levels measured with sufficient accuracy to establish the groundwater level elevations needed to prepare potentiometric maps to define hydraulic gradients and flow directions throughout the study area and provide an adequate basis for groundwater model calibration?
2. Are flow measurements taken at the water supply wells accurate enough to represent the pumping rates for each well to allow adequate flow model calibration for simulation of future pumping scenarios?

3. Are the borehole geologic logs and barrel logs from the Red Hill area of adequate quality to develop the geologic model and provide a reasonable basis for estimating the direction and extent of NAPL movement?
4. Are well logs of sufficient quality available to define the thickness of valley fill and saprolite in areas to the north of the Facility?
5. Are the available data for effective porosity and dispersivity of the basalt aquifer of sufficient quality and representative of site conditions for the planned CF&T modeling?

During this data quality evaluation process, if data are found to not be sufficiently accurate or representative for these purposes, then additional data collection may be needed. Alternatively, the AOC Parties may decide to apply conservative assumptions in lieu of collecting additional data in some instances.

5. Project Milestones, Deliverables, and Organization

Figure 2 presents a flowchart for AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7, including its AOC deliverables, and Figure 3 presents a flowchart for the derivative deliverable process (further details of the derivative deliverables are presented in Table 1).

Figure 4 presents the current schedule for the AOC and derivative deliverables, including scheduled meetings with the AOC Parties and SMEs before and after submittals. Figure 5 presents the project organizational chart.

6. Communication between AOC Parties and Stakeholder/Community Involvement

6.1 Communication between AOC Parties

The Navy/DLA will make best efforts to maintain effective and timely communications with the Regulatory Agencies to facilitate implementation of the AOC and AOC Statement of Work and allow interaction and collaboration between the AOC Parties and SMEs.

In-person, teleconference, and online meetings with the AOC Parties will be held as provided for in the AOC Statement of Work and on an as-needed basis. At least one discussion meeting will be held with the AOC Parties prior to initial submittal of each AOC and derivative deliverable, and at least one discussion meeting will be held with AOC Parties and SMEs after Regulatory Agency review of each initial submittal. During each meeting, the AOC Parties will identify applicable guidance, policies, and procedures for the future work to be performed that follows from such meeting. Within 10 business days of a meeting, the Navy/DLA will provide a summary of the meeting to the Regulatory Agencies for concurrence.

The Navy/DLA will make all records and data related to the project available to the Regulatory Agencies, as described in Section 4.2.

6.2 Stakeholder and Community Involvement

As defined in the AOC Statement of Work Section 1.1, the AOC Parties will seek the technical advice of SMEs and other stakeholders, such as the USGS, BWS, and Hawai'i DLNR, as needed, for scoping and review of key deliverables. The AOC Parties will facilitate sharing of information with AOC SMEs to the extent such information is not protected from public disclosure. Identification of

data gaps and any decisions recommending additional monitoring well installation including their locations will be made in collaboration with the AOC Parties and other stakeholders. At least one discussion meeting will be held with the AOC Parties and SMEs after Regulatory Agency review of each initially submitted key derivative deliverables (i.e., *Data Gap Analysis Report, CSM Development and Update Plan,* and *Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan*) and during development of AOC deliverables (see Figure 4).

The AOC Parties will update the public jointly based on public interest or at the request of one of the AOC Parties. The Navy/DLA will submit a synopsis of each approved report developed under the AOC and AOC Statement of Work to the Regulatory Agencies, who may make that synopsis available to the public. The Regulatory Agencies will make the approved deliverables available to the public to the extent such documents are not protected from public disclosure. The AOC Parties will also host public meetings at least annually to allow the public to be provided with progress updates by the Navy/DLA and the Regulatory Agencies, and to ask questions about the Facility.

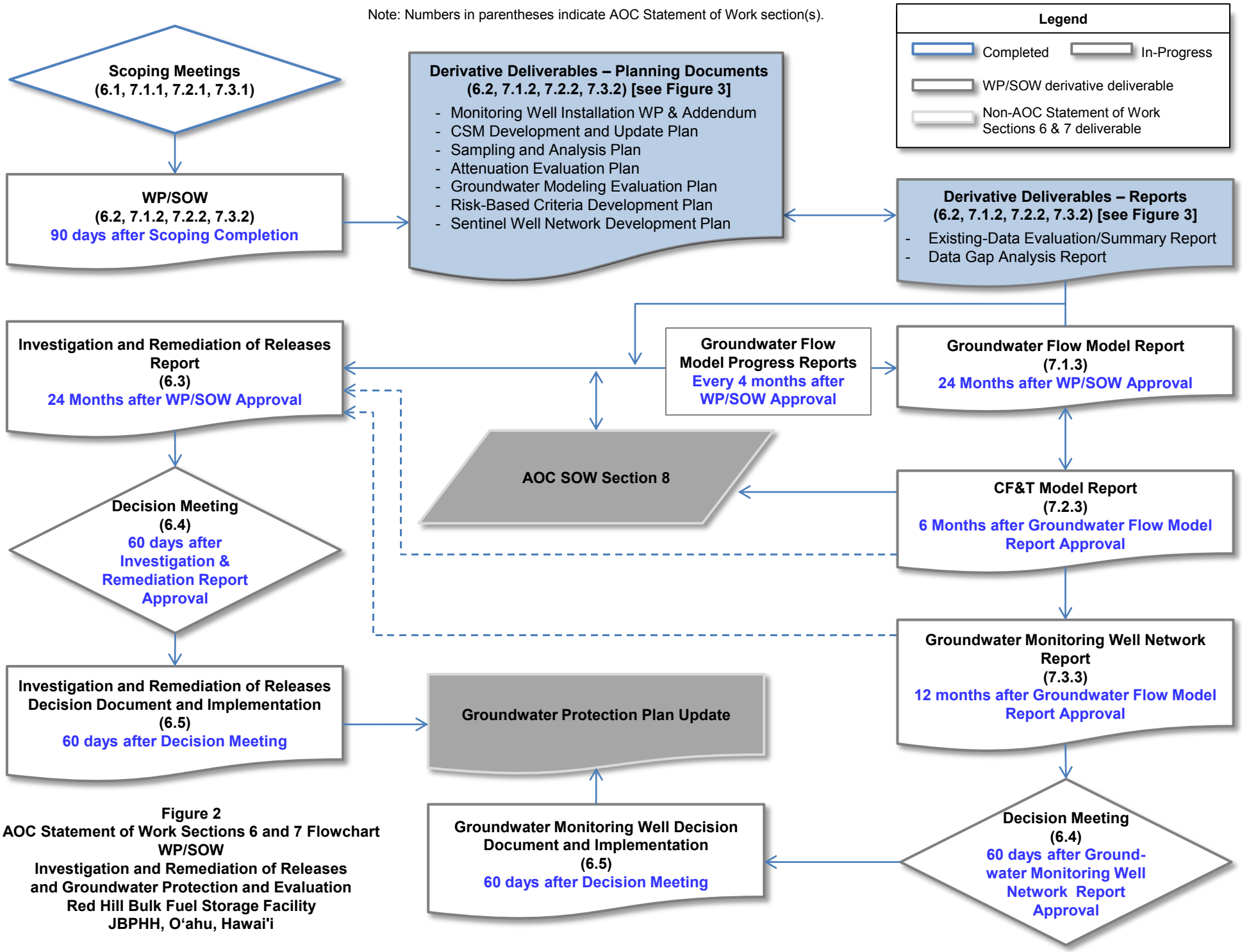


Figure 2
AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7 Flowchart
WP/SOW
Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation
Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
JBPHH, O'ahu, Hawai'i

This page intentionally left blank

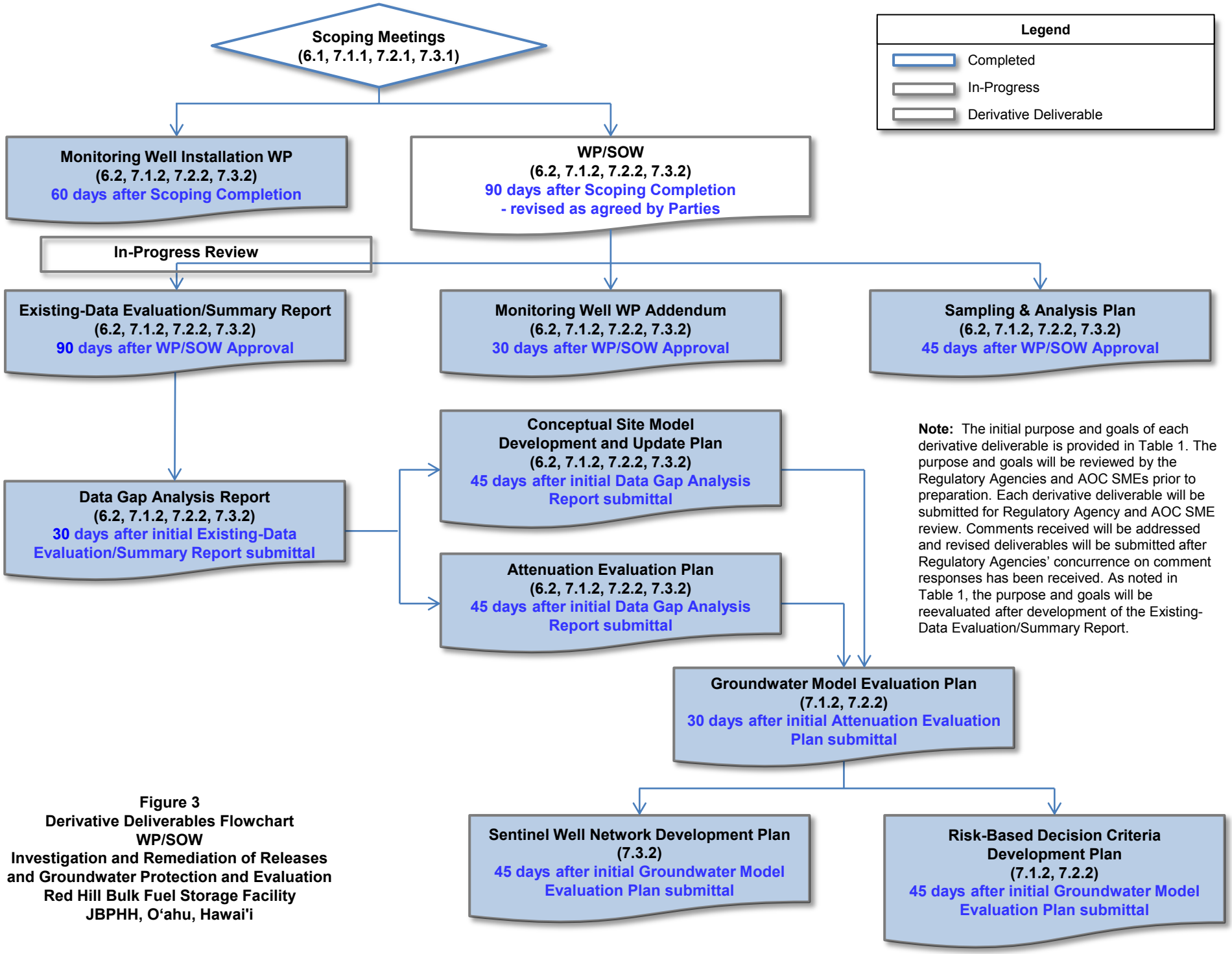


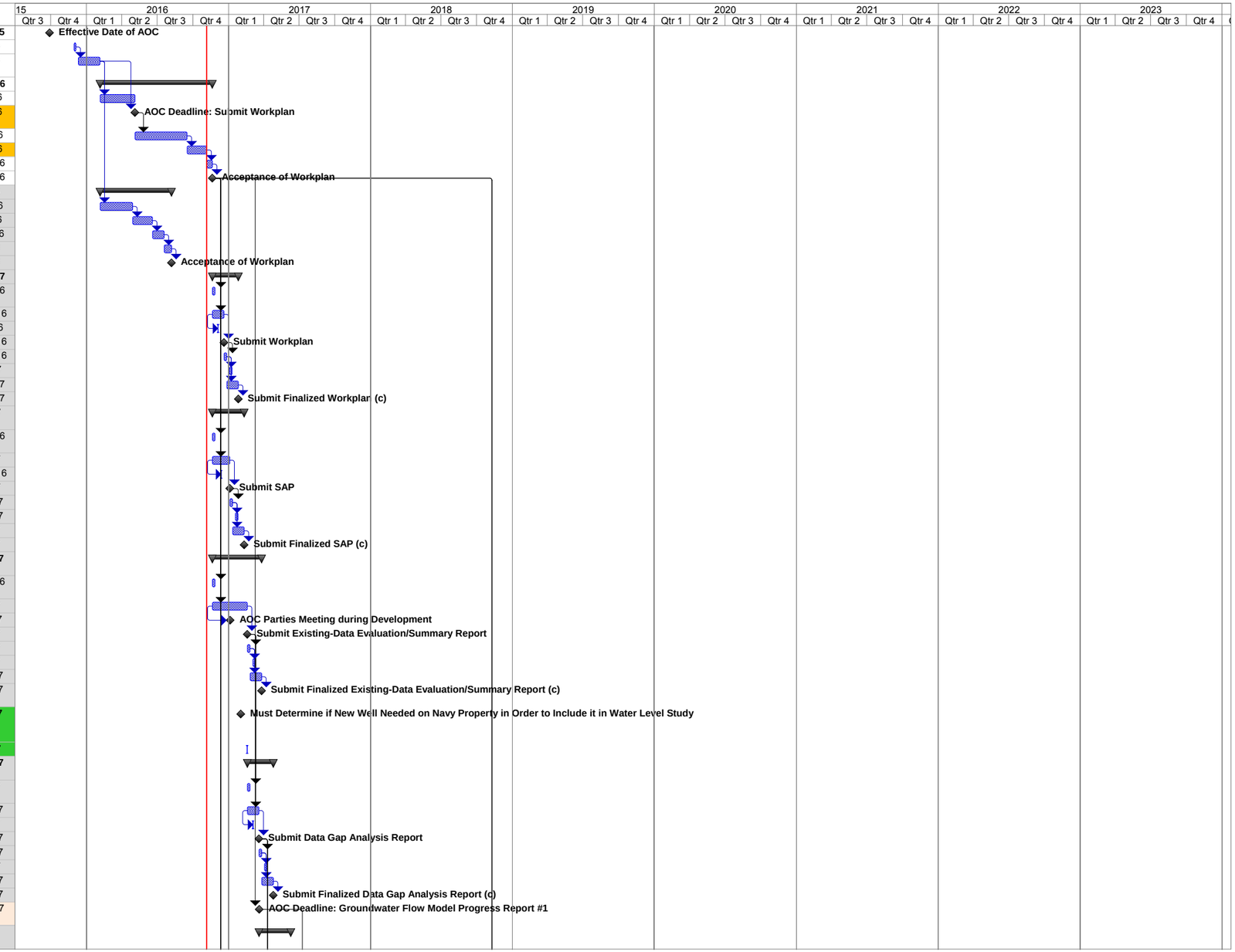
Figure 3
Derivative Deliverables Flowchart
WP/SOW
Investigation and Remediation of Releases
and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation
Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
JBPHH, O'ahu, Hawai'i

This page intentionally left blank

Start Date: Mon 9/28/15
Finish Date: Sat 11/6/21

Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
Schedule of Work Proposed to be Conducted Pursuant to AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7 (a)

ID	Task Name	AOC Statement of Work	Duration	Start	Finish
1	**Effective Date of AOC**		**0 d**	**Mon 9/28/15**	**Mon 9/28/15**
2	Scoping Meeting		5 d	Mon 11/30/15	Fri 12/4/15
3	Determination of Final Scoping Meeting	6.1, 7.1.1, 7.2.1, 7.3.1	56 d	Fri 12/11/15	Thu 2/4/16
10	**Consolidated Section 6 and 7 Workplan ("WP/SOW")**		**289 d**	**Fri 2/5/16**	**Sat 11/19/16**
11	Develop Workplan		90 d	Fri 2/5/16	Wed 5/4/16
12	AOC Deadline: Submit Workplan	6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2	0 d	Wed 5/4/16	Wed 5/4/16
13	Regulator Review and Comments		134 d	Thu 5/5/16	Thu 9/15/16
14	AOC Deadline: Submit Revised Workplan		51 d	Fri 9/16/16	Sat 11/5/16
15	Regulator Review of Revised Workplan		14 d	Sun 11/6/16	Sat 11/19/16
16	Acceptance of Workplan		0 d	Sat 11/19/16	Sat 11/19/16
17	**MW Installation Workplan ("MWIWP")**		**184 d**	**Fri 2/5/16**	**Sat 8/6/16**
18	Develop Workplan		84 d	Fri 2/5/16	Thu 4/28/16
19	Regulator Review and Comments		51 d	Fri 4/29/16	Sat 6/18/16
20	Submit Revised Workplan		30 d	Sun 6/19/16	Mon 7/18/16
21	Regulator Review of Revised Workplan		19 d	Tue 7/19/16	Sat 8/6/16
22	Acceptance of Workplan		0 d	Sat 8/6/16	Sat 8/6/16
23	**MW Installation Workplan Addendum (b)**		**67 d**	**Sun 11/20/16**	**Wed 1/25/17**
24	Submit Outline and Meet with AOC Parties (1 Day Meeting)		7 d	Sun 11/20/16	Sat 11/26/16
25	Workplan Development		30 d	Sun 11/20/16	Mon 12/19/16
26	AOC Parties Meeting during Development		1 d	Sun 12/4/16	Sun 12/4/16
27	Submit Workplan		0 d	Mon 12/19/16	Mon 12/19/16
28	Regulator Review and Comments (c)		7 d	Tue 12/20/16	Mon 12/26/16
29	AOC Parties Meeting (1 Day Meeting) (c)		7 d	Tue 1/3/17	Mon 1/9/17
30	Revised Workplan (c)		30 d	Tue 12/27/16	Wed 1/25/17
31	Submit Finalized Workplan (c)		0 d	Wed 1/25/17	Wed 1/25/17
66	**Sampling and Analysis Plan (SAP)**	**6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2**	**82 d**	**Sun 11/20/16**	**Thu 2/9/17**
67	Submit Outline and Meet with AOC Parties (1 Day Meeting)		7 d	Sun 11/20/16	Sat 11/26/16
68	SAP Development		45 d	Sun 11/20/16	Tue 1/3/17
69	AOC Parties Meeting during Development		1 d	Mon 12/12/16	Mon 12/12/16
70	Submit SAP		0 d	Tue 1/3/17	Tue 1/3/17
71	Regulator Review and Comments (c)		7 d	Wed 1/4/17	Tue 1/10/17
72	AOC Parties Meeting (1 Day Meeting) (c)		7 d	Wed 1/18/17	Tue 1/24/17
73	Revised SAP (c)		30 d	Wed 1/11/17	Thu 2/9/17
74	Submit Finalized SAP (c)		0 d	Thu 2/9/17	Thu 2/9/17
75	**Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report**	**6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2**	**127 d**	**Sun 11/20/16**	**Sun 3/26/17**
76	Submit Outline and Meet with AOC Parties (1 Day Meeting)		7 d	Sun 11/20/16	Sat 11/26/16
77	Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report Development		90 d	Sun 11/20/16	Fri 2/17/17
78	AOC Parties Meeting during Development		0 d	Wed 1/4/17	Wed 1/4/17
79	Submit Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report		0 d	Fri 2/17/17	Fri 2/17/17
80	Regulator Review and Comments (c)		7 d	Sat 2/18/17	Fri 2/24/17
81	AOC Parties Meeting (1 Day Meeting) (c)		7 d	Sat 3/4/17	Fri 3/10/17
82	Revised Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report (c)		30 d	Sat 2/25/17	Sun 3/26/17
83	Submit Finalized Existing-Data Evaluation/Summary Report (c)		0 d	Sun 3/26/17	Sun 3/26/17
84	**Must Determine if New Well Needed on Navy Property in Order to Include it in Water Level Study**		**0 d**	**Wed 2/1/17**	**Wed 2/1/17**
109	**Must Finalize Model Boundary Conditions**		**1 d**	**Fri 2/17/17**	**Fri 2/17/17**
110	**Data Gap Analysis Report**	**6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2**	**67 d**	**Sat 2/18/17**	**Tue 4/25/17**
111	Submit Outline and Meet with AOC Parties and SMEs (1 Day Meeting)		7 d	Sat 2/18/17	Fri 2/24/17
112	Data Gap Analysis Report Development		30 d	Sat 2/18/17	Sun 3/19/17
113	AOC Parties Meeting during Development		1 d	Sat 3/4/17	Sat 3/4/17
114	Submit Data Gap Analysis Report		0 d	Sun 3/19/17	Sun 3/19/17
115	Regulator & SME Review and Comments (c)		7 d	Mon 3/20/17	Sun 3/26/17
116	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (1 Day Meeting) (c)		7 d	Mon 4/3/17	Sun 4/9/17
117	Revised Data Gap Analysis Report (c)		30 d	Mon 3/27/17	Tue 4/25/17
118	Submit Finalized Data Gap Analysis Report (c)		0 d	Tue 4/25/17	Tue 4/25/17
119	AOC Deadline: Groundwater Flow Model Progress Report #1	7.1.3	0 d	Mon 3/20/17	Mon 3/20/17
120	**Conceptual Site Model (CSM) Development and Update Plan**	**6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2**	**82 d**	**Mon 3/20/17**	**Fri 6/9/17**



(a) The schedule presented is subject to change based on actual approval date of the AOC Statement of Work Section 6 & 7 WP/SOW.
(b) The Navy has evaluated the activities involved in installing additional new monitoring wells and schedule requirements dictated by the AOC. The exact time required for obtaining access to non-Navy property for the potential future monitoring well installation is unknown, but is historically significant. If additional new monitoring wells are required and located on non-Navy property, any new monitoring wells will be incorporated in the Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report; however, due to the timeline conflicts, these new monitoring wells will not be included in the water level monitoring study, the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report, and the Groundwater Flow Model Report unless schedule modifications are agreed by the AOC Parties pursuant to the conditions specified the AOC terms. If additional new monitoring wells are required and located on Navy property, agreements on the requirement for any new monitoring wells need to be completed by 3 months following acceptance of the Section 6 & 7 WP/SOW in order for the new monitoring wells to be included in the synoptic water level monitoring, the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report, the Groundwater Flow Model Report, and the Contaminant Fate & Transport Modeling Report based on schedule requirements dictated by the AOC.
(c) These activities are placeholders in order to project a fixed schedule if revisions are required. If revisions are not required the initial deliverable will be accepted and trigger subsequent deliverable.

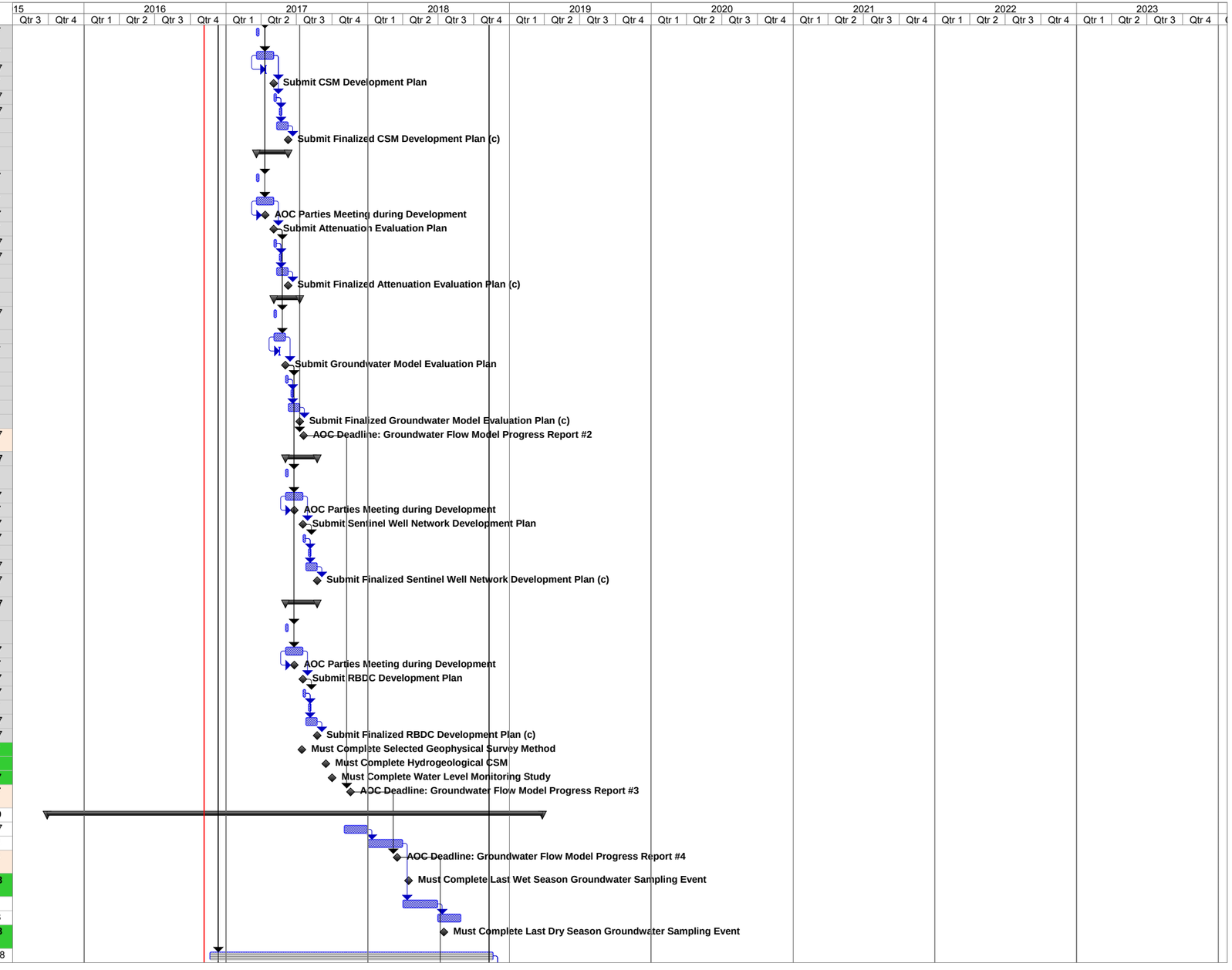
Figure 4
Schedule for Sections 6 and 7 AOC and Derivative Deliverables
WP/SOW, Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation
Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
JBPHH, O‘ahu, Hawai‘i

This page intentionally left blank

Start Date: Mon 9/28/15
Finish Date: Sat 11/6/21

Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
Schedule of Work Proposed to be Conducted Pursuant to AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7 (a)

ID	Task Name	AOC Statement of Work	Duration	Start	Finish
121	Submit Outline and Meet with AOC Parties and SMEs (1 Day Meeting)		7 d	Mon 3/20/17	Sun 3/26/17
122	CSM Development Plan Development		45 d	Mon 3/20/17	Wed 5/3/17
123	AOC Parties Meeting during Development		1 d	Wed 4/12/17	Wed 4/12/17
124	Submit CSM Development Plan		0 d	Wed 5/3/17	Wed 5/3/17
125	Regulator & SME Review and Comments (c)		7 d	Thu 5/4/17	Wed 5/10/17
126	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (1 Day Meeting) (c)		7 d	Thu 5/18/17	Wed 5/24/17
127	Revised CSM Development Plan (c)		30 d	Thu 5/11/17	Fri 6/9/17
128	Submit Finalized CSM Development Plan (c)		0 d	Fri 6/9/17	Fri 6/9/17
129	**Attenuation Evaluation Plan**	**6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, 7.3.2**	**82 d**	**Mon 3/20/17**	**Fri 6/9/17**
130	Submit Outline and Meet with AOC Parties (1 Day Meeting)		7 d	Mon 3/20/17	Sun 3/26/17
131	Attenuation Evaluation Plan Development		45 d	Mon 3/20/17	Wed 5/3/17
132	AOC Parties Meeting during Development		0 d	Tue 4/11/17	Tue 4/11/17
133	Submit Attenuation Evaluation Plan		0 d	Wed 5/3/17	Wed 5/3/17
134	Regulator Review and Comments (c)		7 d	Thu 5/4/17	Wed 5/10/17
135	AOC Parties Meeting (1 Day Meeting) (c)		7 d	Thu 5/18/17	Wed 5/24/17
136	Revised Attenuation Evaluation Plan (c)		30 d	Thu 5/11/17	Fri 6/9/17
137	Submit Finalized Attenuation Evaluation Plan (c)		0 d	Fri 6/9/17	Fri 6/9/17
144	**Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan**	**7.1.2, 7.2.2**	**67 d**	**Thu 5/4/17**	**Sun 7/9/17**
145	Submit Outline and Meet with AOC Parties and SMEs (1 Day Meeting)		7 d	Thu 5/4/17	Wed 5/10/17
146	Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan Development		30 d	Thu 5/4/17	Fri 6/2/17
147	AOC Parties Meeting during Development		1 d	Thu 5/18/17	Thu 5/18/17
148	Submit Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan		0 d	Fri 6/2/17	Fri 6/2/17
149	Regulator & SME Review and Comments (c)		7 d	Sat 6/3/17	Fri 6/9/17
150	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (1 Day Meeting) (c)		7 d	Sat 6/17/17	Fri 6/23/17
151	Revised Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan (c)		30 d	Sat 6/10/17	Sun 7/9/17
152	Submit Finalized Groundwater Model Evaluation Plan (c)		0 d	Sun 7/9/17	Sun 7/9/17
153	AOC Deadline: Groundwater Flow Model Progress Report #2	7.1.3	0 d	Wed 7/19/17	Wed 7/19/17
154	**Sentinel Well Network Development Plan**	**7.3.2**	**82 d**	**Sat 6/3/17**	**Wed 8/23/17**
155	Submit Outline and Meet with AOC Parties (1 Day Meeting)		7 d	Sat 6/3/17	Fri 6/9/17
156	Sentinel Well Network Development Plan Development		45 d	Sat 6/3/17	Mon 7/17/17
157	AOC Parties Meeting during Development		0 d	Sun 6/25/17	Sun 6/25/17
158	Submit Sentinel Well Network Development Plan		0 d	Mon 7/17/17	Mon 7/17/17
159	Regulator Review and Comments (c)		7 d	Tue 7/18/17	Mon 7/24/17
160	AOC Parties Meeting (1 Day Meeting) (c)		7 d	Tue 8/1/17	Mon 8/7/17
161	Revised Sentinel Well Network Development Plan (c)		30 d	Tue 7/25/17	Wed 8/23/17
162	Submit Finalized Sentinel Well Network Development Plan (c)		0 d	Wed 8/23/17	Wed 8/23/17
163	**Risk-Based Decision Criteria (RBDC) Development Plan**	**7.1.2, 7.2.2**	**82 d**	**Sat 6/3/17**	**Wed 8/23/17**
164	Submit Outline and Meet with AOC Parties (1 Day Meeting)		7 d	Sat 6/3/17	Fri 6/9/17
165	RBDC Development Plan Development		45 d	Sat 6/3/17	Mon 7/17/17
166	AOC Parties Meeting during Development		0 d	Sun 6/25/17	Sun 6/25/17
167	Submit RBDC Development Plan		0 d	Mon 7/17/17	Mon 7/17/17
168	Regulator Review and Comments (c)		7 d	Tue 7/18/17	Mon 7/24/17
169	AOC Parties Meeting (1 Day Meeting) (c)		7 d	Tue 8/1/17	Mon 8/7/17
170	Revised RBDC Development Plan (c)		30 d	Tue 7/25/17	Wed 8/23/17
171	Submit Finalized RBDC Development Plan (c)		0 d	Wed 8/23/17	Wed 8/23/17
172	**Must Complete Selected Geophysical Survey Method**		**0 d**	**Sat 7/15/17**	**Sat 7/15/17**
173	**Must Complete Hydrogeological CSM**		**0 d**	**Fri 9/15/17**	**Fri 9/15/17**
174	**Must Complete Water Level Monitoring Study**		**0 d**	**Sun 10/1/17**	**Sun 10/1/17**
175	AOC Deadline: Groundwater Flow Model Progress Report #3	7.1.3	0 d	Fri 11/17/17	Fri 11/17/17
194	**Groundwater Flow Modeling**		**1276 d**	**Mon 9/28/15**	**Tue 3/26/19**
195	Start Numerical Flow Model		60 d	Wed 11/1/17	Sat 12/30/17
196	Steady State Calibrations		90 d	Mon 1/1/18	Sat 3/31/18
197	AOC Deadline: Groundwater Flow Model Progress Report #4	7.1.3	0 d	Sat 3/17/18	Sat 3/17/18
198	**Must Complete Last Wet Season Groundwater Sampling Event**		**0 d**	**Mon 4/16/18**	**Mon 4/16/18**
200	Transient Calibrations		90 d	Sun 4/1/18	Fri 6/29/18
201	Run Modelling Scenarios		60 d	Sat 6/30/18	Tue 8/28/18
203	**Must Complete Last Dry Season Groundwater Sampling Event**		**0 d**	**Mon 7/16/18**	**Mon 7/16/18**
204	Groundwater Flow Modeling Report Development	7.1.3	730 d	Sun 11/20/16	Mon 11/19/18



(a) The schedule presented is subject to change based on actual approval date of the AOC Statement of Work Section 6 & 7 WP/SOW.

(b) The Navy has evaluated the activities involved in installing additional new monitoring wells and schedule requirements dictated by the AOC. The exact time required for obtaining access to non-Navy property for the potential future monitoring well installation is unknown, but is historically significant. If additional new monitoring wells are required and located on non-Navy property, any new monitoring wells will be incorporated in the Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report; however, due to the timeline conflicts, these new monitoring wells will not be included in the water level monitoring study, the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report, and the Groundwater Flow Model Report unless schedule modifications are agreed by the AOC Parties pursuant to the conditions specified the AOC terms. If additional new monitoring wells are required and located on Navy property, agreements on the requirement for any new monitoring wells need to be completed by 3 months following acceptance of the Section 6 & 7 WP/SOW in order for the new monitoring wells to be included in the synoptic water level monitoring, the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report, the Groundwater Flow Model Report, and the Contaminant Fate & Transport Modeling Report based on schedule requirements dictated by the AOC.

(c) These activities are placeholders in order to project a fixed schedule if revisions are required. If revisions are not required the initial deliverable will be accepted and trigger subsequent deliverable.

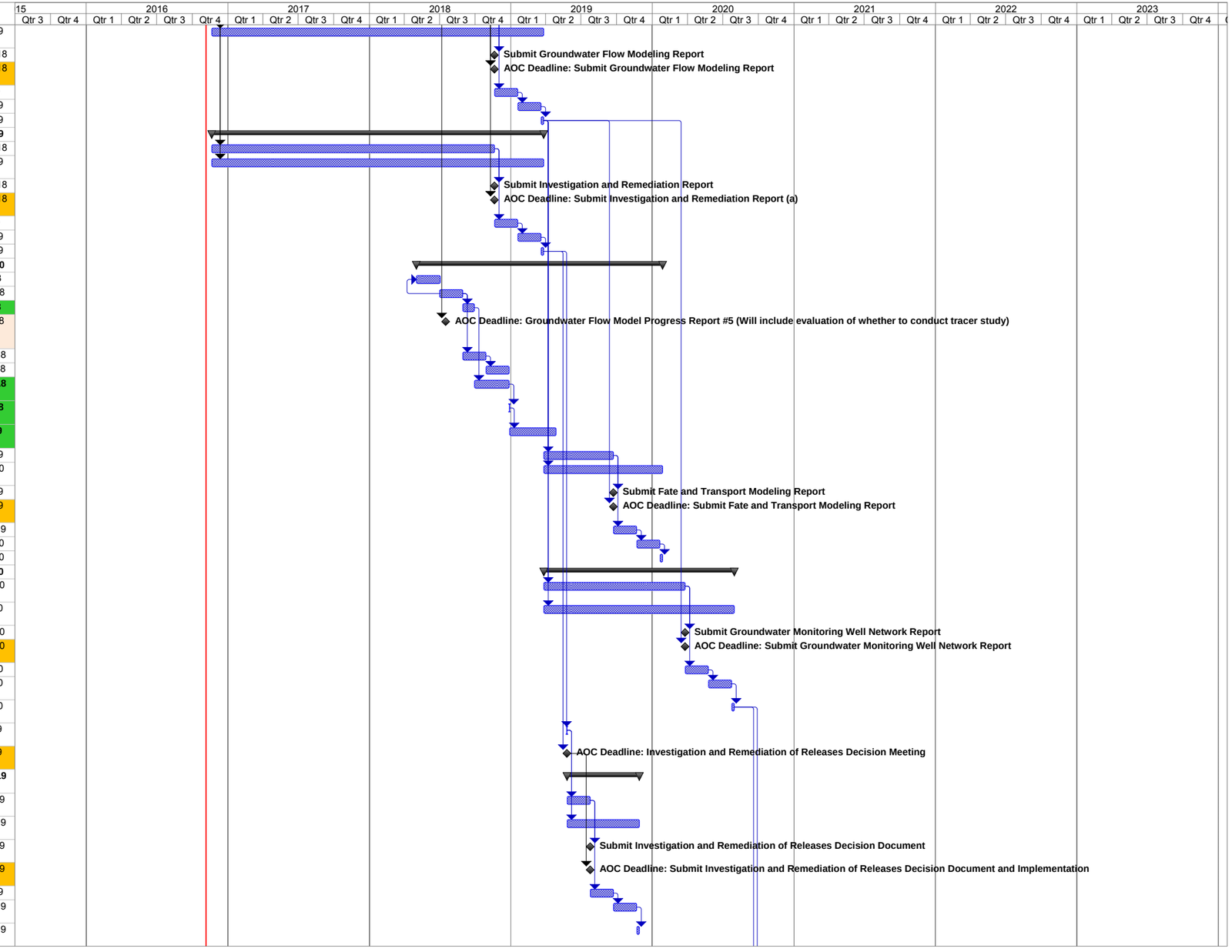
Figure 4 (cont.)
Schedule for Sections 6 and 7 AOC and Derivative Deliverables
WP/SOW, Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation
Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
JBPHH, O'ahu, Hawai'i

This page intentionally left blank

Start Date: Mon 9/28/15
Finish Date: Sat 11/6/21

Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
Schedule of Work Proposed to be Conducted Pursuant to AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7 (a)

ID	Task Name	AOC Statement of Work	Duration	Start	Finish
205	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (Meeting will be scheduled based on work development)		857 d	Sun 11/20/16	Tue 3/26/19
206	Submit Groundwater Flow Modeling Report		0 d	Mon 11/19/18	Mon 11/19/18
207	AOC Deadline: Submit Groundwater Flow Modeling Report	7.1.3	0 d	Mon 11/19/18	Mon 11/19/18
208	Regulator Review/Acceptance or Comments		60 d	Tue 11/20/18	Fri 1/18/19
209	Revised Groundwater Flow Modeling Report (c)		60 d	Sat 1/19/19	Tue 3/19/19
210	Acceptance of Groundwater Flow Modeling Report (c)		7 d	Wed 3/20/19	Tue 3/26/19
212	**Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report**		**857 d**	**Sun 11/20/16**	**Tue 3/26/19**
213	Investigation and Remediation Report Development	6.3	730 d	Sun 11/20/16	Mon 11/19/18
214	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (Meeting will be scheduled based on work development)		857 d	Sun 11/20/16	Tue 3/26/19
215	Submit Investigation and Remediation Report		0 d	Mon 11/19/18	Mon 11/19/18
216	AOC Deadline: Submit Investigation and Remediation Report (a)	6.3	0 d	Mon 11/19/18	Mon 11/19/18
217	Regulator Review/Acceptance or Comments		60 d	Tue 11/20/18	Fri 1/18/19
218	Revised Investigation and Remediation Report (c)		60 d	Sat 1/19/19	Tue 3/19/19
219	Acceptance of Investigation and Remediation Report (c)		7 d	Wed 3/20/19	Tue 3/26/19
221	**Fate and Transport Modeling**		**636 d**	**Wed 5/2/18**	**Mon 1/27/20**
222	Develop Fate and Transport Modeling CSM		62 d	Wed 5/2/18	Mon 7/2/18
223	Dissolved Phase Calibration		60 d	Sun 7/1/18	Wed 8/29/18
224	**Must Evaluate if Tracer Study is Feasible**		**30 d**	**Thu 8/30/18**	**Fri 9/28/18**
225	AOC Deadline: Groundwater Flow Model Progress Report #5 (Will include evaluation of whether to conduct tracer study)	7.1.3	0 d	Mon 7/16/18	Mon 7/16/18
226	Evaluation of LNAPL Extent and Mass Loading		60 d	Thu 8/30/18	Sun 10/28/18
227	Transport Scenario Simulations		60 d	Mon 10/29/18	Thu 12/27/18
228	**Must Complete Planning of Tracer Study (if AOC Parties determine tracer study to be feasible)**		**90 d**	**Sat 9/29/18**	**Thu 12/27/18**
229	**Must Start Tracer Study (if AOC Parties determine tracer study to be feasible)**		**1 d**	**Fri 12/28/18**	**Fri 12/28/18**
230	**Must Complete Tracer Study (if AOC Parties determine tracer study to be feasible)**		**120 d**	**Sat 12/29/18**	**Sat 4/27/19**
231	Fate and Transport Modeling Report Development	7.2.3	180 d	Wed 3/27/19	Sun 9/22/19
232	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (Meeting will be scheduled based on work development)		307 d	Wed 3/27/19	Mon 1/27/20
233	Submit Fate and Transport Modeling Report		0 d	Sun 9/22/19	Sun 9/22/19
234	AOC Deadline: Submit Fate and Transport Modeling Report	7.2.3	0 d	Sun 9/22/19	Sun 9/22/19
235	Regulator Review/Acceptance or Comments		60 d	Mon 9/23/19	Thu 11/21/19
236	Revised Fate and Transport Modeling Report (c)		60 d	Fri 11/22/19	Mon 1/20/20
237	Acceptance of Fate and Transport Modeling Report (c)		7 d	Tue 1/21/20	Mon 1/27/20
238	**Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report**		**492 d**	**Wed 3/27/19**	**Thu 7/30/20**
239	Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report Development	7.3.3	365 d	Wed 3/27/19	Wed 3/25/20
240	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (Meeting will be scheduled based on work development)		492 d	Wed 3/27/19	Thu 7/30/20
241	Submit Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report		0 d	Wed 3/25/20	Wed 3/25/20
242	AOC Deadline: Submit Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report	7.3.3	0 d	Wed 3/25/20	Wed 3/25/20
243	Regulator Review/Acceptance or Comments		60 d	Thu 3/26/20	Sun 5/24/20
244	Revised Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report (c)		60 d	Mon 5/25/20	Thu 7/23/20
245	Acceptance of Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report (c)		7 d	Fri 7/24/20	Thu 7/30/20
246	**Investigation and Remediation of Releases Decision Meeting**		1 d	Sat 5/25/19	Sat 5/25/19
247	AOC Deadline: Investigation and Remediation of Releases Decision Meeting		0 d	Sat 5/25/19	Sat 5/25/19
248	**Investigation and Remediation of Releases Decision Document and Implementation**	**6.5**	**187 d**	**Sun 5/26/19**	**Thu 11/28/19**
249	Investigation and Remediation of Releases Decision Document Development		60 d	Sun 5/26/19	Wed 7/24/19
250	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (Meeting will be scheduled based on work development)		187 d	Sun 5/26/19	Thu 11/28/19
251	Submit Investigation and Remediation of Releases Decision Document		0 d	Wed 7/24/19	Wed 7/24/19
252	AOC Deadline: Submit Investigation and Remediation of Releases Decision Document and Implementation		0 d	Wed 7/24/19	Wed 7/24/19
253	Regulator Review/Acceptance or Comments		60 d	Thu 7/25/19	Sun 9/22/19
254	Revised Investigation and Remediation Decision Document (c)		60 d	Mon 9/23/19	Thu 11/21/19
255	Acceptance of Investigation and Remediation Decision Document (c)		7 d	Fri 11/22/19	Thu 11/28/19



(a) The schedule presented is subject to change based on actual approval date of the AOC Statement of Work Section 6 & 7 WP/SOW.

(b) The Navy has evaluated the activities involved in installing additional new monitoring wells and schedule requirements dictated by the AOC. The exact time required for obtaining access to non-Navy property for the potential future monitoring well installation is unknown, but is historically significant. If additional new monitoring wells are required and located on non-Navy property, any new monitoring wells will be incorporated in the Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report; however, due to the timeline conflicts, these new monitoring wells will not be included in the water level monitoring study, the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report, and the Groundwater Flow Model Report unless schedule modifications are agreed by the AOC Parties pursuant to the conditions specified the AOC terms. If additional new monitoring wells are required and located on Navy property, agreements on the requirement for any new monitoring wells need to be completed by 3 months following acceptance of the Section 6 & 7 WP/SOW in order for the new monitoring wells to be included in the synoptic water level monitoring, the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report, the Groundwater Flow Model Report, and the Contaminant Fate & Transport Modeling Report based on schedule requirements dictated by the AOC.

(c) These activities are placeholders in order to project a fixed schedule if revisions are required. If revisions are not required the initial deliverable will be accepted and trigger subsequent deliverable.

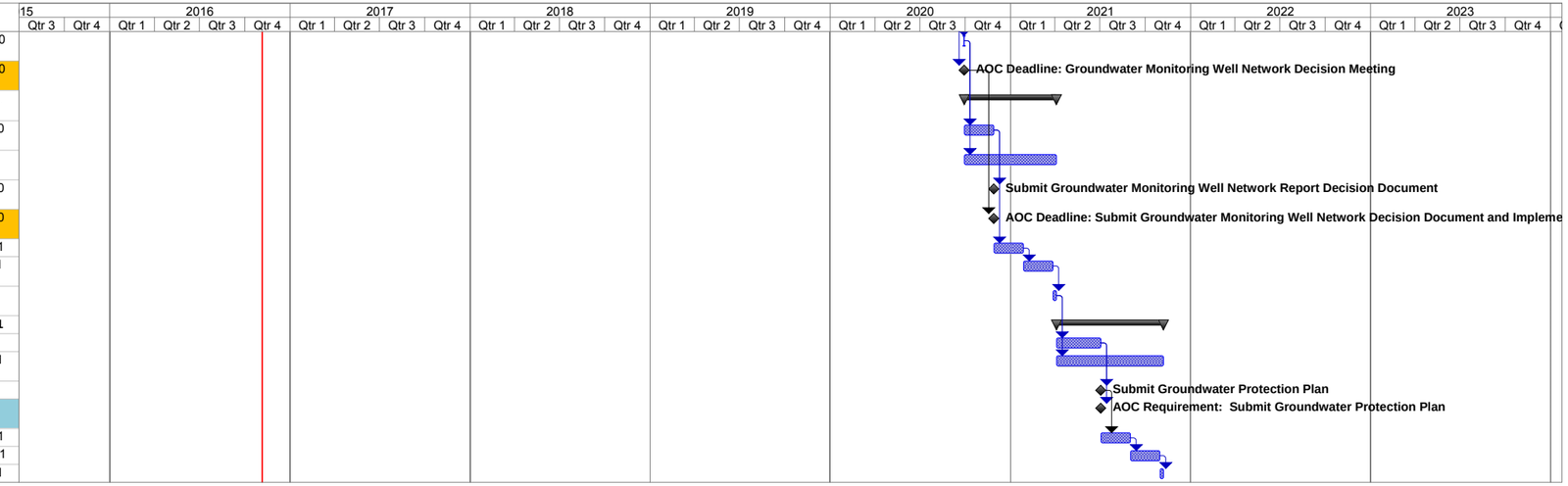
Figure 4 (cont.)
Schedule for Sections 6 and 7 AOC and Derivative Deliverables
WP/SOW, Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation
Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
JBPHH, O‘ahu, Hawai‘i

This page intentionally left blank

Start Date: Mon 9/28/15
Finish Date: Sat 11/6/21

Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
Schedule of Work Proposed to be Conducted Pursuant to AOC Statement of Work Sections 6 and 7 (a)

ID	Task Name	AOC Statement of Work	Duration	Start	Finish
268	**Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Decision Meeting**		1 d	Mon 9/28/20	Mon 9/28/20
269	AOC Deadline: Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Decision Meeting		0 d	Mon 9/28/20	Mon 9/28/20
270	**Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Decision Document and Implementation**	**7.3.5**	**187 d**	**Tue 9/29/20**	**Sat 4/3/21**
271	Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Decision Document Development		60 d	Tue 9/29/20	Fri 11/27/20
272	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (Meeting will be scheduled based on work development)		187 d	Tue 9/29/20	Sat 4/3/21
273	Submit Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report Decision Document		0 d	Fri 11/27/20	Fri 11/27/20
274	AOC Deadline: Submit Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Decision Document and Implementation		0 d	Fri 11/27/20	Fri 11/27/20
275	Regulator Review/Acceptance or Comments		60 d	Sat 11/28/20	Tue 1/26/21
276	Revised Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Decision Document (c)		60 d	Wed 1/27/21	Sat 3/27/21
277	Acceptance of Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Decision Document (c)		7 d	Sun 3/28/21	Sat 4/3/21
278	**Groundwater Protection Plan**		**217 d**	**Sun 4/4/21**	**Sat 11/6/21**
279	Groundwater Protection Plan Development		90 d	Sun 4/4/21	Fri 7/2/21
280	AOC Parties and SME Meeting (Meeting will be scheduled based on work development)		217 d	Sun 4/4/21	Sat 11/6/21
281	Submit Groundwater Protection Plan		0 d	Fri 7/2/21	Fri 7/2/21
282	AOC Requirement: Submit Groundwater Protection Plan		0 d	Fri 7/2/21	Fri 7/2/21
283	Regulator Review/Acceptance or Comments		60 d	Sat 7/3/21	Tue 8/31/21
284	Revised Groundwater Protection Plan (c)		60 d	Wed 9/1/21	Sat 10/30/21
285	Acceptance of Groundwater Protection Plan (c)		7 d	Sun 10/31/21	Sat 11/6/21



(a) The schedule presented is subject to change based on actual approval date of the AOC Statement of Work Section 6 & 7 WP/SOW.
(b) The Navy has evaluated the activities involved in installing additional new monitoring wells and schedule requirements dictated by the AOC. The exact time required for obtaining access to non-Navy property for the potential future monitoring well installation is unknown, but is historically significant. If additional new monitoring wells are required and located on non-Navy property, any new monitoring wells will be incorporated in the Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report; however, due to the timeline conflicts, these new monitoring wells will not be included in the water level monitoring study, the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report, and the Groundwater Flow Model Report unless schedule modifications are agreed by the AOC Parties pursuant to the conditions specified the AOC terms. If additional new monitoring wells are required and located on Navy property, agreements on the requirement for any new monitoring wells need to be completed by 3 months following acceptance of the Section 6 & 7 WP/SOW in order for the new monitoring wells to be included in the synoptic water level monitoring, the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report, the Groundwater Flow Model Report, and the Contaminant Fate & Transport Modeling Report based on schedule requirements dictated by the AOC.
(c) These activities are placeholders in order to project a fixed schedule if revisions are required. If revisions are not required the initial deliverable will be accepted and trigger subsequent deliverable.

AOC Progress Report | AOC Major Deliverable | Derivative Deliverable | Critical Decision or Technical Completion Dat | AOC Requirement

Figure 4 (cont.)
Schedule for Sections 6 and 7 AOC and Derivative Deliverables
WP/SOW, Investigation and Remediation of Releases and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation
Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
JBPHH, O‘ahu, Hawai‘i

This page intentionally left blank

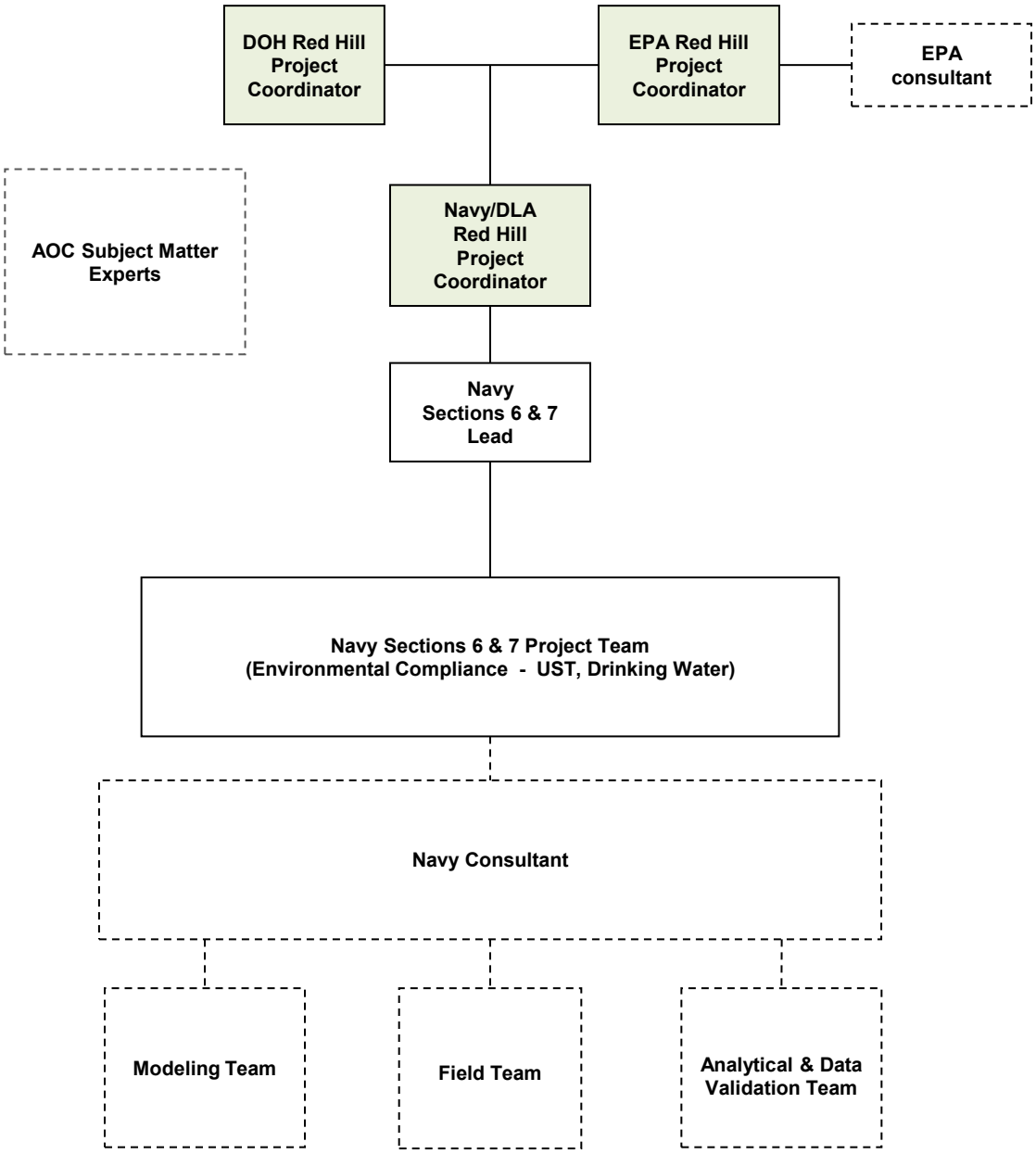


Figure 5
Project Organizational Chart for Sections 6 and 7
WP/SOW
Investigation and Remediation of Releases
and Groundwater Protection and Evaluation
Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
JBPHH, O‘ahu, Hawai‘i

This page intentionally left blank

7. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories*. Version 5.0. Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Department of Health, State of Hawai‘i (DOH). 2016a. *Evaluation of Environmental Hazards at Sites with Contaminated Soil and Groundwater, Hawai‘i Edition*. Environmental Management Division. Summer 2016.

———. 2016b. *Technical Guidance Manual for the Implementation of the Hawai‘i State Contingency Plan*. Interim Final. Honolulu, HI: Hazard Evaluation and Emergency Response Office. August.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2002. *Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Investigation Report (Final) for Fleet Industrial Supply Center (FISC), Oahu, Hawaii.* Prepared by AMEC Earth & Environmental, Inc., Huntsville, AL. Prepared for Pacific Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pearl Harbor, HI. August.

———. 2007. *Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Final Technical Report, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii.* Prepared by TEC, Inc., Honolulu, HI. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pacific, Pearl Harbor, HI. August.

———. 2014. *Interim Update, Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility Final Groundwater Protection Plan, Pearl Harbor, Hawaii.* (January 2008.) Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pacific, Pearl Harbor, HI. August.

———. 2015a. *Draft Monitoring Well Installation Report, Red Hill Fuel Storage Facility, Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam, Oahu, Hawaii.* Prepared by Battelle, Columbus, OH; and Parsons, South Jordan, UT. Prepared for Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Hawaii, JBPHH HI. March.

———. 2015b. *Final Project Procedures Manual, U.S. Navy Environmental Restoration Program, NAVFAC Pacific*. JBPHH HI: Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pacific. May.

———. 2016. *Monitoring Well Installation Work Plan, Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility, Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam, O‘ahu, Hawai‘i; August 29, 2016.* Prepared by AECOM Technical Services, Inc., Honolulu, HI. Prepared for Defense Logistics Agency Energy, Fort Belvoir, VA, under Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Hawaii, JBPHH HI.

Engott, J. A., A. G. Johnson, M. Bassiouni, and S. K. Izuka. 2015. *Spatially Distributed Groundwater Recharge for 2010 Land Cover Estimated Using a Water-Budget Model for the Island of O‘ahu, Hawai‘i.* U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2015–5010. Prepared in cooperation with the State of Hawai‘i Commission on Water Resource Management and the City and County of Honolulu Board of Water Supply.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 2000. *Guidance for Data Quality Assessment: Practical Methods for Data Analysis*. EPA QA/G-9, QA00 Update. EPA/600/R-96/084. Office of Environmental Information. July.

———. 2006. *Guidance on Systematic Planning Using the Data Quality Objectives Process.* EPA QA/G-4. EPA/240/B-06/001. Office of Environmental Information. February.

———. 2016. *Regional Screening Levels for Chemical Contaminants at Superfund Sites.* EPA Office of Superfund. May.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States, Region 9; and the State of Hawai'i Department of Health (EPA and DOH). 2015. *Administrative Order on Consent In the Matter of Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility.* EPA Docket No: RCRA 7003-R9-2015-01; DOH Docket No: 15-UST-EA-01. September.

Harbaugh, A. W., E. R. Banta, M. C. Hill, and M. G. McDonald. 2000. *MODFLOW-2000, The U.S. Geological Survey Modular Ground-Water Model - User Guide to Modularization Concepts and the Ground-Water Flow Process*. Report 2000-92. Open-File Report. USGS Publications Warehouse.

Izuka, S. K., J. A. Engott, M. Bassiouni, A. G. Johnson, L. D. Miller, K. Rotzoll, and A. Mair. 2015. *Volcanic Aquifers of Hawai'i—Hydrogeology, Water Budgets, and Conceptual Models.* U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2015–5164. Water Availability and Use Science Program.

Kenney, T. A. 2010. *Levels at Gaging Stations: U.S. Geological Survey Techniques and Methods 3-A19.* Chapter 19 of: Section A, Surface-Water Techniques; Book 3, Applications of Hydraulics. Reston, VA: U.S. Geological Survey.

United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2016. *Documenting, Archiving, and Public Release of Numerical Groundwater Flow and Transport Models: Setup Archive.* http://water.usgs.gov/ogw/policy/gw-model/modelers-setup.html

Zheng, C. 2010. *MT3DMS v5.3 Supplemental User's Guide*. Technical Report to the U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Department of Geological Sciences. Univ. of Alabama.

Zheng, C., and P. P. Wang. 1999. *MT3DMS: A Modular Three-Dimensional Multispecies Transport Model for Simulation of Advection, Dispersion, and Chemical Reactions of Contaminants in Groundwater Systems; Documentation and User's Guide.* Contract Report SERDP-99-1. Vicksburg, MS: U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center. December.

Zheng, C., J. Weaver, and M. Tonkin. 2010. *MT3DMS, A Modular Three-Dimensional Multispecies Transport Model – User Guide to the Hydrocarbon Spill Source (HSS) Package.* Athens, GA: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. January.

Appendix A:
Red Hill AOC Scoping Meeting Summary, Regulator's Completion of Scoping Letter, and Navy Response to Regulatory Agencies' Letter

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix A.1
Red Hill AOC Scoping Meeting Summary

This page intentionally left blank

Red Hill Administrative Order of Consent Scoping Meetings
Red Hill SOW Sections 6 & 7 – Investigation & Remediation of Release, Groundwater Protection and Evaluation Scoping Meeting Summary
11/30 – 12/4/2015

[Items Revised per Outcome of Teleconference Held on December 10, 2015]

ATTENDEES:
Navy/DLA:
- NAVFAC PAC: Kris Saboda, Bruce Tsutsui
- NAVFAC HI: CDR Vogel, Jimmy Miyamoto, Aaron Poentis, June Shimabuku, Janice Fukumoto, Joel Narusawa, Tracy Saguibo, Raelynn Kishaba, Brian Fukuda,
- AECOM: Frank Cioffi, Jeff Johnson, John Thackston, Margie Thach, Jack Kronen
- DLA: Amanda Manoʻi
- Moderator: Bharti Ujjani

EPA: Tom Huetteman, Bob Pallarino, Don Bussey
DOH: Rich Takaba, Robert Whittier, Shunsheng Fu, Joanna Seto, Mark Frazier
DOH Consultant/UH: Donald Thomas
DLNR/CWRM: Patrick Casey (11/30), Robert Chenet (11/30)

The following are the major preliminary agreements and action items from scoping meetings held during the week of November 30, 2015 and on Thursday, December 10, 2015 among the Parities identified in the AOC to discuss requirements to fulfill SOW Section 6 (Investigation and Remediation of Releases) and SOW Section 7 (Groundwater Protection and Evaluation) of the AOC. A Preliminary Work Plan/Statement of Work Task List for AOC SOW Section 6 and Section 7 was preliminarily agreed upon and is presented in Attachment 1. In some cases, the details of tasks presented in the attached Preliminary Work Plan/Statement of Work Task List for AOC SOW Section 6 and Section 7 were modified from their original description as presented in Attachment 2, "Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility AOC SOW Section 6 and Section 7". Presentation slides with additional information were used in scoping sessions during the week of November 30, 2015 and are presented in Attachment 2.

Agreed-Upon Items: Agreed-upon items were reviewed and discussed further among the Parties in a teleconference on Thursday, December 10, 2015 from 1100 to 1300.

1. Key objective is the protection of the groundwater resource.
2. The complex geology of Red Hill presents limitations on the practical options for investigation and removal of NAPL.
3. In addition to performing Task 1, Geological Mapping, use existing site data and previous investigations to refine the existing conceptual site model and to focus future work.
4. Combine Sections 6 and 7 Work Plan/SOW and complete within 90 days from determination of final scoping meeting. Revise schedule per AOC Section 8.
5. The Work Plan/SOW will include a section that provides a detailed summary of the site background and history.
6. Potential offsite contaminant sources utilizing DOH's information repository will be identified in the Work Plan; however, the Navy is not responsible for investigating or cleanup of other non-Navy, point sources.
7. The Work Plan/SOW will provide a detailed justification/evaluation of potential NAPL investigation methodologies, and document why those are not being pursued at this time. None of the methods discussed for investigating NAPL are currently recommended due to

the complexity of the subsurface geology, site constraints, and the low likelihood of producing actionable data.

8. Additional drilling and intrusive work for the purposes of locating NAPL at the tank farm is not proposed at this time.
9. Chemical analyses of the groundwater for this investigation will use SW-846 methods (consistent with methods used in the long-term groundwater monitoring program).
10. The following natural attenuation parameters will be analyzed at the laboratory or in the field, as specified in the Work Plan/SOW: sulfate, nitrate, ferrous ion, dissolved oxygen, methane, and chloride.
11. The Work Plan/SOW and Report will evaluate the existing soil vapor data. No new soil vapor data collection for the current investigation is proposed. At this time, no changes to the existing soil vapor monitoring program are proposed. This task will be coordinated with the AOC SOW Section 4 team for further evaluation.
12. Based on currently available data it is anticipated that the following chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) may be evaluated in the modeling: TPH-G, TPH-D, TPH-O, Naphthalene, 1-Methylnaphthalene, and 2-Methylnaphthalene.
13. The final report will reevaluate the appropriateness of all the assumptions and whether they still hold true upon completion of Work Plan/SOW activities.
14. The general locations proposed by the Navy for the four new monitoring wells (i.e., RHMW08 through RHMW11) are acceptable. These monitoring wells will be installed as part of the current investigations, and their continued use and a determination of their adequacy as sentinel wells will be evaluated in the final report.
15. The proposed wells will be installed prior to the refinement of the groundwater model. The final report will evaluate whether additional wells are needed to fill data gaps. Specifically, the following will be evaluated:
    a. Whether an additional well is recommended between proposed well RHMW-08 and the Red Hill Shaft
    b. Whether RHMW07 is appropriate for retention in the monitoring grid
    c. Whether RHMW04 provides groundwater quality data representative of ambient background conditions, and whether or not a new monitoring well should be established to collect data that more accurately represent ambient background conditions.
16. Continuous core logging will be performed for all newly proposed monitoring wells.
17. The Navy intends to cooperate with the University of Hawaii on data collection efforts from Navy monitoring wells for their regional groundwater studies which may provide additional data that could supplement the existing CSM developed for Red Hill.
18. The existing groundwater flow model prepared in 2007 will be updated utilizing the same software platform (i.e., MODFLOW) incorporating historic, current, and future data. As part of the update, a sensitivity analysis will include evaluating the potential effects of hydraulic barriers associated with the caprock formation and other lower permeability volcanics (i.e., Honolulu Volcanic Series, saprolite, valley fill), and various hypothetical pumping rate scenarios.
19. Communication during the model development will be performed at regular intervals in addition to the deliverables specified in the AOC SOW (i.e., progress reports) to ensure the model is being developed for its intended purpose.
20. EPA to provide additional information on the Desktop Catchment Water Model as a potential resource/tool.
21. Preliminary remedial alternatives will be identified in the Work Plan/SOW, and discussed and evaluated in the final report. Future potential releases will also be considered (e.g., response to catastrophic releases). Coordinate with Section 8 team.

22. Final report will include an initial screening of alternatives followed by a more detailed evaluation of select remedial alternatives.
23. Conceptual site model to evaluate potential vadose zone flow mechanisms and degradation.
24. Contaminant fate and transport modeling to be performed as presented during the scoping meeting (e.g., based on the existing fate and transport model).
25. The seven tasks presented in the scoping meetings are sufficient for the Work Plan/SOW.
26. There are progress report deliverables under AOC SOW Section 7.1.2 for the groundwater flow model to be provided to regulatory agencies every four months following approval of the Sections 6 and 7 Work Plan/SOW. An evaluation of whether to perform a tracer study will be included in a progress report deliverable following monitoring well installation and receipt of initial groundwater gradient and chemical data.
27. Navy will propose a new target analyte list and sampling schedule for the AOC SOW Section 6 and Section 7 investigation in the Work Plan/SOW for regulatory review. Any revisions to the current groundwater long-term monitoring program will be proposed and evaluated in the Groundwater Monitoring Network Report (Section 7.3.3 of the AOC SOW).

Action Items: Action items were discussed further among the Parties in a teleconference on Thursday, December 10, 2015 from 1100 to 1300.

1. Navy to consult Counsel to ensure that the scoping meeting materials are appropriate for distribution (e.g. do not contain procurement sensitive information, critical infrastructure information, etc.).
2. Regulatory agencies, in coordination with the Navy, to contact Board of Water Supply to obtain information regarding plans for future drinking water source well(s) in the vicinity of Red Hill, specifically location and pump demand (i.e., production rate).
3. Project coordinators to take steps to modify the AOC SOW schedule to reflect one Work Plan/SOW covering both Section 6 and 7 delivered within 90 days of determination of final scoping meeting.
4. Regulatory agencies, in coordination with the Navy, to request Halawa Shaft pumping rates to provide additional data for the groundwater model.
5. The Navy, with regulatory agency assistance, will request from the Water Commission well construction information on the Halawa Shaft and Red Hill Shaft.
6. The Navy will follow up with DOH on additional LUST and well log information for Halawa Prison and Hawaiian Cement.
7. Regarding all proposed tasks to be included in the Work Plan/SOW, Navy will estimate and evaluate task durations for AOC schedule feasibility.
8. Propose a preliminary scope of work schedule. Example, determine whether to complete the geologic mapping prior to advancing the wells.

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment 1 to Scoping Meeting Summary

Preliminary Work Plan/Statement of Work Task List

Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility
Administrative Order on Consent (AOC)
Statement of Work (SOW) Sections 6 and 7

November 30, 2015 – December 3, 2015
Building 679, Navy College, SUBASE Area, Joint Base Pearl-Harbor Hickam

The following identifies the major tasks preliminarily agreed upon by parties during scoping meetings held during the week of November 30, 2015. These tasks will be used to develop the Work Plan/SOW for AOC SOW Section 6 (*Investigation and Remediation of Releases*) and Section 7 (*Groundwater Protection and Evaluation*).

1) **Revise and Update Existing Conceptual Site Model (CSM)**
   a) Task #1: Evaluate Geology within Investigation Area
      i) Review: literature, aerial imagery, and previous drilling logs and rock cores
      ii) Determine extent of geological mapping
      iii) Conduct field survey: map outcrops and visual evidence of dikes
      iv) Map dips and strikes of bedding, fractures, dikes, and potential preferential pathways to the extent possible
      v) Evaluate whether numerical modeling of potential vertical flow to the groundwater aquifer is likely to be accurate, reproducible, or reliable
   b) Gather available data, including studies by others and information from neighboring sites
   c) Summarize previous investigations and any available data
      i) Groundwater and soil vapor data from previous investigations and long-term monitoring program
   d) Conduct field survey
   e) Consolidate information and prepare an updated CSM
   f) Evaluate if revisions to the Work Plan/Statement of Work are recommended

2) **Task #2: Evaluate Potential Non-aqueous Phase Liquid (NAPL) Investigation Methodologies**
   a) Document methodologies and feasibility (reference presentation slides used during scoping meetings)
   b) Evaluate whether additional sampling to locate NAPL is likely to be productive and effective. If so, where?

3) **Task #3: Identify Chemicals of Potential Concern (COPCs)**
   a) Propose New COPC Regime/Target Analyte List
   b) Sampling and Chemical Analysis Methods: Field and Laboratory
   c) Summary of Screening Criteria and Laboratory Performance Limits

4) **Task #4: Expand the Monitoring Network and Conduct Sampling**
   a) Install Wells
      i) Obtain Well Permits and Permissions
      ii) Procure Driller
      iii) Well Installation and Logging Cores

b) Sampling Events
   i) Collect and Ship Samples; Measure Field Parameters
   ii) Laboratory Analysis
   iii) Data Validation
   iv) Summarize Data

5) Quality Assurance/Quality Control Procedures

6) Investigation and Remediation of Releases Report (Section 6)
a) Evaluate Investigation Data and Recommend Addition Actions (If Any)
b) Task #7: Evaluate Preliminary Remedial Alternatives (Nine Decision Criteria)
c) Draft Report
   i) Regulator Review and Comments
   ii) Revise Draft Report
d) Final Report
   i) Regulatory Review of Revised Report
   ii) Regulatory Acceptance of Report

7) Groundwater Flow Modeling (Section 7.1)
a) Task #5: Conduct Groundwater Flow Modeling
b) Progress Reports #1-5 (Every 4 Months from Work Plan/SOW Acceptance)
c) Draft Groundwater Flow Modeling Report
   i) Regulator Review and Comments
   ii) Revise Draft Report
d) Final Groundwater Flow Modeling Report
   i) Regulatory Review of Revised Report
   ii) Regulatory Acceptance of Report

8) Contaminant Fate and Transport Modeling (Section 7.2)
a) Task #6: Conduct CF&T Modeling
b) Draft CF&T Modeling Report
   i) Regulator Review and Comments
   ii) Revise Draft Report
c) Final CF&T Modeling Report
   i) Regulatory Review of Revised Report
   ii) Regulatory Acceptance of Report

9) Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Report (Section 7.3)
a) Draft MW Network Report
   i) Regulator Review and Comments
   ii) Revise Draft Report
b) Final MW Network Report
   i) Regulatory Review of Revised Report
   ii) Regulatory Acceptance of Report

Appendix A.2
Regulator's Completion of Scoping and COPC List Letter
(February 4, 2016)

This page intentionally left blank

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL
PROTECTION AGENCY
REGION IX
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

STATE OF HAWAII
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
P. O. BOX 3378
HONOLULU, HI 96801-3378

FEB 04 2016

James A. K. Miyamoto, P.E.
Deputy Operations Officer
Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Hawaii
400 Marshall Road
Joint Base Pearl Harbor Hickam, HI 96860

Dear Mr. Miyamoto,

This letter serves two purposes. The first is to declare that the Scoping for Sections 6 & 7 of the Red Hill Administrative Order on Consent Statement of Work (AOC SOW) is now complete. The second purpose is to respond to the recommended list of chemicals of potential concern (COPC) submitted to the Regulatory Agencies for approval via email by Ms. June Shimabuku, NAVFAC Hawaii on January 12, 2016.

Final Scoping for AOC SOW Sections 6 and 7

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") and Hawaii Department of Health ("DOH"), collectively the "Regulatory Agencies" have reviewed the revised meeting minutes from our in-person meeting held November 30 – December 3, 2015 (submitted via email on January 22, 2016), as well as the Preliminary Work Plan/Statement of Work Task List (submitted via email on December 18, 2015) and agree that they correctly capture what was agreed to at the meetings.

One issue not explicitly reflected in the Agreed Upon Items List is that the Navy will incorporate appropriate catastrophic releases scenarios in its Fate and Transport Modeling. Similar to the linkage reflected in #21 of the Agreed Upon items, the Risk/Vulnerability Assessment being performed under Section 8 of the AOC SOW will provide information that can be used in the Fate and Transport Models to determine the threat that a large scale fuel release poses to drinking water wells in the vicinity of Red Hill.

Per Sections 6.2, 7.1.2, 7.2.2, and 7.3.2 of the AOC SOW, the Navy will develop the following Scopes of Work for approval by the Regulatory Agencies: the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Scope of Work, the Groundwater Flow Model Report Scope of Work, the Contaminant Fate and Transport Model Report Scope of Work, and the Groundwater Monitoring Well Network Scope of Work. These will all be included in a single Work Plan/Scope of Work that will be submitted to the Regulatory Agencies within 90 days of the

Final Scoping Meeting, which is the date of this letter. While Section 6.2 of the AOC SOW states that the Investigation and Remediation of Releases Scope of Work is due 60 days after the final scoping meeting, the Navy requested that the deadline be extended to 90 days. The Regulatory Agencies approved this request on January 20, 2016.

Navy's Proposed Chemical of Potential Concern (COPC) Recommendations

The Regulatory Agencies have reviewed the Navy's proposed list of COPCs and for the most part agree with the proposal. While we agree with the list of COPCs, there are some additional requirements the Navy must meet in order for us to have confidence in the data submitted. We are willing to have further discussions about the specifics of these requirements, however, any further discussions on this subject does not suspend the 90 day deadline for submittal of the AOC SOW Section 6 & 7 Workplan/Scope of Work.

All samples taken from existing groundwater monitoring wells, designated as RHMW01, RHMW02, RHMW03, RHMW04, RHMW05, RHMW06, RHMW07, RHMW2254-01, HDMW2253, and OWDFMW01, will be analyzed for the approved list of COPCs. All samples taken from any new groundwater monitoring wells installed by the Navy will also be analyzed for the approved list of COPCs as well as for lead scavengers 1,2 dichloroethane and 1,2 dibromoethane. Analysis for lead scavengers will be conducted for one year's worth of sampling and can be discontinued if the analyses show levels of these contaminants are below the groundwater action levels established by the Hawaii Department of Health (DOH).

The analytes and the appropriate action levels are summarized in Tables 1, 2 and 3 in Enclosure A to this letter.

The following are additional requirements the Navy shall meet in conducting groundwater and soil vapor sampling. These requirements are to be implemented in a timely manner and shall also be addressed in the Sampling and Analysis Plan to be developed under Task #3 of the Navy's Scope of Work for Sections 6 & 7 of the Administrative Order on Consent Statement of Work.

- Laboratory analysis of all samples shall be able to achieve quantification limits lower than DOH environmental action levels.
- All groundwater samples should be analyzed without dilution whenever possible to avoid laboratory "D" flags.
- Over the next year split samples for TPH in groundwater shall be taken at RHMW01, RHMW02, RHMW03, and OWDFM01 to run a silica gel prep before analysis. These split sampling events should be performed twice over the year, one during the dry season and one during the wet season. This should be done in order to show the ratio of polar (degraded) TPH in the samples without silica gel prep. This can provide a valuable measure of degradation of TPH at the site.
- Two or more consecutive months of soil vapor samples shall be analyzed with Methods TO-15 and/or TO-17 to obtain carbon ranges from C5 to C18 (see Hawaii Department of Health Hazard Evaluation and Emergency Response Technical Guidance Manual, Section 7.8.2) at all Soil Vapor monitoring locations.

- The Navy shall modify the quarterly groundwater sampling procedure at groundwater monitoring well HDMW2253-03. Sampling at this well shall use a low-flow groundwater sample collection method at bottom of casing in this well. Due to a lack of an appropriate screen in the well casing, this well, as currently constructed, does not meet DOH guidance which would qualify it to provide groundwater samples for assessing contamination.

Thank you for your cooperative efforts to develop this Scope of Work outline. We look forward to continuing the progress of implementing the work outlined in the Red Hill AOC. Please contact us with any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Bob Pallarino, EPA Region 9
EPA Red Hill Project Coordinator

Steven Chang, DOH
DOH Red Hill Project Coordinator

Enclosure

cc: Aaron Poentis, NAVFAC Hawaii
June Shimabuku, NAVFAC Hawaii

ENCLOSURE A
ANALYTES AND ACTION LEVELS

TABLE 1
ANALYTES AND ACTION LEVELS FOR RED HILL MONITORING WELLS RHMW01, RHMW02, AND RHMW03

ANALYTE	Environmental Action Level µg/L	SSRBL µg/L
TPH-g	100	NA
TPH-d	100	4500
TPH-o	100	NA
Benzene	5	750
Ethylbenzene	30	NA
Toluene	40	NA
Total Xylenes	20	NA
Naphthalene	17	NA
1-Methylnaphthalene	4.7	NA
2-Methylnaphthalene	10	NA

NA – Not Applicable

TABLE 2
ANALYTES AND ACTION LEVELS FOR RED HILL MONITORING WELLS RHMW04, RHMW05, RHMW06, RHMW07, RHMW2254-01, HDMW2253, AND OWDFMW01

ANALYTE	Environmental Action Level µg/L
TPH-g	100
TPH-d	100
TPH-o	100
Benzene	5.0
Ethylbenzene	30
Toulene	40
Total Xylenes	20
Naphthalene	17
1-Methylnaphthalene	4.7
2-Methylnaphthalene	10

ENCLOSURE A
ANALYTES AND ACTION LEVELS

TABLE 3
ANALYTES AND ACTION LEVELS FOR FUTURE RED HILL MONITORING WELLS RHMW08, RHMW09, RHMW10, AND RHMW11

ANALYTE	Environmental Action Level µg/L
TPH-g	100.0
TPH-d	100.0
TPH-o	100.0
Benzene	5.0
Ethylbenzene	30.0
Toulene	40.0
Total Xylenes	20.0
Naphthalene	17.0
1-Methylnaphthalene	4.7
2-Methylnaphthalene	10.0
1,2 Dichloroethane*	5.0
1,2 Dibromoethane*	0.04

*Lead Scavengers can be discontinued after one year of sampling if all samples result in non-detection.

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix A.3
Navy Response to Regulatory Agencies' February 4, 2016 Letter on Chemicals of Potential Concern (March 30, 2016)

This page intentionally left blank

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY
COMMANDER
NAVY REGION HAWAII
850 TICONDEROGA ST STE 110
JBPHH, HAWAII 96860-5101

5750
Ser N4/0495
March 30, 2016

CERTIFIED NO: 7015 0640 0002 4677 5628

Mr. Bob Pallarino
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Region IX
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

Mr. Steven Y.K. Chang, P.E., Chief
State of Hawaii Department of Health
Environmental Management Division
Solid and Hazardous Waste Branch
919 Ala Moana Boulevard, Room 210
Honolulu, HI 96814

Dear Mr. Pallarino and Mr. Chang:

SUBJECT: NAVY RESPONSE TO REGULATORY ANGENCIES' FEBRUARY 4, 2016 LETTER ON CHEMICALS OF POTENTIAL CONCERN

We appreciate the time and effort the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the State of Hawaii Department of Health (DOH) (herein referred to as the "Regulatory Agencies") have invested into the evaluation of our recommended list of chemicals of potential concern (COPCs) for Red Hill. The purpose of this correspondence is to provide the following recommendations and clarifications regarding four specific items listed in your February 4, 2016 response letter:

a. In regards to the statements related to the catastrophic release scenarios to be evaluated under Section 8 of the Administrative Order on Consent (AOC) Statement of Work (SOW) and subsequent scenario inputs for the Contaminant Fate and Transport (CF&T) Model for this evaluation:

It is anticipated that the CF&T Modeling will evaluate release scenarios at the groundwater table, analogous to the scenarios investigated and assessed in 2007 and 2010. As discussed and noted during the Scoping Meetings, we do not anticipate modeling flow through the complex, highly heterogenic vadose zone. In the event particular catastrophic release scenarios are timely developed under Section 8, the suitability of those release scenarios for inclusion in the CF&T Model will be evaluated and determined with the Regulatory Agencies at that time.

b. In regards to the comments concerning laboratory analysis of

samples achieving quantification limits lower than environmental action levels, and no dilutions whenever possible of groundwater samples to avoid laboratory "D" flags:

During the competitive procurement of analytical laboratory services, analytical laboratory selection will be based on the requirements to achieve specific performance criteria, including the listed reporting levels shown in Table 1, Table 2, and Table 3 of the February 4, 2016 response letter. Project chemists will oversee, communicate frequently, and work closely with the analytical laboratory to minimize dilutions and elevated detection limits as much as possible. However, in some cases, dilutions and elevated detection levels may be unavoidable if factors such as matrix interference and potentially elevated COPC concentrations (if present) are encountered in samples. We will inform and discuss such instances with the Regulatory Agencies when or if they occur.

c. In regards to the request to split samples for total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) in groundwater over the next sampling year (one wet season and one dry season) at RHMW01, RHMW02, RHMW03, and OWDFMW01 to run a silica gel preparation before analysis for a valuable measure of TPH degradation at the site:

We would like to clarify our understanding of the capabilities and limitations of this method, and request further information regarding how any results from this method will be used in decision-making for the site.

Silica gel cleanup is relatively well established for pesticide analyses when polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) may interfere, and for removing polar compounds (i.e., biogenic sources) of total recoverable hydrocarbons (TRH) that may interfere with analysis of non-polar petroleum-related (or petrogenic) hydrocarbons (TPH). We also understand that silica gel cleanup may potentially help indicate the extent to which petroleum may have degraded at a site by comparing the relative fraction of polar and non-polar compounds that may be associated with the petroleum weathering process. This may provide a useful line of evidence for Red Hill; however, these results would need to be considered in conjunction with other data, such as the chromatography and the natural attenuation parameters (NAPs) that will be measured during the investigation. We respectfully request feedback as to whether the Regulatory Agencies may consider using petrogenic TPH data rather than TRH data in screening, risk assessment, and site decision-making. Additionally, we have two recommendations if this method is utilized. First, in order to minimize sample variability effects, we recommend running both

analyses (TRH and silica gel prepared TPH) sequentially on the same sample rather than using split samples. Second, we strongly recommend analyzing a sample from *RHMW05* instead of OWDFMW01. OWDFMW01 is a monitoring well in an existing environmental site previously addressed under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA). A sample from that down gradient, existing CERCLA site (Oily Waste Disposal Facility) potentially contains additional chemical compounds that may interfere with the preparation method and analysis. We believe samples from RHMW05, including analysis of NAPs, may provide far more useful and productive data to characterize natural attenuation occurring in the vicinity of the site, including up gradient of the nearest supply well.

d. In regards to the request to collect two or more consecutive months of soil vapor samples via the EPA TO-15 and/or TO-17 methods in order to obtain carbon range data (e.g., C5 to C18) at all soil vapor monitoring locations:

As agreed to during the Scoping Meetings (see Agreed Upon Item #11), the work conducted in pursuit of Section 6 and 7 of the AOC SOW will include evaluation of historical soil vapor data; however, it will not include the collection of any new soil vapor data as it is not anticipated to add any actionable data for the work conducted under Section 6 and 7 of the AOC SOW. Further discussion on this item is respectfully requested of the Regulatory Agencies to better define the COPC list, requirements, and intent of the collection and analysis of soil vapor data via EPA TO-15 and TO-17 methods in the current long-term monitoring program.

We will revise our target COPC list as outlined in the February 4, 2016 response letter as soon as possible. We will be contacting you to discuss the recommendations and requested items detailed in this letter.

If you have any questions, please contact Aaron Y. Poentis, Regional Environmental Department, at (808) 471-1171, extension 226.

Sincerely,

D. A. TUFTS
Captain, CEC, U.S. Navy
Regional Engineer
By direction of the
Commander

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix B:
NAVFAC Pacific Environmental Restoration Program Project Procedures and JBPHH Green Waste Disposal Direction (on CD-ROM at end of document)

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix B.1
NAVFAC Pacific Environmental Restoration Program Project Procedures
(DON 2015)

This page intentionally left blank

I. Field Procedures

Procedure I-A, *Planning*

Procedure I-A-5, *Utility Clearance*
Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management*
Procedure I-A-7, *Analytical Data Validation Planning and Coordination*
Procedure I-A-8, *Sample Naming*

Procedure I-B Sampling

Procedure I-B-1, *Soil Sampling*

Procedure I-C, *Well Construction and Well Development*

Procedure I-C-3, *Monitoring Well Sampling*

Procedure I-D, *Miscellaneous Sampling*

Procedure I-D-1, *Drum Sampling*

Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*

Procedure I-I, *Land Surveying*

II. Data Validation Procedures

Procedure II-A, *Data Validation Procedure*

Procedure II-B, *Level C and Level D Data Validation for GC/MS Volatile Organics by SW-846 8260*

Procedure II-C, *Level C and Level D Data Validation for GC/MS Semivolatile Organics by SW-846 8270 (Full Scan and SIM)*

Procedure II-H, *Level C and Level D Data Validation for Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons by SW-846 8015*

Procedure II-R, *Level C and Level D Data Validation for Wet Chemistry Analyses*

Procedure II-S, *Data Quality Assessment Report Procedure*

III. QC Procedures

Procedure III-A, *Laboratory QC Samples (Water, Soil)*

Procedure III-B, *Field QC Samples (Water, Soil)*

Procedure III-D, *Logbooks*

Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*

Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping*

This page intentionally left blank

Utility Clearance

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure describes the process for determining the presence of subsurface utilities and other cultural features at locations where planned site activities involve the physical disturbance of subsurface materials. The procedure applies to the following activities: soil gas surveying, excavating, trenching, drilling of borings and installation of monitoring and extraction wells, use of soil recovery or slide-hammer hand augers, and all other intrusive sampling activities. The primary purpose of the procedure is to minimize the potential for damage to underground utilities and other subsurface features, which could result in physical injury, disruption of utility service, or disturbance of other subsurface cultural features.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all United States Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program projects performed in the Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (DoD 2005). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

3.1 Utility

For this procedure, a utility is defined as a manmade underground line or conduit, cable, pipe, vault or tank that is, or was, used for the transmission of material or energy (e.g., gas, electrical, telephone, steam, water or sewage, product transfer lines, or underground storage tanks).

3.2 As-Built Plans

As-built plans are plans or blueprints depicting the locations of structures and associated utilities on a property.

3.3 One-Call

The Utility Notification Center is the one-call agency for Oregon, Washington, Montana, and Hawaii. The Utility Notification Center is open 24 hours a day, and accepts calls from anyone planning to dig in. The phone number for the Hawaii One Call Center is 1-866-423-7287 (or 811). Additional information can be found at http://www.callbeforeyoudig.org/hawaii/index.asp.

Calling before you dig ensures that any publicly owned underground lines will be marked, so that you can dig around them safely. Having the utility lines marked not only prevents accidental damage to the lines, but prevents property damage and personal injuries that could result in breaking a line.

The following information will need to be provided when a request is placed to One-Call:

- Your name, phone number, company name (if applicable), and mailing address.
- What type or work is being done. This should be a description of the specific reason for the work, not the method used.
- Who the work is being done for.
- The county and city the work is taking place in.
- The address or the street where the work is taking place.
- Marking instructions, (specific instructions as to where the work is taking place).

Under normal circumstances it takes between 2 days to 5 days from the time you call (not counting weekends or holidays) to have the underground lines marked. Because these laws vary from state to state, exactly how long it will take depends on where your worksite is located. You will be given an exact start time and date when your locate request is completed, which will comply with the laws in your area.

In the event of an emergency (any situation causing damage to life or property, or a service outage), lines can be marked sooner than the original given time if requested, but must be handled via voice contact with One-Call.

3.4 TONING

Toning is the process of surveying an area utilizing one or more surface geophysical methods to determine the presence or absence of underground utilities. Typically, toning is conducted after identifying the general location of utilities and carefully examining all available site utility plans. Each location is marked according to the type of utility being identified. In addition, areas cleared by toning are flagged or staked to indicate that all identified utilities in a given area have been toned.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager is responsible for verifying that these utility locating procedures are performed prior to the initiation of active subsurface exploration. The CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in sampling and/or testing shall have the appropriate education, experience, and training to perform their assigned tasks as specified in Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

The prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

The onsite Field Manager (FM) and Site Safety and Health Officer (SSHO) are responsible for planning utility clearance and for locating and marking underground utilities according to this procedure.

Field personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

5. Procedures

Follow the following steps at all sites where subsurface exploration will include excavations, drilling, or any other subsurface investigative method that could damage utilities at a site. In addition to the steps outlined below, always exercise caution while conducting subsurface exploratory work.

5.1 Prepare Preliminary Site Plan

Prepare a preliminary, scaled site plan depicting the proposed exploratory locations as part of the work plan. Include as many of the cultural and natural features as practical in this plan.

5.2 Review Background Information

Search existing plan files to review the as-built plans and available geographic information system databases to identify the known location of utilities at the site. In addition, the contractor should contact the Navy RPM to obtain the most updated GIS layers. Plot the locations of utilities identified onto a preliminary, scaled site plan. Inform the CTO Manager if utilities lie within close proximity to a proposed exploration or excavation location. The CTO Manager will determine if it is necessary to relocate proposed sampling or excavation locations.

Include the utility location information gathered during investigation (e.g., remedial investigation or remedial site evaluation) work in the project design documents for removal or remedial actions. In this manner, information regarding utility locations collected during implementation of a CTO can be shared with the other contractors during implementation of a particular task order. In many instances, this will help to reduce the amount of additional geophysical surveying work the other contractor may have to perform.

Conduct interviews with onsite and facility personnel familiar with the site to obtain additional information regarding the known and suspected locations of underground utilities. In addition, if appropriate, contact shall be made with local utility companies to request their help in locating underground lines. Pencil in the dimensions, orientation, and depth of utilities, other than those identified on the as-built plans, at their approximate locations on the preliminary plans. Enter the type of utility, the personnel who provided the information, and the date the information was provided into the field log.

During the pre-fieldwork interviewing process, the interviewer will determine which site personnel should be notified in the event of an incident involving damage to existing utilities. Record this information in the field logbook with the corresponding telephone numbers and addresses.

5.3 Dig Permit

Prior to all activities requiring excavation work that may disrupt utility services, vehicular or aircraft traffic flow, protection provided by fire and intrusion alarm systems, or routine activities at Navy bases (including Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam and Naval Base Guam), as well as intrusive work at Marine Corps Base Hawaii, current procedures shall be followed. The dig permit process tries to identify, as much as practical, any known, potentially hazardous work condition related to excavation activities and is intended to prevent accidents. It also informs key Navy personnel of the digging work and coordinates the required work with these activities to minimize inconveniences (JBPHH 2013).

5.4 SITE VISIT – LOCATE UTILITIES – TONING

Prior to the initiation of field activities, the field task manager or similarly qualified staff personnel shall visit the site and note existing structures and evidence of associated utilities, such as fire hydrants, irrigation systems, manhole and vault box covers, standpipes, telephone switch boxes, free-standing light poles, gas or electric meters, pavement cuts, and linear depression. Compare notes of the actual site configuration to the preliminary site plan. Note deviations in the field logbook and on the preliminary site plan. Accurately locate or survey and clearly mark with stakes, pins, flags, paint, or other suitable devices all areas where subsurface exploration is proposed. These areas shall correspond with the locations drawn on the preliminary site plan.

Following the initial site visit by the FM, a trained utility locator will locate, identify, and tone all utilities depicted on the preliminary site plan. The locator should use appropriate sensing equipment to attempt to locate utilities that might not have appeared on the as-built plans. This may involve the use of surface geophysical methods (Procedure I-B-2, *Geophysical Testing*). At a minimum, use a utility locator, metal detector, and/or magnetometer; however, it is important to consider the possibility that non-metallic utilities or tanks might be present at the site. Use other appropriate surface geophysical methods, such as Ground Penetrating Radar, if non-metallic cultural features are likely to be present at the site. Clear proposed exploration areas of all utilities in the immediate area where subsurface exploration is proposed. Clearly tone all anomalous areas. Clearly identify all toned areas on the preliminary site plan. After toning the site and plotting all known or suspected buried utilities on the preliminary site plan, the utility locator shall provide the FM with a copy of the completed preliminary site plan. Alternatively, the FM or designee shall document the results of the survey on the preliminary site plan.

Report to the FM anomalous areas detected and toned that are in close proximity to the exploration or excavation areas. The FM shall determine the safe distance to maintain from the known or suspected utility. It may be necessary to relocate proposed exploration or excavation areas. If this is required, the FM or a similarly qualified individual shall relocate them and clearly mark them using the methods described above. Completely remove the markings at the prior location. Plot the new locations on the site plan and delete the prior locations from the plan. In some instances, such as in areas extremely congested with subsurface utilities, it may be necessary to dig by hand to determine the location of the utilities.

5.5 PREPARE SITE PLAN

Prior to the initiation of field activities, draft a final site plan that indicates the location of subsurface exploration areas and all known or suspected utilities present at the site. Provide copies of this site plan to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), the CTO Manager, and the subcontractor who is to conduct the subsurface exploration/excavation work. Review the site plan with the COR to verify its accuracy prior to initiating subsurface sampling activities.

6. Records

Keep a bound field logbook detailing all activities conducted during the utility locating procedure. The logbook will describe any changes and modifications made to the original exploration plan. The trained utility locator shall prepare a report and keep it in the project file. Also keep a copy of the final site plan on file.

7. Health and Safety

Field personnel shall perform work in accordance with the current (or as contractually obligated) United States Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM-385-1-1 (USACE 2008) and site-specific health and safety plan.

8. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

Joint Base Pearl Harbor-Hickam (JBPHH). 2013. *Dig Permit Requests.* JBPHH Instruction 11013.1. 15 March 2013.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Consolidated Safety and Health Requirements Manual.* EM-385-1-1. Includes Changes 1–7. 13 July 2012.

Procedure I-B-2, *Geophysical Testing.*

9. Attachments

None.

This page intentionally left blank

Investigation-Derived Waste Management

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure describes the activities and responsibilities of the United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific with regard to management of investigation-derived waste (IDW). The purpose of this procedure is to provide guidance for the minimization, handling, labeling, temporary storage, inventory, classification, and disposal of IDW generated under the ER Program. This procedure will also apply to personal protective equipment (PPE), sampling equipment, decontamination fluids, non-IDW trash, non-indigenous IDW, and hazardous waste generated during implementation of removal or remedial actions. The information presented will be used to prepare and implement work plans (WPs) for IDW-related field activities. The results from implementation of WPs will then be used to develop and implement final IDW disposal plans.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (DoD 2005). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

This procedure focuses on the requirements for minimizing, segregating, handling, labeling, storing, and inventorying IDW in the field. Certain drum inventory requirements related to the screening, sampling, classification, and disposal of IDW are also noted in this procedure.

3. Definitions

3.1 IDW

IDW consists of all materials generated during site investigations that might be contaminated with chemicals of concern. IDW might consist of many types of potentially contaminated materials, including but not limited to, PPE, disposable sampling and decontamination equipment, investigation-derived soil, sludge, and sediment, well development and purge water, and decontamination fluids.

3.2 PPE

PPE, as defined in this procedure, refers to all disposable materials used to protect personnel from contact with potentially contaminated site media, such as inner and outer gloves, Tyvek suits and overboots, and disposable respirator cartridges. Non-consumable items, such as steel-toe boots, respirators, and hard hats are not included in this procedure.

3.3 DISPOSABLE SAMPLING EQUIPMENT

Disposable sampling equipment consists of all single-use equipment that might have come in contact with potentially contaminated site media, including sample bailers, Draeger air monitoring tubes, used soil sampling trowels and spatulas, plastic drop cloths, plastic bags and bucket liners, and sample containers from field analytical test kits.

3.4 INVESTIGATION-DERIVED SOIL, SLUDGE, AND SEDIMENT

Investigation-derived soil consists of all potentially contaminated soil that is disturbed as part of site investigation activities. The most commonly encountered form of IDW soil is drill cuttings brought to the ground surface by drilling. Other forms of disturbed soil, including trenching spoils and excess soil remaining from surface sampling, should not be stored as IDW. Excavated soil should be returned to its source if site conditions permit.

Investigation-derived sludge consists of all potentially contaminated sludge materials generated or disturbed during site investigation activities. Generated sludge might consist of drilling mud used or created during intrusive activities. Other sludge might include solvents or petroleum-based materials encountered at the bottom of storage tanks and grease traps.

Investigation-derived sediment consists of all potentially contaminated sediments that are generated or disturbed during site investigation activities. Generated sediments might include solids that settle out of suspension from well development, purge, or decontamination water (see Definitions 3.5 and 3.6) while stored in 55-gallon drums or during sample filtration. Disturbed sediments might also consist of catch basin sediments or excess sediment from surface water activities.

3.5 WELL DEVELOPMENT AND PURGE WATER

Development water consists of groundwater withdrawn from newly installed monitoring wells in preparation for well purging or pump testing. Monitoring well development methods are discussed in Procedure I-C-2, *Monitoring Well Development*.

Purge water consists of groundwater that is removed from monitoring wells immediately prior to sampling. Well purging methods are discussed in Procedure I-C-3, *Monitoring Well Sampling*. Groundwater derived during aquifer testing shall be addressed on a site-specific basis. Procedures for handling groundwater generated during aquifer testing shall be included in the WP or equivalent document for the CTO.

3.6 DECONTAMINATION FLUIDS

Decontamination fluids consist of all fluids used in decontamination procedures conducted during site investigation activities. These fluids consist of wash water, rinse water, and solvents used for the decontamination of non-consumable PPE, sampling equipment, and drilling equipment. Decontamination procedures are discussed in Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.

3.7 NON-IDW TRASH

Non-IDW trash is all waste materials, such as waste paper, drink containers, food, and packaging, generated in the support zone that have not come in contact with potentially contaminated site media.

3.8 NON-INDIGENOUS IDW

Non-indigenous IDW consists of all waste materials from offsite sources that are generated in the transition or contamination reduction zones and have not come in contact with potentially contaminated site media. Non-indigenous IDW includes materials, such as PPE from "clean" field activities (e.g., field blank generation, water sampling events) and refuse from monitoring well installation (e.g., unused sections of well casing, used bentonite buckets, sand bags, and cement bags).

Non-indigenous waste does not include material/waste that is abandoned at the ER site (including the IDW waste storage area) by other parties not associated with the ER work. Disposal of abandoned material/waste in the vicinity of IDW is the responsibility of the property owner (e.g., Navy Region Hawaii) or party responsible for abandoning the material/waste. The ER contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) of the situation as soon as possible so that recovery actions can be coordinated by the Government.

3.9 RESOURCE CONSERVATION AND RECOVERY ACT (RCRA) HAZARDOUS WASTE

Under the RCRA, a solid waste that is not excluded from regulation is defined as hazardous if it:

- Is "listed" as a hazardous waste in Chapter 40, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Parts 261.31 through 261.33
- Exhibits any of four hazardous "characteristics"—ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity (as determined using the Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure [TCLP]) (40 CFR 261.20-24)
- Is subject to certain "mixture" or "derived-from" rules (40 CFR 261.3).

Under certain circumstances, petroleum- or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB)-contaminated wastes are not considered RCRA hazardous when they only exhibit toxicity characteristic (40 CFR 261.4(b)(10) and 261.8). If IDW is determined to be RCRA hazardous waste, then RCRA storage, transport, and disposal requirements shall apply unless exempt.

3.10 RCRA LAND DISPOSAL RESTRICTIONS (LDR)

Land disposal, as defined in RCRA, is any placement of RCRA hazardous waste on the land in a waste pile, landfill, impoundment, well, land treatment area, etc. LDRs are regulatory restrictions placed on land disposal, including pre-treatment standards, engineered containment, capacity constraints, and reporting and permitting requirements.

3.11 AREA OF CONTAMINATION (AOC)

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) considers the RCRA AOC to be a single land-based disposal unit, usually a "landfill," and includes non-discrete land areas in which there is generally dispersed contamination. Storing IDW in a container (i.e., portable storage devices, such as drums and tanks) within the AOC and returning it to its source, whether RCRA hazardous or not, does not trigger RCRA LDRs. In addition, sampling and direct replacement of wastes within an AOC do *not* constitute land disposal.

3.12 CERCLA HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

The Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) hazardous substances are listed in 40 CFR Table 302.4 and include substances regulated by the RCRA Subtitle C, Clean Water Act (CWA), Clean Air Act (CAA), and Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA). The CFR is updated annually; therefore, the most recent CFR should be referenced for the CERCLA hazardous waste list.

CERCLA hazardous substances are defined independent of their concentration level (i.e., any detection of a listed CERCLA constituent is considered a "CERCLA hazardous substance"). "Reportable quantities" identified for chemicals in 40 CFR Table 302.4 concern only CERCLA and RCRA requirements for notification to EPA when a release has occurred; they do not dictate whether a chemical is a hazardous substance.

The definition of CERCLA hazardous substances excludes "petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof;" natural gas; natural gas liquids; liquefied natural gas; and synthetic gas usable for fuel, unless specifically listed or designated under the act. Excluded fractions of crude oil contain hazardous substances, such as benzene, that are indigenous in those petroleum substances or that are normally mixed with or added to petroleum during the refining process. However, hazardous substances that are (1) added to petroleum after the refining process, (2) increase in concentration as a result of contamination of the petroleum during use, or (3) commingled with petroleum after a release to the environment, are not considered part of the petroleum exclusion provision, and therefore, are regulated under CERCLA. In addition, some waste oils are regulated under CERCLA because they are specifically listed.

The scope of CERCLA hazardous substances includes the smaller subsets of RCRA hazardous wastes, PCB Aroclors, and other constituents. Therefore, a RCRA hazardous waste is always considered a CERCLA hazardous substance for a CERCLA-driven response action; however, a CERCLA hazardous substance is not always a RCRA hazardous waste.

CERCLA only regulates releases or threats of releases of hazardous substances into the environment. If there is no evidence that (1) a release has occurred (based on site history, visual observations, background metals evaluation), (2) there is a threat of release (as from abandoned, discarded, or non-maintained chemical receptacles), or (3) the release has entered the environment (as defined below), then CERCLA does not regulate the constituent even though it is identified on the CERCLA hazardous substance list.

3.12.1 CERCLA Hazardous Substances: TSCA/PCBs

PCBs are a CERCLA hazardous substance. PCBs belong to a broad family of man-made organic chemicals known as chlorinated hydrocarbons. PCBs were domestically manufactured from 1929 until their manufacture was banned in 1979. They have a range of toxicity and vary in consistency from thin, light-colored liquids to yellow or black waxy solids. Due to their non-flammability, chemical stability, high boiling point, and electrical insulating properties, PCBs were used in hundreds of industrial and commercial applications including electrical, heat transfer, and hydraulic equipment; as plasticizers in paints, plastics, and rubber products; in pigments, dyes, and carbonless copy paper; and many other industrial applications. Although no longer commercially produced in the United States, PCBs may be present in products and materials produced before the 1979 PCB ban.

If PCBs are detected at concentrations equal to or greater than 50 parts per million (ppm), the sample is considered TSCA-regulated. Current PCB regulations can be found in the CFR at 40 761. The EPA Q and A Manual (EPA 2009), referring to CFR 761.61 explains PCB remediation waste must be managed and disposed of based on the concentration at which the PCBs are found. It is unacceptable to dilute the as-found concentration of the contaminated soil by mixing it with clean soil during excavation or other IDW management activities.

3.13 ENVIRONMENT

Environment means navigable waters, ocean waters, surface water, groundwater, drinking water supply, land surface or subsurface strata, and ambient air, within the U.S. or under federal jurisdiction (see Section 101(8) of CERCLA or 40 CFR 300.5 for complete definition).

3.14 ONSITE AREA

The CERCLA onsite area is defined in 40 CFR 300.400(e)(1) as an area that includes:

- AOC
- All suitable areas in very close proximity to the contamination that are necessary for the implementation of the response action

The delineation of the onsite area is further discussed in Volume 55 Federal Register (FR) Page 8688 and EPA guidance.

Neither CERCLA, the National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, nor RCRA define the terms “area of contamination” or “contamination.” However, the area of contamination is interpreted as containing “varying types and concentrations of contaminants” (55 FR 8760) that may or may not pose a risk to human health or the environment.

The onsite area may also include several noncontiguous aerial extents of contaminations if they share a common nexus (55 FR 8690).

3.15 OFFSITE AREA

The offsite area consists of all areas outside the onsite area.

3.16 CERCLA OFFSITE RULE

The CERCLA offsite rule (400 CFR 300.440) states that IDW containing CERCLA hazardous substances (at any concentration) must be stored, treated, or disposed of offsite only at facilities having current EPA approval to accept such CERCLA wastes. RCRA-permitted facilities (Subtitle C and D) must also have specific EPA approval to accept waste generated at a CERCLA site (even if the waste is RCRA hazardous).

With some restrictions, the offsite rule does not apply to the following:

- Wastes generated during non-CERCLA actions
- Treatability study samples

- Wastes generated during emergency response actions
- Laboratory samples

CERCLA allows IDW to be managed, stored, and disposed of onsite within or near the AOC without the need for EPA approval (i.e., CERCLA facility approval) or RCRA permits. If IDW is to be stored or disposed of on site, the onsite area (and the AOC) should be delineated on a figure in the project field book and revised, based on best professional judgment, as site data become available.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager is responsible for preparing WPs and IDW disposal plans and reports in compliance with this procedure, and is responsible for documenting instances of noncompliance. The CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in sampling and/or testing shall have the appropriate education, experience, and training to perform their assigned tasks as specified in Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

The prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

The Field Manager is responsible for implementing this IDW procedure and ensuring that all project field staff follow these procedures.

Field personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

5. IDW Management Procedures

The procedures for IDW management in the field are described below.

5.1 Planning for IDW Management

The project team should begin planning for IDW issues early in the site investigation planning stage. The proper management of IDW involves all of the following tasks:

- Obtain Navy approval for a designated IDW storage area prior to commencement of field work
  - Complete Navy form, including IDW Tracking Sheet and provide to remedial project manager (RPM) for processing
- Waste generation and minimization
- Chemical screening and characterization of the waste
- Waste handling, storage, and associated maintenance in compliance with all regulations (prepare an IDW drum inventory, ensure storage areas are compliant with type of waste [double containment, TSCA requirements, etc.] maintain condition of drum and labeling, maintain safety and assess controls, comply with permit requirements [for offsite storage])
- Waste transport and disposal within required holding times
- Waste tracking, documentation, record keeping, and reporting

As part of IDW planning, the CTO Manager should consult with the COR and environmental regulatory agencies to clearly identify the primary federal or state regulatory authority that is driving the site investigation. This authority may be CERCLA, RCRA (Subtitle C), RCRA (subtitle I), TSCA, CWA, or an equivalent state program. The primary investigation authority and regulations promulgated under this authority set forth requirements for IDW management. These requirements may differ under the various response authorities. For CERCLA-driven actions, IDW storage and disposal should comply with all applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) and to-be-considered (TBC) criteria to the extent practicable.

Lastly, the CTO Manager should consider the disposal criteria of the anticipated disposal facility when developing the sampling and analysis plan (SAP). Some offsite facilities do not accept waste that is characterized by association with samples collected from the investigation site or they may require analytical data for chemicals that are not of potential concern at the site. Facility disposal criteria may dictate laboratory reporting limits.

If unknown waste is observed onsite, notify the project RPM and COR for further instructions.

5.2 IDW MINIMIZATION

Field managers (FMs) and their designates shall minimize the generation of onsite IDW to reduce the need for special storage or disposal requirements that might result in substantial additional costs and provide little or no reduction in site risks (EPA 1992b). Reduce the volume of IDW by applying minimization practices throughout the course of site investigation activities. These minimization strategies include substitution of biodegradable raw materials; using low-volume IDW-generating drilling techniques; where possible, returning excess material to the source location; using disposable sampling equipment versus generating more decontamination fluids from reusable sampling equipment; using bucket and drum liners; and separating trash from IDW.

Material substitution consists of selecting materials that degrade readily or have reduced potential for chemical impacts to the site and the environment. An example of this practice is the use of biodegradable detergents (e.g., Alconox or non-phosphate detergents) for decontamination of non-consumable PPE and sampling equipment. In addition, field equipment decontamination can be conducted using isopropyl alcohol rather than hexane or other solvents (for most analytes of concern) to reduce the potential onsite chemical impacts of the decontamination solvent. Select decontamination solvents carefully so that the solvents, and their known decomposition products, are *not* potentially RCRA hazardous waste, unless absolutely necessary.

Give priority to drilling methods that minimize potential IDW generation. Select hollow-stem auger and air rotary methods, where feasible, over mud rotary methods. Mud rotary drilling produces waste drilling mud, while hollow stem and air rotary drilling methods produce relatively low volumes of soil waste. Use small-diameter borings and cores when soil is the only matrix to be sampled at the boring location; however, the installation of monitoring wells requires the use of larger-diameter borings.

If possible, return soil, sludge, or sediment removed from borings, containment areas, and shallow test trenches to the source immediately after sampling and/or geological logging of the soils (EPA 1991, 1992b). Immediate replacement of solid waste in the source location during investigation activities avoids RCRA LDRs, which permit movement of IDW within the same AOC without considering land disposal to have occurred, even if the IDW is later determined to contain RCRA

hazardous material (EPA 1991). Place soil IDW from borings and trenches on polyethylene sheeting (e.g., Visqueen) during excavation and segregate it by approximate depth and any apparent contamination (i.e., visible staining). Following excavation, replace the soil IDW from above the saturated layer into the boring or trench and compact it, if possible. Efforts should be made to return the waste to the approximate depth from which it was generated. Soil and sludge IDW generated at or below the saturated layer of a boring or trench should be placed in drums and not returned to the source area. Suspected contaminated soil and sludge IDW generated above the saturated layer of a boring or trench should not be returned below the saturated layer."

Often monitoring wells are constructed outside the area of concern for soil contamination to sample for potential groundwater contamination or collect characteristic background data. At these locations, soil cuttings generated from above the saturation zone may be immediately disposed of near the wellhead in a shallow pit covered with natural topsoil from the site, and compacted. Contain soil and sludge IDW generated at or below the saturated layer in drums.

Reduce the quantity of decontamination rinse water generated by using dedicated and disposable sampling equipment, such as plastic bailers, trowels, and drum thieves that do not require decontamination. In general, decontamination fluids, and well development and purge water should not be minimized because the integrity of the associated analytical data might be affected.

Minimize the storage of visibly soiled PPE and disposable sampling equipment IDW by implementing decontamination procedures. If, based upon the best professional judgment of the FM, the PPE and disposable sampling equipment can be rendered non-contaminated after decontamination, then double-bag the PPE and disposable sampling equipment and dispose of it off site at a (RCRA Subtitle D) municipal solid waste disposal facility at the end of each work day (EPA 1991, 1992b). Since the decontaminated waste does not contain CERCLA hazardous substances, it need not be disposed of at a CERCLA-approved disposal facility in accordance with the CERCLA offsite rule.

Bucket liners can be used in the decontamination program to reduce the volume of solid IDW generated, and reduce costs on larger projects. The plastic bucket liners can be crushed into a smaller volume than the buckets, and only a small number of plastic decontamination buckets are required for the entire project. The larger, heavy-duty, 55-gallon drum liners can be used for heavily contaminated IDW to provide secondary containment, and reduce the costs of disposal and drum recycling. Drum liners may extend the containment life of the drums in severe climates and will reduce the costs of cleaning out the drums prior to recycling.

All waste materials generated in the support zone are considered non-IDW trash. To minimize the total volume of IDW, separate all trash from IDW, seal it in garbage bags, and properly dispose of it off site as municipal waste at the end of each work day.

Keep excess cement, sand, and bentonite grout prepared for monitoring well construction to a minimum. FMs shall observe well construction to ensure that a sufficient, but not excessive, volume of grout is prepared. Some excess grout may be produced. Unused grout (that should not come in contact with potentially contaminated soil or groundwater) shall be considered non-hazardous trash, and the drilling subcontractor shall dispose of it off site. Surplus materials from monitoring well installation, such as scrap plastic sections, used bentonite buckets, and cement/sand bags that do not

come in contact with potentially contaminated soil, shall be considered non-IDW trash, the drilling subcontractor shall dispose of it off site.

Following proper segregation procedures, as discussed in the next section, can minimize the quantity of contaminated IDW generated.

5.3 SEGREGATION OF IDW BY MATRIX AND LOCATION

It is necessary to properly segregate IDW in order to:

- Avoid commingling contaminated waste with clean waste, thereby creating a larger volume of waste that must be treated as contaminated
- Facilitate the sampling, screening, classification, and disposal of waste that may require different management methods

Take efforts to segregate IDW even when these activities will increase storage container and storage space requirements. These efforts will drastically reduce the sampling and documentation required for characterizing the waste and their associated costs.

In general, segregate IDW by matrix and source location and depth at the time it is generated. IDW from only one matrix shall be stored in a single drum (e.g., soil, sediment, water or PPE shall *not* be mixed in one drum). Groundwater and decontamination water should not be commingled; however, development and purge water from the same well may be stored together.

In general, IDW from separate sources should not be combined in a single drum or stockpile. Take efforts to segregate waste by increments of depth below ground surface. Most importantly, segregate soil IDW generated at or from below the saturated zone from soil generated above this zone (soil below this zone might be impacted by contaminated groundwater, whereas soil above the zone may be “clean”). Similarly, segregate soil above and below an underground storage tank (UST). Label each drum of soil to indicate the approximate depth range from which it was generated; this task may require cuttings to be segregated on plastic sheeting as they are generated or drums to be filled during the trenching or boring operation if this can be done in a safe manner.

It is possible that monitoring well development and purge water will contain suspended solids, which will settle to the bottom of the storage drum as sediment. Include significant observations on the turbidity or sediment load of the development or purge water in the logbook see Procedure III-D, *Logbooks* and Section 5.5). To avoid mixed matrices in a single drum (i.e., sediment and water), it may be necessary to decant the liquids into a separate drum after the sediments have settled out. This segregation may be accomplished during subsequent IDW sampling activities or during consolidation in a holding tank prior to disposal.

Place potentially contaminated well construction materials in a separate drum. No soil, sediment, sludge, or liquid IDW shall be placed in drums with potentially contaminated waste well construction materials. In addition, potentially contaminated well construction materials from separate monitoring wells shall not be commingled.

Store potentially contaminated PPE and disposable sampling equipment in drums separate from other IDW. Segregate PPE from generally clean field activities, such as water sampling, from visibly

soiled PPE, double-bag it, and dispose of it off site as municipal waste. Disposable sampling equipment from activities, such as soil, sediment, and sludge sampling, includes plastic sheeting used as liner material in containment areas around drilling rigs and waste storage areas, disposable sampling equipment, and soiled decontamination equipment. If, according to the Field Manager's best professional judgment, the visibly soiled PPE can be decontaminated and rendered non-hazardous, then double-bag the decontaminated PPE and disposed of it off site as municipal waste (EPA 1991, 1992b). PPE and disposable sampling equipment generated on separate days in the field may be combined in a single drum, provided clean and visibly soiled IDW are segregated as discussed above.

IDW generated from the use of field analytical test kits consists of those parts of the kit that have come into contact with potentially contaminated site media, and used or excess extracting solvents and other reagents. Contain potentially contaminated solid test kit IDW in plastic bags and store it with contaminated PPE or disposable sampling equipment IDW from the same source area as soil material used for the analyses. Segregate the small volumes of waste solvents, reagents, and water samples used in field test kits, and dispose of it accordingly (based upon the characteristics of the solvents as described in this procedure). Most other test kit materials should be considered non-IDW trash, and be disposed of as municipal waste.

Store decontamination fluids in drums separate from groundwater and other IDW. If practical, decontamination fluids generated from different sources should not be stored in the same drum. If decontamination fluids generated over several days or from different sources are stored in a single drum, record information about the dates and IDW sources represented in the drum. Note this information in the field notebook, on the drum label (Section 5.4.3), and in the drum inventory (Section 5.5).

The FM and designated personnel should separate the liquid and sediment portions of the equipment decontamination fluid present in the containment unit used by the drilling or excavation field crew. The contents of this unit normally consist of turbid decontamination fluid above a layer of predominantly coarse-grained sediment. When the contents of the containment unit are to be removed for storage in IDW drums, the FM shall instruct the field crew to place as much of the liquid into drums as possible and transfer the remaining solids into separate drums. Note observations of the turbidity and sediment load of the liquid IDW in the field notebook, on the drum label (Section 5.4.3), and in attachments to the drum inventory (Section 5.5). It is likely that decontamination fluids will contain minor amounts of suspended solids that will settle out of suspension to become sediment at the bottom of IDW storage drums. As noted above, it may be necessary to segregate the drummed water from sediment during subsequent IDW sampling or disposal activities.

Documentation for waste storage containers should include IDW source and segregation information and be maintained as follows:

1. Field logbook should be updated, at least weekly, with all IDW drum additions – update storage area location map to include new drum position and drum number.

2. External drum log (hard copy and electronic copy) should be updated with each IDW drum addition (drum numbers, source, and generation date) and closure of drum (fill date).

5.4 DRUM FILLING, HANDLING, AND LABELING, AND INVENTORYING

Drum handling consists of those actions necessary to prepare an IDW drum for labeling. Drum labeling consists of those actions required to legibly and permanently identify the contents of an IDW drum.

5.4.1 Drum Filling

Each drum of solid IDW shall be completely filled, when possible. For liquid IDW, drums should be left with headspace of approximately 5 percent by volume to allow for expansion of the liquid and potential volatile contaminants.

5.4.2 Drum Handling

IDW shall be containerized using U.S. Department of Transportation-(DOT) approved drums. The drums shall be made of steel or plastic, have a 55-gallon capacity, be completely painted or opaque, and have removable lids (i.e., United Nations Code 1A2 or 1H2). Drums having removable lids with bung holes are preferred to facilitate verification of drum contents. Typically 55-gallon drums are used, however small drums may be used depending on the amount of waste generated. New steel drums are preferred over recycled drums. Recycled drums should not be used for hazardous waste, PCBs or other regulated shipments. For short-term storage of liquid IDW prior to discharge, double-walled bulk steel or plastic storage tanks may be used. For this scenario, consider the scheduling and cost-effectiveness of this type of bulk storage, treatment, and discharge system versus longer-term drum storage.

The Guam Environmental Protection Agency may require double-walled drums or other secondary containment for the storage of liquid IDW. For long-term IDW storage at other project locations, the DOT-approved drums with removable lids are recommended. Verify the integrity of the foam or rubber sealing ring located on the underside of some drum lids prior to sealing drums containing IDW liquids. If the ring is only partially attached to the drum lid, or if a portion of the ring is missing, select another drum lid with a sealing ring that is in sound condition.

To prepare IDW drums for labeling, wipe clean the outer wall surfaces and drum lids of all material that might prevent legible and permanent labeling. If potentially contaminated material adheres to the outer surface of a drum, wipe that material from the drum, and segregate the paper towel or rag used to remove the material with visibly soiled PPE and disposable sampling equipment. Label all IDW drums and place them on appropriate pallets prior to storage.

5.4.3 Drum Labeling

Proper labeling of IDW drums is essential to the success and cost-effectiveness of subsequent waste screening and disposal activities (see Attachment I-A-6-1 and Attachment I-A-6-2). Labels shall be permanent and descriptive to facilitate correlation of field analytical data with the contents of individual IDW drums. Label all IDW drums using the **three distinct labeling methods** described below to ensure durability of the information. These three methods are completing and affixing preprinted NAVFAC Pacific ER Program labels; marking information on drum surfaces with paint; and, affixing aluminum tags to the drum. **Use of the preprinted labels, painted labeling, and aluminum tags is *mandatory***. These methods are described below.

5.4.3.1 PREPRINTED LABELS

Complete **two** preprinted NAVFAC Pacific ER Program drum labels as described below and presented in Attachment I-A-6-1. Seal both labels in separate heavy-duty, clear plastic bags, or use permanent markers on weatherproof stickers, to prevent moisture damage.

1. Place one label on the outside of the drum with the label data facing outward. Affix the bag/sticker to the drum at the midpoint of the drum height using a sufficient quantity of adhesive tape (e.g., duct tape, packing/strapping tape) so the bag will remain on the drum as long as possible during storage.

2. Affix the second label (sealed as mentioned above) to the underside of the drum lid, sealing it inside the drum when the lid is replaced.

The use of two or more preprinted labels for outer IDW drum identification purposes should be considered as a short-term backup to the information on the aluminum tags discussed below.

Print the requested information legibly on the drum labels in black, indelible ink. Instructions for entering the required drum-specific information for each label field are presented below:

CTO: Enter the four-digit number of the CTO for the project during which the IDW was generated. Include any initial zeroes in the CTO number (e.g., CTO 0047).

Activity-Site: Enter the name of the Navy activity responsible for the project site (e.g., Naval Supply Center, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Hawaii) and the name of the site where the project is taking place (e.g., Orote, Landfill, Building [Bldg.] 18).

Drum#: Enter the drum identification number according to the convention described below.

(xxxx-AA-DMzzz);

Where:

xxxx represents the four-digit CTO number

AA represents the unique site identifier assigned by the CTO Manager for multiple site CTOs (e.g., for CTO 0047, OW denotes Old Westpac, OR denotes Orote)

DM represents a *drum* identification number

zzz the sequential drum number for the site, beginning with 001

Date Collected: Enter the date the IDW was generated and placed in the drum. If IDW was generated over a number of days, enter the start and end dates for the period.

Contents: Record the source identification number on the label. Enter a "√" in the box corresponding to the type of IDW placed in the drum. For "Soil" and "Water," use the line provided to record observations on the condition of the drum contents (e.g., diesel odor, high turbidity, specific liquid IDW type). Check "Solid Waste" for PPE and indicate that PPE is present in the drum. Check

"Other" for disposable sampling equipment and potentially contaminated monitoring well construction materials, and indicate the type of waste on the line provided.

Project Type: Enter a "√" in the box corresponding to the type of investigation. Choices are Remedial Investigation, RCRA Facility Inspection, UST, and Other. If "Other" is specified, indicate the type of project in the "Comments" area, as described below.

Comments: Enter any additional information regarding the drum contents that will assist individuals who will characterize and dispose of the contents of the drum. "Other" project types include Site Inspection, Feasibility Study, Removal/Remedial Action, and Emergency Response activity. In addition, use this space on the label to complete any descriptions that were too large to fit in preceding label fields, such as the turbidity of decontamination water or the site activities from which the PPE was generated.

For Information Contact: Enter the project COR activity / code, address, and phone number.

It is essential that all relevant information recorded on individual drum labels be repeated in the field notebook for later development of the drum inventory database (see Section 5.5 and Procedure III-D, *Logbooks*).

5.4.3.2 PAINTED LABELS

The second method for labeling drums is to paint label information directly on the outer surface of the drum. At a minimum, the information placed on the drum shall include the CTO number, the drum number (following the numbering convention given above), the source identification number and type, the generation date(s), and the telephone number provided at the bottom of the preprinted label appropriate for the project location. The drum surface shall be dry and free of material that could prevent legible labeling. Confine label information to the upper two-thirds of the total drum height. The top surface of the drum lid may be used as an additional labeling area, but this area should only be used *in addition* to the upper two-thirds of the sides of the drum. The printing on the drum shall be large enough to be easily legible. Yellow, white, black, or red paint markers (oil-based enamel paint) that are non-photodegradable are recommended to provide maximum durability and contrast with the drum surface.

5.4.3.3 ALUMINUM TAGS

The third method for labeling drums is to affix an aluminum tag to the drum with neatly printed information that shall consist of the **CTO number**, the **drum identification number**, the **type of contents**, the **generation date(s)**, the **source** identification number and type, and the **telephone number** provided at the bottom of the appropriate preprinted label. Attachment I-A-6-2 to this procedure presents an example of the aluminum tag, which shall measure approximately 1 inch by 3 inches, or larger. When a ballpoint pen is used to fill out the aluminum tag, the information is permanently recorded as indentations on the tag. A fine ballpoint pen shall be used, and block-printed lettering is required for legibility. Indentations on the tag shall be sufficiently deep to be legible after the label has been exposed to weathering for an extended period.

Complete aluminum tags after the drum has been sealed. Affix the tags to the drum using a wire, which passes through predrilled holes in the label and shall be wrapped around the bolt used to seal the drum lid. The wire is the most likely part of the aluminum tag to decay during exposure. Use of

plastic insulated, copper-core electrical wire of appropriate diameter is recommended if long-term exposure to severe weathering is anticipated.

5.4.3.4 WASTE LABELS

Standard green and white non-hazardous and/or other hazardous waste stickers may be used in conjunction with, but not in lieu of, the above labeling procedures.

5.5 DRUM INVENTORY

Accurate preparation of an IDW drum inventory is essential to all subsequent activities associated with IDW drum tracking and disposal. Prepare an inventory for each project in which IDW is generated, stored, and disposed of. This information provided in the inventory report constitutes the results of preparing and implementing an IDW sampling, screening, characterization, and disposal program for each site.

The drum inventory information shall include 10 elements that identify drum contents and indicate their outcome. These elements are discussed in Sections 5.5.1 through 5.5.10.

5.5.1 Navy Activity (Generator)/Site Name

Inventory data shall include the Navy activity and the site name where the IDW was generated (e.g., Fleet Industrial Supply Center Pearl/Red Hill, Naval Magazine Headquarters/USTs).

5.5.2 CTO Number

Inventory data shall include the four-digit CTO number associated with each drum (e.g., 0089) and contract number as necessary.

5.5.3 Drum Number

Include the drum number assigned to each drum in the inventory database. Drum numbers shall adhere to the numbering convention presented in Section 5.4.3.1 (e.g., 0091-LF-DM006).

5.5.4 Storage Location Prior to Disposal

Include the storage location of each drum prior to disposal in the inventory database (e.g., Bldg. 394 Battery Disassembly Area, or Adjacent to West end of Bldg. 54). As part of the weekly inventory, a site visit to the IDW storage location shall be performed to observe the condition of the drums and covers. Drums and covers are considered acceptable when the integrity of the drums and covers are structurally intact, drum identification is legible, and the location of the drum storage is secure. An unacceptable classification will require recommendations to remedy the unacceptable classification.

5.5.5 Origin of Contents

Specify the source identification of the contents of each IDW drum in the inventory database (e.g., soil boring number, monitoring well number, sediment sampling location, or the multiple sources for PPE- or rinse water-generating activities).

5.5.6 IDW Type

Inventory data shall include the type of IDW in each drum (e.g., soil, PPE, disposable sampling equipment, sludge, sediment, development water, steam cleaning water, decontamination rinse water).

5.5.7 Waste Volume

Specify the amount of waste in each drum in the inventory database as a percentage of the total drum volume or an estimated percentage-filled level (e.g., 95 percent maximum for liquid IDW).

5.5.8 Generation Date

Inventory data shall include the date IDW was placed in each drum. If a drum contains IDW generated over more than one day, the start date for the period shall be specified in dd-mmm-yy format. This date is *not* to be confused with a RCRA hazardous waste accumulation date (40 CFR 262).

5.5.9 Expected Disposal Date

Specify the date each drum is expected to be disposed of as part of the inventory in mmm-yy format. This date is for the Navy's information only and shall not be considered contractually binding.

5.5.10 Actual Disposal Date

The actual drum disposal date occurs at the time of onsite disposal, or acceptance by the offsite treatment or disposal facility. Enter this date in the drum inventory data base only when such a date is available in dd-mmm-yy format.

Information required to complete all 10 of the inventory elements for the monthly inventory report described above and summarized in Attachment I-A-6-3, will be located on the IDW labels or provided by the CTO Manager.

Actual disposition of the IDW drum contents will be provided to the Navy.

5.6 IDW CLASSIFICATION

In general, the CTO Manager should follow IDW classification guidance contained in the *Generic IDW Disposal Plans* for Hawaii and Guam (Ogden 1994, 1995) and EPA guidance (EPA 1991, 1992a). The IDW classification process consists of chemical screening and characterization of the waste.

Various federal and state laws and guidance contain requirements for IDW management (handling, storage, transport, disposal, and recordkeeping) based on the type(s) and concentrations of chemicals present in the waste. To ensure that IDW is managed in compliance with these requirements and to evaluate disposal options, the CTO Manager should

- Directly sample and analyze the IDW or associate it with historical data, observed site conditions, and/or samples collected on site at the source of the waste
- Screen the waste to identify the maximum concentrations of individual chemicals in, or associated with, the waste

- Screen waste constituents against chemical background data, if available
- Characterize the waste based on regulated groups of chemical constituents present in the waste
- Screen waste constituents against risk-based health criteria, ARARs, and TBC criteria for onsite disposal, or disposal facility criteria for offsite disposal

Each of the above steps is distinct and should be performed separately to avoid potential mistakes in the IDW classification process. The following subsections discuss these steps in greater detail.

5.6.1 IDW Sampling and Chemical Screening

IDW should be screened to identify chemicals present in the waste and their maximum concentrations. Screening may be facilitated by (1) directly sampling the waste, (2) associating the waste with analytical results from samples collected at the source of the IDW (e.g., a well boring), (3) visual observation of the waste, (4) historical activity data from the site, or (5) a combination of these methods (e.g., association with limited sampling). Composite sampling may be required if the unit volume of IDW is non-homogeneous. Data from samples collected directly from the IDW should take precedence over associated site sample data when making waste management decisions. Procedure I-D-1, *Drum Sampling* discusses methods for drum sampling.

Typically, IDW is screened for chemicals of potential concern at the site and against background data if available. If IDW is generated from outside the suspected AOC (e.g., soil cuttings from the installation of a background monitoring well), assume it is clean, and dispose of it accordingly.

The CTO Manager should consider the disposal criteria of any offsite disposal facility anticipated to be used when developing the SAP. Some offsite facilities do not accept waste that is characterized by association with samples collected from the investigation site or they may require analytical data for chemicals that are not of potential concern at the site. Direct sampling and analysis of the waste may be required for these other constituents. Some disposal facilities prefer to collect and analyze the samples themselves. In addition, disposal facility criteria may dictate laboratory reporting limits. When possible, the CTO Manager should coordinate sampling and data requirements with the disposal subcontractor and anticipated disposal facility. Such efforts may allow IDW sampling to be conducted while the field team is mobilized for the site investigation, rather than conducting a separate IDW sampling event later.

5.6.2 IDW Characterization

Various federal and state laws and guidance contain requirements for IDW management (handling, storage, transport, disposal, and recordkeeping) based on the particular constituent or *group(s) of chemical constituents* present in the waste. Therefore, to ensure that IDW is managed in compliance with these requirements, characterize IDW based on the chemical screening results to determine whether any of the following regulated constituents are present in the waste:

- Petroleum hydrocarbons (regulated by RCRA Subtitle I when released from a UST; see 40 CFR Part 280)
- Hazardous wastes (regulated by RCRA Subtitle C; see 40 CFR 261-299)
- Non-hazardous, solid wastes (regulated by RCRA Subtitle D; see 40 CFR 257-258)

- Hazardous substances and commingled petroleum (regulated by CERCLA; see 40 CFR 300.400 and 302.4)
- PCBs (regulated by TSCA; see 40 CFR 700)
- Asbestos (regulated by CAA for disposal; see 40 CFR 61, Subpart M)
- Radioactive wastes (regulated by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission; see 10 CFR [various parts], 40 CFR, Subchapter F, and other applicable laws)

EPA regulations and guidance do not require IDW to be tested to properly characterize it. Instead waste may be characterized based on historical site data, site observations, analytical data from the source of the IDW, and professional judgment (EPA 1991). Specifically, the EPA has indicated that IDW may be assumed not to be "listed" wastes under RCRA unless available information about the site suggests otherwise (53 FR 51444). Similarly, RCRA procedures for determining whether waste exhibits RCRA hazardous characteristics do not require testing if the decision can be made by "applying knowledge of the hazard characteristic in light of the materials or process used" (40 CFR 262.11(c); EPA 1991). If applicable, the disposal plans and reports should state, "there is no evidence based on site data and observations that the IDW contains listed RCRA wastes or exhibits RCRA characteristics."

For soil IDW, the potential for exhibiting toxicity may be determined by comparing constituent concentrations in the waste against screening values that are 20 times the TCLP criteria as specified in Section 1.2 of EPA Method Solid Waste-846 1311 *Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure* (EPA 2007). Otherwise, samples associated with the soil can be tested using the TCLP.

5.7 IDW STORAGE

In general, the CTO Manager should follow IDW storage guidance contained in the *Generic IDW Disposal Plans* for Hawaii and Guam (Ogden 1994, 1995) and EPA guidance (EPA 1990, 1991, 1992a).

Always store IDW in a manner that is secure, protected from weather, and protective of human health and the environment. It is preferable to store IDW within the AOC(s) or on site; however, the Navy may assign a specific IDW storage area away from the project site.

If the IDW is determined to be RCRA hazardous, then RCRA storage, transport, and disposal requirements may apply, including a limited **90-day** storage permit exemption period prior to required disposal. If onsite disposal is an option, store RCRA waste within the AOC so that RCRA LDRs will not apply in the future. LDRs may be triggered if the waste is stored within the onsite area, but outside of the AOC or if the waste is removed from and later returned to the AOC for disposal. The AOC concept does not affect the approach for managing IDW that did not come from the AOC, such as PPE, decontamination equipment and fluids, and groundwater. If RCRA hazardous, these wastes must be managed under RCRA and drummed and disposed of off site (EPA 1991).

RCRA waste should not be stored within the AOC prior to disposal when professional judgment suggests the IDW might pose an immediate or permanent public endangerment (EPA 1991b).

Offsite storage of CERCLA waste must comply with the CERCLA offsite rule (40 CFR 300.440).

If the IDW is determined to be TSCA-regulated, then TSCA storage requirements as described in CFR 764.65, transport, and disposal requirements apply, including a limited **30-day** storage period prior to required disposal. Storage requirements are as follows:

1. Storage facilities must provide an adequate roof and walls to prevent rain water from reaching the stored PCBs.

2. Storage facilities must provide an adequate floor that has continuous curbing with a minimum 6-inch-high curb.

3. Storage facilities must contain no drain valves, floor drains, expansion joints, sewer lines, or other openings that would permit liquids to flow from the curbed area.

4. Storage facilities must provide floors and curbing constructed of continuous smooth and impervious materials to minimize penetration of PCBs.

5. Storage facilities must not be located at a site that is below the 100-year flood water elevation.

6. PCBs in concentrations of 50 ppm or greater must be disposed of within 1 year after being placed in storage.

PCB waste can also be stored in a RCRA-approved waste storage area for 30 days from date of generation.

NAVFAC Pacific requires that all CERCLA, RCRA, and other types of waste be removed from JBPHH areas within 90 days of its generation, particularly within the shipyard area, and 30 days of generation for TSCA waste. Efforts should also be made to dispose of IDW within the 30- and 90-day periods at other Navy installations, unless the IDW will be managed with remediation waste to be generated during a cleanup action in the near future. The Navy may approve extensions of the storage time limit for wastes that are non-hazardous on a project-specific basis.

5.7.1 Drum Storage

Implement drum storage procedures to minimize potential human contact with the stored IDW and prevent extreme weathering of the stored drums. Place all IDW drums upright on pallets before the drums are stored. RCRA storage requirements include the following: containers shall be in good condition and closed during storage; wastes shall be compatible with containers; storage areas shall have a containment system; and spills or leaks shall be removed as necessary.

Place all IDW drums generated during field activities at a single AOC or designated IDW storage area together in a secure, fenced onsite area to prevent access to the drums by unauthorized personnel. When a secure area is not available, place drums in an area of the site with the least volume of human traffic. At a minimum, place plastic sheeting (or individual drum covers) around the stored drums. Post signage at the IDW storage area stating that drums should not be removed from the area without first contacting the Navy COR.

Liquid IDW drums must be stored under secondary containment (either secondary containment pallets or handmade plastic sheeting/polyvinyl chloride frame containment) and all IDW drums (soil

and water) must utilize secondary containment when stored within 15 feet of a surface water body or storm drain inlet.

Drums from projects involving multiple AOCs shall remain at the respective source areas where the IDW was generated. IDW should not be transferred off site for storage elsewhere, except under rare circumstances, such as the lack of a secure onsite storage area.

Implement proper drum storage practices to minimize damage to the drums from weathering and possible human exposure to the environment. When possible, store drums in dry, shaded areas and cover them with impervious plastic sheeting or tarpaulin material. Make every effort to protect the preprinted drum labels from direct exposure to sunlight, which causes ink on the labels to fade. In addition, store drums in areas that are not prone to flooding. Secure the impervious drum covers appropriately to prevent dislodging by the wind. It may be possible to obtain impervious plastic covers designed to fit over individual drums; nonetheless, repeat the labeling information on the outside of these opaque covers.

Drums in storage shall be placed with sufficient space between rows of drum pallets and shall not be stacked, such that authorized personnel may access all drums for inspection. Proper placement will also render subsequent IDW screening, sampling, and disposal more efficient when individual drum removal is necessary. It is recommended that IDW drums be segregated in separate rows/areas by matrix (i.e., soil, liquid or PPE/other).

If repeated visits are made to the project site, inspect the IDW drums to clear encroaching vegetation, check the condition and integrity of each drum, secondary containment if applicable, check and replace aluminum tags as necessary, and replace or restore the tarpaulin covers.

5.7.2 IDW Stockpiles

Consider IDW stockpiling only when a very large quantity of IDW will be generated. Segregate stockpiled IDW, and inventory it by source location and depth to the extent practicable. Stockpiling and media mixing should not be used as methods to dilute chemical concentrations in the waste. Line stockpiles on the bottom, cover it with sturdy plastic, and locate it in areas where weather elements (e.g., wind, rainfall runoff) will not cause migration of the waste. Never dispose of liquid IDW on a stockpile; drum or store liquid waste in other appropriate containers. Follow applicable regulation and guidance when sampling stockpiled waste for characterization purposes.

5.8 IDW DISPOSAL

Various methods and requirements for onsite and offsite disposal of IDW are discussed in the *Generic IDW Disposal Plans* for Hawaii and Guam (Ogden 1994, 1995) and EPA guidance (EPA 1990, 1991, 1992b). This section explains the disposal evaluation process and highlights some of the more important requirements for onsite and offsite IDW disposal options.

IDW sampling, characterization, and disposal analysis, particularly for onsite disposal, can be unexpectedly complex and require compliance with many different laws (that act as ARARs for IDW management and disposal). Before preparing the IDW disposal plan, compare estimated costs for onsite vs. offsite disposal. Offsite disposal may be more cost effective than devising and documenting the justification for onsite disposal when the quantity of IDW is small (less than 10 drums) and/or the waste fails the initial conservative screening against conservative risk-based

criteria. Also weigh cost savings against the policy preference of the EPA and State of Hawaii Department of Health to manage and dispose of IDW on site, when possible.

5.8.1 Onsite Disposal

In general, the EPA preference is to dispose of IDW on site when the disposal action:

- Does not pose an unacceptable long-term risk to human health and the environment
- Is in accordance with chemical-, location- and action-specific ARARs "to the extent practicable" (40 CFR 300.415(i); 55 FR 8756)
- Does not introduce contaminants into clean soil or other site media
- Does not mobilize or significantly increase concentrations of any hazardous constituents already present in the environment
- Is consistent with the final remedy planned for the site
- Takes into account any community concerns regarding waste storage and the disposal method

Base onsite disposal options on best professional judgment and available site-specific data. For some projects, it may be prudent to store the waste temporarily until additional site data become available (e.g., sample analytical data, preliminary risk-assessment results, AOC delineation, and establishment of background values). Factors to consider include, but are not limited to the following:

- The detected or suspected contaminants, their concentrations, and total volume of IDW
- Media potentially affected (e.g., groundwater drinking source)
- Background metals data for site media
- Site access, conditions, and potential receptors
- Current and future land use
- Public perceptions (especially if drum storage and/or disposal takes place in open view)
- Time limits for IDW storage
- Potential requirements to treat waste before disposing of it on site
- Lack of unpaved areas to disposed of waste on site
- Potential wind, erosion, runoff, or flood conditions that might cause offsite migration of disposed waste
- Proximity to the ocean, surface water, or environmentally sensitive habitats
- Natural attenuation processes
- Need for additional utility survey before excavating to backfill waste
- Need for land use controls required to limit exposure pathways (e.g., backfill waste, provide permanent security around site, replant site to prevent erosion)

Protection of human health can be evaluated by comparing chemical concentrations in the waste to the more conservative of EPA residential regional screening levels), environmental action levels, and chemical-specific ARARs and TBC criteria. Ecological receptors can be protected by screening the IDW against EPA ecological soil screening levels. Onsite disposal of surface and groundwater IDW can be evaluated by initially screening against EPA tap-water PRGs, State Safe Drinking Water Standards (maximum contaminant levels and non-zero maximum contaminant level goals), and/or State Surface Water Quality Standards. These criteria are not always ARARs for the disposal method or site conditions; however, they may be useful to affirmatively show that the disposal is protective. Alternatively, the IDW may be associated with human-health and eco-risk assessment results for the site if the onsite placement of IDW is consistent with exposure pathway assumptions made during the risk assessment (e.g., contaminated soil might not present an unacceptable health risk at depth, but could pose such a risk if disposed of at the ground surface).

In general, return IDW consisting of environmental media to or near its source, and return waste generated from depth to its original depth, if possible and approved by NAVFAC in advance. Bury all contaminated soil and water IDW to be disposed of on site below grade at a depth of at least 3 feet and cover it with clean soil to reduce the potential for future exposure to human and ecological receptors.

Dispose of non-indigenous IDW and contaminated decontamination fluids off site. The cleaning detergent Alconox, often used in the decontamination process, is itself non-hazardous and biodegradable. Small quantities of clean decontamination water containing Alconox may be disposed of to clean areas on site. If onsite disposal is appropriate for RCRA IDW, this waste should be disposed of within the AOC to avoid the need to comply with LDRs.

IDW from several non-contiguous onsite areas may be consolidated and disposed of at one of the areas, provided a nexus exists between the wastes generated and response projects (55 FR 8690-8691).

IDW may also be temporarily disposed of back to the AOC without detailed analysis or documentation if the waste will be addressed with other site contamination during a future response action and will not present a significant short-term threat to human health and the environment.

5.8.2 Offsite Disposal

If onsite disposal is not a viable option, dispose of the IDW at an appropriate offsite treatment and/or disposal facility. Offsite transport and disposal of IDW must comply with all applicable laws and criteria specific to the chosen disposal facility. These requirements may include, but are not limited to the following:

- RCRA LDRs
- RCRA waste storage permits and time limits
- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and sewer disposal criteria
- CERCLA offsite rule
- TSCA treatment requirements
- DOT hazardous material transport packaging, manifesting, and security provisions

- International Maritime Organization ocean transport rules
- Certifications and training for waste transport contractors
- State notification requirements when importing certain types of waste

The CERCLA offsite rule (40 CFR 300.440) requires that CERCLA waste be disposed of only at facilities specifically approved by the EPA to receive such waste for treatment, storage, or disposal. The acceptability status of a disposal facility can change quickly (e.g., if there is a release at the facility); therefore, the CTO Manager should contact the EPA Region 9 CERCLA Offsite Rule Coordinator no more than 60 days prior to disposal of the IDW to verify the facility's approval status. The offsite rule applies to any CERCLA-driven remedial or removal action involving the offsite transfer of waste containing hazardous substances regardless of the concentrations present.

RCRA hazardous waste manifests must always be signed by authorized Navy personnel. In some cases, the Navy may authorize contractors to sign non-hazardous manifests. Navy authorization to allow contractor signature of non-hazardous manifests shall be based upon a Navy review of the contractor's RCRA and DOT training records. In addition, the Navy shall always be allowed the opportunity to review/approve non-hazardous manifests and waste profiles prior to waste disposal efforts.

Disposal of liquid IDW into the Navy sanitary sewer shall occur only if first approved by the Navy. Requests for disposal to Navy facilities should be coordinated through the COR. Discharge to the public sewer system is discouraged and should occur only if approved by state and local government agencies.

5.9 RECORDS

The CTO Manager is responsible for completing and updating the site-specific IDW drum inventory spreadsheet and submitting it as needed, and reviewing the IDW disposal plan (IDW disposal paperwork).

FMs and designates are responsible for documenting all IDW-related field activities in the field notebook including most elements of the IDW drum inventory spreadsheet. The correct methods for developing and maintaining a field notebook are presented in Procedure III-D, *Logbooks*.

Guidance related to preparing an IDW disposal plan (if required) is presented in the *Generic IDW Disposal Plans* for Hawaii and Guam (Ogden 1994, 1995).

5.9.1 IDW Disposal Documentation

Upon receipt of analytical data from the investigation or from IDW-specific analytical data, the generator information request form will be completed and provided to the IDW subcontractor to begin IDW characterization. Completed IDW disposal paperwork received from the IDW subcontractor should be reviewed for accuracy prior to submitting for Navy review.

The CTO Manager is responsible for submitting backup documentation (actual site or drum sampling results) along with the IDW disposal paperwork to the Navy.

Navy-approved contractor personnel may sign non-hazardous waste IDW documentation. Hazardous waste IDW documentation must be signed by an authorized Navy Environmental Coordinator.

All manifests (non-hazardous and hazardous) must be tracked, and if completed manifests (signed by disposal facility) are not received within 30 days of initial transportation, then contractor must notify the RPM weekly of the shipping status (e-mail is acceptable). Hazardous waste must be disposed of within 45 days of initial transportation. If not, specific IDW transportation details must be supplied to the Navy in order to prepare and file an exception report.

TSCA-regulated waste must be physically destroyed and or buried within 1 year of generation (date placed in IDW drum). Disposal certificates should be provided by the waste facility to the IDW subcontractor and Navy contractor.

Following disposal of IDW, the CTO Manager should prepare a short IDW disposal report summarizing the disposal operation and appending any associated records (e.g., final drum log, waste profiles, transport manifests, bills of lading, disposal facility certifications). Minimal topics to include in the report:

- IDW inventory and storage
- IDW chemical screening and characterization
- IDW transport and disposal
- Manifests
- Drum storage photographs
- Site figure

6. Health and Safety

Field Personnel shall perform work in accordance with the current (or as contractually obligated) United States Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM-385-1-1 (USACE 2008) and site-specific health and safety plan.

7. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 1990. *Guidance on Remedial Actions for Superfund Sites with PCB Contamination*. EPA/540/G-90-007. OSWER 9355.4-01. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. August.

———. 1991. *Management of Investigation-Derived Wastes During Site Inspections.* EPA-540-G-91-009. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. May.

———. 1992a. *Guidance for Performing Site Inspections under CERCLA.* EPA/540/R-92/021. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. September.

———. 1992b. *Guide to Management of Investigation-Derived Wastes.* Quick reference fact sheet. OSWER Dir. 9345.3-03FS. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. January.

———. 2007. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846.* 3rd ed., Revision 6. Office of Solid Waste. November. On-line updates at: http://www.epa.gov/epawaste/hazard/testmethods/sw846/online/index.htm.

———. 2009. *Revisions to the PCB Q and A Manual*. January.

Ogden Environmental and Energy Services Company, Inc. (Ogden). 1994. *Final Generic IDW Screening, Sampling, Analysis, and Disposal Plan for Various Guam Naval Installations*. Pearl Harbor, HI: Pacific Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command. September.

———. 1995. Generic IDW Screening, Sampling, Analysis, and Disposal Plan for Various Hawaii Naval Installations. Pearl Harbor, HI: Pacific Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command. April.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Consolidated Safety and Health Requirements Manual.* EM-385-1-1. Includes Changes 1–7. 13 July 2012.

Procedure I-C-2, *Monitoring Well Development*.

Procedure I-C-3, *Monitoring Well Sampling*.

Procedure I-D-1, *Drum Sampling.*

Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.

Procedure III-D, *Logbooks.*

8. Attachments

Attachment I-A-6-1: IDW Drum Label

Attachment I-A-6-2: Drum Label – Aluminum Tag

Attachment I-A-6-3: Monthly IDW Drum Inventory Updates

Attachment I-A-6-1
IDW Drum Label

This page intentionally left blank

IDW Drum Label

Contract #:

CTO #:

ACTIVITY SITE: _____

_____

DRUM # (_ _ _ _ - _ _ - D M _ _ _)

DATE COLLECTED

CONTENTS: (please ✓ and explain)

☐ Soil _____

☐ Water _____

☐ Solid Waste _____

☐ Other _____

PROJECT TYPE

☐ RI ☐ RFI ☐ UST ☐ Other

COMMENTS: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT:

COR Activity/ Code:

Address:

Telephone:

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment I-A-6-2
Drum Label - Aluminum Tag

This page intentionally left blank

Drum Label - Aluminum Tag

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment I-A-6-3
Monthly IDW Drum Inventory Updates

This page intentionally left blank

Table I-A-6-1: Monthly IDW Drum Inventory Updates

Navy Activity / Site Name (Generator Site)	CTO Number (0bbb)	Drum Number (xxxx-AA-DMzzz)	Drum Storage Location	Origin of Contents (Source ID #)	IDW Type	Waste Volume (Fill level %)	Waste Generation Date (dd-Mon-yy)	Expected Disposal Date (Mon-yy)	Actual Disposal Date (dd-Mon-yy)
Inspector:									
Date of Inspection:									
NSC Pearl Harbor/ Landfill	0068	0068-LF-DM001	NSC, Bldg 7	SB-1	Soil Cuttings	100	16-Dec-92	Dec-93	N/A
		0068-LF-DM002	N/A	MW-1 MW-2 MW-3	Purge Water	75	20-Dec-92	Jul 93	26-Jul-93
		0068-LF-DM003	N/A	MW-1 MW-2 MW-3	Decon. Water	95	20-Dec-92	Jul-93	26-Jul-93
		0068-LF-DM004	NSC, Bldg.16	SB-1 SB-2 SB-3 SB-4 MW-1 MW-2 MW-3	PPE	50	16-Dec-92	Oct-93	N/A
NAVSTA Guam/ Drum Storage	0047	0047-DS-DM001	Hazmat Storage Area	SB-1 SB-2	Soil Cuttings	100	18-Feb-93	Sep-93	N/A

N/A Not Applicable

This page intentionally left blank

Analytical Data Validation Planning and Coordination

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure describes data validation planning and coordination for all United States Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific sampling projects involving data validation.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (DoD 2005). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

3.1 Critical Samples

Critical samples are samples that are especially important for assessing exposure and/or risk at a particular site, or are key in identifying remedial options.

3.2 Data Quality Assessment Report

The data quality assessment report summarizes the QA/quality control (QC) evaluation of the data according to precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, and comparability relative to the Project Quality Objectives (PQOs). The report provides a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the data and identifies potential sources of error, uncertainty, and bias that may affect the overall usability.

3.3 Data Validation

Data validation is a process that determines the technical usability of analytical data by comparison with a set of performance criteria. The performance criteria are designed in a manner that will enable the data user to know if the set of data will meet the intended purpose.

3.4 Data Validation Strategy

The data validation strategy includes the percentage of data to be validated (e.g., 100 percent or a smaller percentage), all samples from an entire sample delivery group (SDG) versus selected samples from various SDGs, and whether samples for Level D validation will be identified in advance or only after critical or risk-driving results for the risk assessment have been identified.

3.5 DATA VALIDATION LEVELS

The level of data validation possible for a given set of samples is based on the level of data package provided by the laboratory. The three levels of data validation considered are Level B (requires a Level 2 data package), Level C (requires a Level 3 data package), and Level D (requires a Level 4 data package). These levels have been identified in previous standard operating procedures as Cursory (Level B), Standard (Level C), and Full (Level D). Description for the extent of each level of data validation is presented below and further in Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

3.6 RAW DATA

Raw data is information that has not been processed, formatted, or reduced for end use. Examples of raw data include gas chromatographs, instrument printouts, copies of log books, chemist worksheets, etc.

3.7 SAMPLE DELIVERY GROUP (SDG)

A SDG, or analytical batch, typically includes up to 20 field samples plus associated batch QC samples.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager shall ensure coordination between data validators and appropriate project personnel. The CTO Manager is responsible for critical sample selection. The project chemist, laboratory coordinator, or other designated person, shall coordinate with the data validation task leader.

The prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

5. Procedures

An independent party who is not responsible for the generation of the data shall perform data validation. Section 5.1 discusses guidelines for selecting a data validation strategy, while Section 5.2 presents planning and coordination guidelines.

5.1 DATA VALIDATION STRATEGY SELECTION

Consult the Contracting Officer's Representative, any appropriate regulatory agencies, and any Federal Facilities Agreements when choosing a data validation strategy. Clearly define the proposed level of effort for data validation in the project work plan. Based on the data validation requirements identified in the project planning documents, the analytical data may undergo "Level B," "Level C," or "Level D" data validation or some combination of these validation levels.

Guidelines for the required level of effort for data validation is described below and further in Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

5.1.1 Amount of Raw Data Acquired

It is recommended to request and obtain from the laboratory all raw data generated for the project sample analyses. While not all of the raw data will likely be reviewed, it is more time-efficient and cost-effective to obtain the data at the time of analysis than to request the laboratory to provide them

at a later date. In addition, project chemists and risk assessors may use portions of the raw data to more fully evaluate analytical data. Attachment I-A-7-1 presents the laboratory analytical data reporting requirements that shall be followed for the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

For projects with quick turnaround time (TAT) requirements, one option is to receive results only for the quick TAT, while receiving the remaining data at the normal TAT. This will allow the laboratory more time to compile the entire data package. Consult project-specific PQOs to determine if this approach is feasible.

5.1.2 Level B Validation

Level B validation is the least intensive of the three levels of data validation and is appropriate for non-critical data. Level B validation consists of evaluating factors such as holding times, spike analyses, blank analyses, and field QC samples. Examples of analytical results evaluated under data review include data generated during compliance monitoring, field analytical testing, or investigation derived waste sampling.

5.1.3 Level C Validation

Level C validation is the intermediary of the three levels of data validation and is appropriate for critical samples used in decision making. Level C validation consists of evaluating factors such as holding times, instrument calibration, spike and blank analyses, and field QC samples. Level C validation may be performed on a percentage or all of the project data. The exact percentage of data to undergo Level C validation will depend on the project objectives. Examples of analytical results evaluated under Level C validation include data generated for risk assessments, removal action verification, remedial designs, etc.

5.1.4 Level D Validation

Level D validation is the most rigorous of the three levels of data validation and is appropriate for critical samples used in decision making. Level D validation consists of evaluating factors such as holding times, instrument calibration, spike and blank analyses, field QC samples, and raw data. Level D validation may be performed on a percentage or all of the project data. The exact percentage of data to undergo Level D validation will depend on the project objectives. Examples of analytical results evaluated under Level D validation include data generated for risk assessments, removal action verification, remedial designs, etc.

Depending on the objectives of the project, a representative portion of data shall be chosen for Level D validation by selecting random samples and analyses, or more practically, be selected by identifying certain representative SDGs. This may include selecting all samples and analyses from one of the first SDGs of field samples for Level D data validation, and also for SDGs with different matrices, subsequent phases of work/mobilizations, and for each laboratory if more than one is used.

Larger projects typically require lower frequencies of Level D validation than smaller projects. For example, a project with one SDG may require 100 percent Level D validation. For a CTO with five SDGs, the first SDG may require Level D validation with the remaining four SDGs validated at Level C.

If significant issues, as defined in the data validation procedures presented in Section II of this procedures manual, are noted during Level D validation, additional Level D validation above the

originally planned percentage may be warranted and should be proposed. Additionally, the first several SDGs validated should be evaluated and corrective actions taken immediately if issues are identified.

5.2 PLANNING AND COORDINATION

During the planning and cost estimating stage of a project, contact the data validation task leader. Discuss the level of quality control, data validation strategy, number of samples per method, number of SDGs, schedule, and due dates. Copy all planning documents to the data validation task leader when they are completed (draft and final).

Hardcopy data validation reports are typically required and electronic entry of data qualifiers and qualification codes may be required if an analytical database is used for data interpretation.

Continuing coordination is critical. Notify the data validation task leader of any changes to the sampling schedule, analytical plan, or number of samples. Inform the data validators as well as the laboratory of every change from the chain of custody/analytical request form in sample numbers and/or requested analyses. Communicate changes to analytical methods agreed upon with the laboratory to the data validation task leader.

A schedule, which is updated as needed, is necessary to track the status of data validation activities. The prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director shall coordinate and set priorities between CTOs. Attachment I-A-7-2 is an example of a form that may be used by CTO personnel to track the data validation status of hardcopy data.

A cross-reference list of field QC samples associated with site samples is required to validate data. This list must be provided by field personnel or from the chain-of-custody logbook (Procedure III–E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*).

6. Records

Data validation reports generated by data validators shall include content discussed in Procedure II-A, *Data Validation* and be included as an appendix in the report and summarized in the report. Changes in the schedule, number of samples, or analytical plan shall be sent to the data validators verbally and in writing.

The data validation effort shall be summarized for inclusion as a section of the report. It may also be helpful to summarize the data validation results in the form of a data quality assessment report (DQAR). The DQAR should summarize the net results of data validation for each QC parameter evaluated. It is recommended that precision, accuracy, and percent completeness objectives also be presented in the report. This task could be conducted by the data validators, or by project staff more familiar with the PQOs. The content and format of the DQAR is discussed in Procedure II-S, *Data Quality Assessment Report*.

As part of the summary, the project personnel shall ensure that all data requested for analysis and validation were actually analyzed and validated. Identification of rejected data (and the reasons) may be the most critical results. Data that have been qualified from detections to nondetections, or data for which numerical values have changed significantly, are also important. The summary may focus

on the analytes and samples that are considered most critical for each project and include a summary of field QC results by field QC type.

7. Health and Safety

Not applicable.

8. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

Procedure II-S, *Data Quality Assessment Report*.

Procedure III–E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody.*

9. Attachments

Attachment I-A-7-1: DoD QSM Appendix DoD A Reporting Requirements

Attachment I-A-7-2: Example Hardcopy Data Validation Status Tracking Form

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment I-A-7-1
DoD Quality Systems Manual Appendix DoD A Reporting Requirements

This page intentionally left blank

APPENDIX DOD-A – REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

In the absence of client specified reporting criteria, the reporting requirements outlined below shall be used for hard-copy data reports or electronic versions of hard-copy data (such as pdf). They include mandatory requirements for all printed data reports, and requirements for data reports requiring third party data review or validation. Optional reporting requirements are those that may be required by a specific project, depending upon their needs. The following elements are required: cover sheet, table of contents, case narrative, analytical results, sample management records, and Quality Assessment/Quality Control (QA/QC) information. Information for third-party review may be required depending on project-specific requirements or the method being used.

1.0 Cover Sheet

The cover sheet shall specify the following information:

- Title of report (i.e., test report, test certificate);
- Name and location of laboratory (to include a point of contact, phone and facsimile numbers, and e-mail address);
- Name and location of any subcontractor laboratories, and appropriate test method performed (information can also be located in the case narrative as an alternative);
- Unique identification of the report (such as serial number);
- Client name and address;
- Project name and site location;
- Statement of data authenticity and official signature and title of person authorizing report release;
- Amendments to previously released reports that clearly identify the serial number for the previous report and state the reason(s) for reissuance of the report; and
- Total number of pages.

2.0 Table of Contents

Laboratory data packages shall be organized in a format that allows for easy identification and retrieval of information. An index or table of contents shall be included for this purpose.

3.0 Case Narrative

A case narrative shall be included in each report. The purpose of the case narrative is to:

- Describe any abnormalities and deviations that may affect the analytical results;
- Summarize any issues in the data package that need to be highlighted for the data user to help them assess the usability of the data; and
- Provide a summary of samples included in the report with the methods employed in order to assist the user in interpretation.

The case narrative shall provide (Information need not be repeated if noted elsewhere in the data package):

- A table(s) summarizing samples received, providing a correlation between field sample numbers and laboratory sample numbers, and identifying which analytical, preparation, and clean-up methods were performed. If multiple laboratories performed analyses, the name and location of each laboratory **shall** be associated with each sample;
- A list of samples that were received but not analyzed;
- Date of samples received;
- Sample preservation or condition at receipt;
- A description of extractions or analyses that are performed out of holding times;
- A definition of all data qualifiers or flags used;
- Identification of deviations of any calibration standards or QC sample results from appropriate acceptance limits and a discussion of the associated corrective actions taken by the laboratory;
- Identification of multiple sample runs with reason(s) identified (e.g., dilutions or multiple cleanups);
- Identification of samples and analytes for which manual integration was necessary; and
- Appropriate notation of any other factors that could affect the sample results (e.g., air bubbles in volatile organic compounds (VOC) sample vials, excess headspace in soil VOC containers, the presence of multiple phases, sample temperature or pH excursions, and container type or volume).

4.0 Analytical Results

The results for each sample shall contain the following information at a minimum: (Information need not be repeated if noted elsewhere in the data package):

- Project name and site location;
- Field sample ID number as written on custody form;
- Laboratory sample ID number;
- Preparation batch number(s);
- Matrix (soil, water, oil, air, etc.);
- Date and time sample collected;
- Date and time sample prepared;
- Date and time sample analyzed;
- Method numbers for all preparation, cleanup, and analysis procedures employed;
- Analyte or parameter with the Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number if available;

- Sample aliquot analyzed;
- Final extract volume;
- Identification of analytes in which manual integration occurred, including the cause and justification;
- Analytical results with correct number of significant figures;
- Detection Limit, Limit of Detection, and Limit of Quantitation associated with sample results and adjusted for sample-specific factors (e.g., aliquot size, dilution/concentration factors, and moisture content);
- Any data qualifiers assigned;
- Concentration units;
- Dilution factors;
- All multiple sample run results shall be reported;
- Percent moisture or percent solids (all soils are to be reported on a dry weight basis); and
- Statements of the estimated uncertainty of test results (optional).

5.0 Sample Management Records

Sample Management records shall include the documentation accompanying the samples, such as:

- Chain-of-custody records;
- Shipping documents;
- Records generated by the laboratory which detail the condition of the samples upon receipt at the laboratory (e.g., sample cooler receipt forms, cooler temperature, and sample pH);
- Telephone conversation or e-mail records associated with actions taken or quality issues; and
- Records of sample compositing done by the laboratory.

6.0 QA/QC Information

The minimum laboratory internal QC data package shall include:

- Method blank results;
- Percent recoveries for Laboratory Control Sample (LCS), Laboratory Control Sample Duplicates (LCSD), Matrix spike (MS), and Matrix Spike Duplicates (MSD);
- MSD or matrix duplicate Relative percent differences (RPD);
- Surrogate percent recoveries;
- Tracer recoveries;
- Spike concentrations for LCS, MS, surrogates;
- QC acceptance criteria for LCS, MS, surrogates;
- Post-Digestion Spike (PDS) recoveries;

- In-house or project specified LCS control limits, as applicable;
- Serial dilutions (SD) percent difference; and
- Batch numbers (preparation, analysis, and cleanup).

7.0 Data Reports for Third Party Review or Validation

When third party review or data validation is to be performed, the extent (stage) of data validation that can be performed is dependent upon the type (level) of data report delivered by the laboratory. The data report level and data validation stage required to meet project data quality objectives should be specifically defined in the QAPP.

The minimum reporting requirements for each level of data report are outlined below.

- A cover sheet, table of contents, and case narrative including all of the information specified in the above sections are required for all levels of data reports.
- **Level 1**: Analytical results, Sample Management Records.
- **Level 2**: **Level 1** reporting requirements plus QA/QC Information, Instrument QA/QC Information, Instrument and Preparation logs.
- **Level 3**: **Level 2** reporting requirements plus Instrument Quantitation Reports.
- **Level 4**: **Level 3** reporting requirements plus Instrument Chromatograms and Spectra.
- In addition, Standards traceability should be included in Levels 3 and 4 if a legal chain of custody is required.

The data validation guidelines established in other Department of Defense guidance or project-specific guidelines may have distinct reporting formats. The appropriate QAPP should be consulted to determine what type of data package is required.

Attachment I-A-7-2
Example Data Validation Status Tracking Form

This page intentionally left blank

Table I-A-7-2-1: CTO xxxx Data Validation Report Status Tracking Form

SDG	Due Date	VOCs Rec'd	PCBs Rec'd	TPH Rec'd	Metals Rec'd	Cr+6 Rec'd	Otin Rec'd	TOC Rec'd
DB360	7/30	7/21	8/21	8/21	8/7	X	8/23	5/25
DB383	7/30	7/21	8/21	8/21		X	8/23	5/25
DB401	6/15	6/9	6/9	6/9	6/9	X	7/7	6/9
DC160	8/15	7/21	8/21	8/21			X	8/7
DC180	8/15	7/21	8/21	7/23		7/21	8/23	8/21
CK0693	7/30	X	X	X	X	7/20	X	X
CK0694	7/30	X	X	X	X	7/20	X	X
CK0732	7/30	X	X	X	X	7/20	X	X
DC205	9/15		X			X	X	
DC209	9/15		X			X	X	
DB429	9/15		X			X	X	
DB439	9/15		X			X	X	X
DB458	9/15		X			X	X	X

PCB polychlorinated biphenyl
TOC total organic carbon
TPH total petroleum hydrocarbons
VOC volatile organic compound
7/21 date data validation report was received
X no analysis for that method for that SDG
blank data validation report not yet received

This page intentionally left blank

Sample Naming

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure describes the naming convention for samples collected and analyzed, and whose resulting data will be stored in the database for the United States Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific projects. Unique sample names are used to facilitate tracking by laboratory personnel and project personnel, and for purposes of storing, sorting, and querying data in the database.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (DoD 2005). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

3.1 Chain of Custody Sample Number

The chain of custody (COC) sample number is a five-character identification number that is used by the laboratory and project personnel for tracking purposes. A unique COC sample number must be used for each sample collected from a particular location at a particular time. It is useful for the first two characters to be letters unique to a particular site or project, while the remaining three characters may be digits from 001 to 999 (e.g., AA001). The COC sample number is the only identifier that should be presented to the laboratory.

3.2 Sample Identification Number

The sample identification number is a unique multi-alpha, multi-numeric identifier that is used by the field team to associate sampling results to the particular sampling location, sample type, number of times the location has been sampled, and depth. To avoid potential bias in sample analysis, the sample identifier is not provided to the laboratory. The sample identification number shall be recorded in the field logbook concurrently with the COC sample number.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager shall ensure that a proper sample naming convention is identified in the field sampling plan. The Field Quality Control (QC) Supervisor or other field-sampling leader shall ensure that the sample naming convention is implemented. The laboratory coordinator, CTO Manager, and/or other designated personnel shall ensure on a daily basis that unique, appropriate COC sample numbers and sample identifiers have been assigned. The prime

contractor QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

The prime contractor Technical Director will designate one person in each office (e.g., the laboratory coordinator) to track site designations used in the COC sample number.

5. Procedures

A COC sample number and sample identifier shall be assigned as described below. It is critical that each sample name have a unique COC sample number and sample identifier; otherwise, data cannot be properly stored and tracked in the database.

5.1 COC SAMPLE NUMBER

Use the following format for the COC sample number:

abccc

Where:

a = A letter indicating the office managing the CTO

b = A letter indicating the project or site, for example

- A = first site
- B = second site
- C = third site, etc.

ccc = Chronological number, for example

- 001 = first sample from the site
- 002 = second sample from the site
- 105 = 105th sample from the site
- Field QC samples should be included in this chronological sequence

For example, the 23rd sample from the Carpentry Shop Dip Tank site (assigned project "A" for b above; the office will be assigned "D") being investigated would be referred to as "DA023." This might be a soil sample, water sample, trip blank, equipment blank, field duplicate, or other sample type. Using this COC sample number, the samples will be submitted to the laboratory "blind," that is, the laboratory should not know whether each sample received is a site or field QC sample.

If a sample is lost during shipping, the replacement sample must be assigned a new COC sample number. If different containers for the same sample are shipped on different days, a new COC sample number must be assigned.

When numbering reaches the letter Z, the 26th site, it may begin with a new first letter "a," which must be coordinated with the prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director and Coordinator or designee to ensure that it has not been used by another CTO.

Alternatively, the "ab" designators can serve to identify a unique project field, such as "RH" for the Red Hill site.

5.2 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

The following format is provided as a suggested guidance. Individual site objectives may necessitate variations to the suggested guidance. Coordinate with the prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director when considering deviating from this guidance.

AA-bbcc-dee-Dff.f

Where:

AA = Designates the site identification

bb = Sample type and matrix (see Table I-A-8-1)

cc = Location number (e.g., 01, 02, 03)

d = Field QC sample type (see Table I-A-8-2)

ee = Chronological sample number from a particular sampling location (e.g., 01, 02, 03)

D = The letter "D" denoting depth

ff.f = Depth of sample in feet bgs (to the measured decimal place). For field blanks, trip blanks and equipment blanks, the depth field will contain the month and date of collection.

For example, the first subsurface soil sample collected from the Foundry Building (FB) borehole location four at a depth of 10 feet would be designated "FB-BS04-S01-D10.0." These characters will establish a unique sample identifier that can be used when evaluating data.

Table I-A-8-1 presents the character identifiers to be used in the sample and matrix portion of the sample identification number. In all cases, the second letter indicates the sample matrix. Note grab, composite, and undisturbed sample designations in the field logbook.

Table I-A-8-1: Sample Type and Matrix Identifiers

Identifier	Sample Type	Matrix
SS	Surface Soil	Soil
IS	Surface Soil (ISM)	Soil
IB	Subsurface Soil (ISM)	Soil
BS	Subsurface Soil	Soil
BG	Subsurface Soil (Geotechnical)	Soil
SD	Sediment	Sediment
GW	Groundwater	Water
SW	Surface Water	Water
FP	Free Product	Oil
WQ	Water Blanks	Water
SG	Soil Gas	Soil gas
CC	Concrete Chips	Concrete

Identifier	Sample Type	Matrix
WS	Waste (IDW)	Soil
WW	Waste (IDW)	Water

IDW investigation-derived waste
ISM incremental sampling methodology

Table I-A-8-2 describes the field QC designator types. These field QC designators clarify the type of sample collected.

Table I-A-8-2: Field QC Sample Type Identifiers

Identifier	QC Sample Type	Description
S	Normal (Primary) Sample	All non-field QC samples
D	Duplicate	Collocate (adjacent liners)
R	Triplicate	Replicate
E	Equipment Rinsate	Water
B	Field Blank	Water
T	Trip Blank	Analytical-laboratory-prepared sample -Water
M	Trip Blank	Analytical-laboratory-prepared sample – Methanol
L	Batch Test Sample	Batch Test Leaching Model Sample
P	Blind Spike	Performance testing sample

6. Records

Sample identifiers (and COC sample numbers, if appropriate) shall be identified in advance if the exact numbers of samples to be collected are known; these numbers may be listed on a spreadsheet along with requested analyses to be used as a reference by field sampling personnel.

The COC/analytical request form must be used to track all sample names. Copies of each COC form shall be sent daily to the CTO Laboratory Coordinator and with the samples to the analytical laboratory. An example of a COC form is included as Attachment III-E-2 of Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*.

In the field, personnel shall record in the field logbook the COC sample number of each sample collected, as well as additional information, such as the sampling, date, time, and pertinent comments.

7. Health and Safety

Not applicable.

8. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*.

9. Attachments

None.

This page intentionally left blank

Soil Sampling

1. Purpose

This section sets forth the standard operating procedure for soil sampling (surface samples, trench samples, and boring samples) to be used by United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific personnel.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

None.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that these standard soil sampling procedures are followed during projects conducted under the NAVFAC Pacific ER Program, and that they are conducted or supervised by a qualified individual. A qualified individual for subsurface sampling is defined as a person with a degree in geology, hydrogeology, or geotechnical/civil engineering with at least 1 year of experience in the supervision of soil boring construction. A qualified individual for trenching, excavation (e.g., pit), or surface sampling supervision is one who has sufficient training and experience to accomplish the objectives of the sampling program. The CTO Manager shall also ensure that a qualified person, as defined in Procedure I-E, *Soil and Rock Classification,* conducts soil classification during all types of soil sampling. The CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in sampling and/or testing shall have the appropriate education, experience, and training to perform their assigned tasks as specified in Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

The prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

The Field Manager is responsible for ensuring that all project field staff follow these procedures.

Field sampling personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

5. Procedures

5.1 Considerations For Munitions and Explosives of Concern

Potential Munitions and Explosives of Concern (MEC) hazards may be encountered in any area formerly or currently occupied or used by the Department of Defense (DoD). MEC hazards may occur on the ground surface, in the subsurface, and within bodies of water, and may not always be readily observable, or identifiable. As a result, whether or not munitions-related activities ever occurred on the specific work area or within waters in which Navy operations/activities will take place, special care should always be taken when conducting field operations, especially intrusive activities, in the event that MEC may be encountered.

If the site is currently recognized as belonging in the Military Munitions Response Program and has a current, Naval Ordnance Safety and Security-accepted, site-specific Explosives Safety Submission (ESS) (per DON 2010), then field activities, especially intrusive activities, shall adhere to the safety procedures outlined within the ESS.

If suspected MEC is encountered on an active DoD installation, immediately notify your supervisor, DoD Point of Contact, and installation Point of Contact, who will contact and facilitate military Explosive Ordnance Disposal response.

5.2 Subsurface Soil Sampling

The purpose of subsurface soil sampling is to acquire accurate, representative information about subsurface materials penetrated during drilling or trenching. This is accomplished by logging lithologic information, classifying lithologic materials, and collecting lithologic samples for analysis using geotechnical or chemical methods.

5.2.1 Inspection of Equipment

The collection of reliable samples of subsurface materials depends partly on the types of samples that can be collected when using various subsurface exploration techniques. These procedures are described in Section 5.2. In all cases, the equipment shall be inspected prior to commencement of drilling for signs of fluid leakage, which could introduce contaminants into the soil. If, at any time during subsurface exploration, fluid is observed leaking from the rig, operations shall cease and the leak shall be immediately repaired or contained. All soil and other materials affected by the leak will be collected, containerized, and labeled for proper disposal (Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management*).

5.2.2 Preparation of Site

Proper preparation of the site prior to the commencement of subsurface exploration is essential for smooth drilling operations. It is required to protect the health and safety of site personnel. First, the

site shall be inspected to ensure that there are no overhead hazards that could affect subsurface exploration. Then, all subsurface sampling locations shall be assessed using geophysical methods to identify subsurface utilities or hazards. If possible, the area shall be excavated by hand to a depth of 2 to 3 feet before beginning drilling. If surface or shallow samples are required, it is suggested that the hand excavation be done as close to the actual subsurface exploration as possible. The drill rig must have a means to guard against employee contact with the auger (e.g., guard around the auger; barricade around the perimeter of the auger; electronic brake activated by a presence-sensing device). All members of the field crew shall know the location of the kill switch, which must be readily accessible, for the equipment.

The equipment shall be situated upwind or side-wind of the borehole. The area surrounding, and in the vicinity of, the borehole shall be covered with plastic, including the area where cuttings are placed into 55-gallon drums and the equipment decontamination area. The required exclusion zones shall be established by using plastic tape or cones to designate the various areas.

5.2.3 Equipment Decontamination

To avoid cross-contamination, all sampling equipment utilized for borehole drilling and soil sampling that may potentially come into contact with environmental samples shall be thoroughly decontaminated as described in Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*. All sampling tools shall be decontaminated between each sampling event and between each borehole or trench. At a minimum, all equipment shall be steam-cleaned or undergo the wash-and-rinse process. All wash-and-rinse water shall be collected, containerized, and labeled for proper disposal. Clean equipment (e.g., augers and samplers) shall be protected from contact with contaminated soils or other contaminated materials prior to sample collection. Equipment shall be kept on plastic or protected in another suitable fashion. After a borehole is completed, all augers and contaminated downhole equipment shall be stored on plastic sheeting.

5.2.4 Handling of Drill Cuttings

All soil cuttings from borehole drilling shall be placed into 55-gallon U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved drums or other appropriate containers, such as a roll-off bin. The containerized cuttings shall be stored in a centralized area pending sample analysis to determine their final disposition. The procedure on investigation-derived waste (IDW) (see Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management*) details drum handling and labeling procedures.

5.3 SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION METHODS

Table I-B-1-1 describes the characteristics of the sampling methods for the drilling techniques frequently used for soil borings and monitoring well installation, as described in Procedure I-C-1, *Monitoring Well Installation and Abandonment*. The split-spoon sampling method is the most commonly used soil sampling technique. However, in certain circumstances, other methods may have to be used to obtain optimal soil sampling results.

Sampling and handling procedures for samples submitted for volatile organic compound (VOC) analyses are provided in Attachment I-B-1-1. Considerations when using incremental sampling (IS) methods are provided in Attachment I-B-1-1.

Table I-B-1-1: Characteristics of Common Subsurface Formation-Sampling Methods

Type of Formation	Sample Collection Method	Sample Quality	Potential for Continuous Sample Collection?	Samples Suitable for Analytical Testing?	Discrete Zones Identifiable?
Unconsolidated	Bulk Sampling (Cuttings)	Poor	No	No	No
	Thin Wall	Good	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Split Spoon	Good	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Trench	Good	No	Yes	Yes
	Core Barrels	Good	Yes	Yes	Yes
Consolidated	Cuttings (direct rotary)	Poor	No	No	No
	Core Barrels	Good	Yes	Yes	Yes

The following text describes the primary soil sampling methods used for the NAVFAC Pacific ER Program.

5.3.1 Split-Spoon Samples

Split-spoon sampling is usually used in conjunction with the hollow-stem or solid-stem auger drilling method and can be used for sampling most unconsolidated and semi-consolidated sediments. It is used less frequently for air and mud rotary, and casing drive methods. It cannot normally be used to sample bedrock, such as basalt, limestone, or granite. The method can be used for highly unconsolidated sands and gravels if a stainless-steel sand catcher is placed in the lower end of the sampler.

The split-spoon sampler consists of a hardened metal barrel, 2 to 3 inches in diameter (2 to 2.5 inches inner diameter) with a threaded, removable fitting on the top end for connection to the drill rods and a threaded, removable “shoe” on the lower end that is used to penetrate the formation. The barrel can be split along its length to allow removal of the sample.

The following steps are required to obtain a representative soil sample using a split-spoon sampler:

- Advance the borehole by augering until the top of the desired sampling interval is reached. Then withdraw the drill bit from the hollow-stem augers.
- Equip the sampler with interior liners that are composed of materials compatible with the suspected contaminants if samples are to be retained for laboratory analytical analysis. Generally, these liners consist of brass or stainless steel and are slightly smaller than the inner diameter of the sampler. It is recommended to use stainless-steel liners rather than

brass if samples are to be analyzed for metals. Always evaluate the composition of the liners with respect to the types of contaminants that are suspected.

- Attach the properly decontaminated split-spoon sampler (equipped with liners) either to the drill rods or to a cable system and lower it to the bottom of the borehole through the augers.
- Drive the sampler into the formation by either a manual or automatic hammer (usually a 140-pound weight dropped through a 30-inch interval). Record the number of blows required to drive the sampler at 6-inch intervals in the boring log since blow counts provide an indication of the density/compaction of the soils being sampled. The field geologist, hydrogeologist, or geotechnical engineer shall carefully observe the internal measuring technique of the driller and keep track of sampling materials to ensure the accurate location of samples. Continuous samples can be collected with the split-spoon method by augering or drilling to the bottom of the previously sampled interval and repeating the operation. Whether continuous or intermittent, this collection method disturbs samples and cannot be used for certain geotechnical tests that require undisturbed samples.
- Bring the split-spoon sampler to ground surface and remove it from the drill rods or cable system following sample acquisition. Loosen the upper and lower fittings and take the sampler to the sample handling area. At the sample handling area, remove the fittings, split the barrel of the sampler, and remove one side of the sampler. At this time, it is important to observe and record the percentage of sample recovery.

Liners—Sampler liners can be used to collect and store samples for shipment to laboratories, for field index testing of samples, and for removing samples from solid barrel type samplers. Liners are available in plastic, Teflon, brass, and stainless steel. Other materials can be used as testing needs dictate. Liners are available in lengths from 6 inches (152.4 millimeters) to 5.0 feet (1.53 meters). Liner material selection often is based on the chemical composition of liner/soil to minimize sample reaction with liner. Most liner use is short-term as samples are subsampled and preserved immediately on site. Teflon may be required for mixed wastes and for long-term storage. Liners generally are split in the field for subsampling. Individually split liners are available in some sizes for field use. The liner should have a slightly larger inside diameter than the soil specimen to reduce soil friction and enhance recovery. When a slightly oversized liner is used, the potential for air space exists around the sample. Certain chemical samples may be affected by the enclosed air. Liners with less tolerance may be required and a shortened sample interval used to reduce friction in the liner. Metal liners can be reused after proper cleaning and decontamination. Plastic liners should be disposed of properly after use (ASTM 2005).

Immediately remove the liners containing the soil samples from the sampler. Generally, the lowermost liner is considered the least disturbed and shall be retained as the analytical laboratory sample. However, in certain circumstances (such as with the use of a sand catcher), other liners may be more appropriate for retention as the laboratory sample. If liners containing the sample material are to be submitted to the laboratory, then cover the ends of the sample liner to be retained as the analytical laboratory sample with Teflon film and sealed with plastic caps. While currently not

preferred by the State of Hawaii, if liners are submitted, the laboratories should be instructed to prepare the soil from the liner as an incremental sample to prevent biasing the results that can occur when discretely collecting the analytical volume. The site geologist, hydrogeologist, or geotechnical engineer shall observe the ends of the liner destined for analytical sampling and describe the physical nature of the sample (e.g., soil or rock type, grain size, color, moisture, as indicated in Procedure I-E, *Soil and Rock Classification*.) Then label the sample according to Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*, and immediately place it on ice in a cooler as described in Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping*.

- Collect split-spoon soil samples submitted for VOC analysis using the procedure found in Attachment I-B-1-1.
- Collect split-spoon soil samples submitted for non-VOC analysis using the IS procedure found in Attachment I-B-1-1
- Any remaining liners collected from the sample can then be used for other purposes, such as providing a duplicate sample for field quality control or material for lithologic logging. These samples can also be used for headspace analysis as described in Section 5.4.
- Conduct lithologic logging of each sample in accordance with Procedure I-E, *Soil and Rock Classification*, and enter each sample into the boring log presented in Figure I-B-1-1. In most instances, an additional liner full of material is available for this purpose. Check to ensure that all liners contain similar material. If an extra liner full of material is not available, then log by collecting the extra material present in the end of the sampler shoe. Make a comparison to the material visible at the end of the sample liner destined for laboratory analysis to ensure that the entire sample consists of similar material. If not, then describe the different material to the extent possible by relating it to similar material that was encountered previously.
- If VOCs are suspected to be present, screen the sample with an organic vapor monitor (OVM) or equivalent, and collect headspace samples according to Section 5.4.
- Decontaminate all sampling equipment prior to each use according to Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.

5.3.2 Thin-Wall Samples

The thin-wall or Shelby tube sampler is usually used in conjunction with the hollow-stem and solid-stem auger drilling methods and is most useful when sampling clay- and silt-rich sediments. It can also be used with air and mud rotary and casing drive drilling techniques. It is amenable only to lithologies that are relatively soft and, in some cases, is not capable of penetrating hard clays or compacted sands. In addition, samples of unconsolidated sands cannot normally be acquired because they cannot be retained within the sampler, although a sand catcher can be utilized, in some cases, with moderate success.

The thin-wall sampler often consists of a single thin tube that is 3 to 4 inches in outer diameter and 1 to 3 feet in length. The upper end of the sampler has a solid metal section with a fitting for drill rods. There is no fitting for the lower end of the sampler, and it is usually open to allow sample acquisition; however, when sampling in poorly consolidated materials, a sand catcher may be placed in the lower end to ensure retention of the sample.

The following steps are required to obtain a representative soil sample using a thin-wall sampler:

- Advance the borehole by augering or drilling until the top of the desired sampling interval is reached. Then withdraw the drill bit from the hollow-stem augers.
- Place the sampler on the end of the drill rods and lower it to the bottom of the borehole.
- Instead of driving the sampler, use the hydraulic apparatus associated with the kelly bar on the drilling rig to press the sampler into the undisturbed formation. The thin-wall sampler may lack sufficient structural strength to penetrate the materials, in which case another sampling technique may be required. The samples obtained using this method cannot be used for certain geotechnical tests where undisturbed samples are required.
- Thin-wall samples submitted for VOC analysis must be collected using the procedure found in Attachment I-B-1-1.
- Following sample acquisition, bring the thin-wall sampler to the ground surface, remove it from the drill rods, and take it to the sample handling area.
- Immediately cover the ends of the sample with Teflon film and sealed with plastic caps if the sample is to be retained as a laboratory sample. Then label the sample according to Procedure III-E*, Record Keeping Sample Labeling, and Chain of Custody* and immediately place it on ice in a cooler. Extrude the sample from the sampler and inspect it if the sample is to be used only for lithologic logging.
- Conduct lithologic logging of each sample in accordance with Procedure I-E*, Soil and Rock Classification* and enter each sample into the boring log presented in Figure I-B-1-1. If the sample is contained in a sleeve, observe the ends of the sample in the sleeve to assess lithologic and stratigraphic characteristics.
- If VOCs are suspected to be present, screen the sample with an OVM or equivalent, and collect headspace samples according to Section 5.4.
- Decontaminate all sampling equipment prior to each use according to Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination.*

5.3.3 Cores

A core barrel is often used to obtain core samples from harder lithologic materials, such as basalt, granite, and limestone, in instances where undisturbed samples are required for geotechnical testing, and in cases where completely continuous sampling is required. Complete recovery of samples during coring is often difficult when sampling unconsolidated and semi-consolidated lithologies, such as clays, silts, and sands.

Field Log of Boring

BORING NUMBER

SHEET ____ OF _____

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT NUMBER	ELEVATION AND DATUM	LOCATION
DRILLING COMPANY	DRILLER	DATE AND TIME STARTED	DATE AND TIME COMPLETED
DRILLING EQUIPMENT	DRILLING METHOD	COMPLETION DEPTH	TOTAL NO. OF SAMPLES
SIZE AND TYPE OF BIT	HOLE DIAMETER	NO. OF SAMPLES: BULK / SS	DRIVE / PITCHER
DRILLING FLUID	DRILLING ANGLE	WATER LEVEL: FIRST	AFTER _____ HOURS
SAMPLE HAMMER TYPE DRIVING WT. DROP		HYDROGEOLOGIST/DATE	CHECKED BY/DATE

LITHOLOGY	DEPTH (FEET)	SAMPLES	RECOVERY	BLOW COUNT	DESCRIPTION	USCS SYMBOL	ESTIMATED PERCENT OF GR	SA	FI	COMMENTS

Figure I-B-1-1: Field Log of Boring

ASTM International (ASTM) has standardized rock coring methods (D-2113) (ASTM 2006). Several standardized core sizes for bits, shells, and casings have been established (e.g., RX, NX, SW). Table I-B-1-2 summarizes the various size standards for core barrels and bits.

Table I-B-1-2: Standard Core Barrel Sizes (in inches)

Description	RX or RW	EX or EW	AX or AW	BX or BW	NX or NW	HX or HW	PX or PW	SX or SW	UX or UW	ZX or ZW
Bit Set Normal I.D.	0.750	0.845	1.185	1.655	2.155	3.000	—	—	—	—
Bit Set Normal and Thin-wall O.D.	1.160	1.470	1.875	2.345	2.965	3.890	—	—	—	—
Bit Set Thin-wall. I.D	0.735	0.905	1.281	1.750	2.313	3.187	—	—	—	—
Shell Set Normal and Thin-wall O.D.	1.175	1.485	1.890	2.360	2.980	3.907	—	—	—	—
Casing Bit Set I.D.	1.000	1.405	1.780	2.215	2.840	3.777	4.632	5.632	6.755	7.755
Casing Bit Set and Shoe O.D.	1.485	1.875	2.345	2.965	3.615	4.625	5.650	6.780	7.800	8.810

I.D. Inner Diameter
O.D. Outer Diameter

The selection of the most practical core barrel for the anticipated bedrock conditions is important. The selection of the correct drill bit is also essential to good recovery and drilling production. Although the final responsibility of bit selection usually rests with the drilling contractor, there is a tendency in the trade to use “whatever happens to be at hand.” The selection of the diamond size, bit crown contour, and number of water ports depends upon the characteristics of the rock mass. The use of an incorrect bit can be detrimental to the overall core recovery. Generally, fewer and larger diamonds are used to core soft formations, and more numerous, smaller diamonds, which are mounted on the more commonly used semi-round bit crowns, are used in hard formations. Special impregnated diamond core bits have been developed recently for use in severely weathered and fractured formations where bit abrasion can be very high.

Core barrels are manufactured in three basic types: single tube, double tube, and triple tube. These basic units all operate on the same principle of pumping drilling fluid through the drill rods and core barrel. This is done to cool the diamond bit during drilling and to carry the borehole cuttings to the surface. A variety of coring bits, core retainers, and liners are used in various combinations to maximize the recovery and penetration rate of the selected core barrel.

The simplest type of rotary core barrel is the single tube, which consists of a case hardened, hollow steel tube with a diamond drilling bit attached at the bottom. The diamond bit cuts an annular groove, or kerf, in the formation to allow passage of the drilling fluid and cuttings up the outside of the core barrel. The single tube core barrel cannot be employed in formations that are subject to erosion, slaking, or excessive swelling, as the drilling fluid passes over the recovered sample during drilling.

The most popular and widely used rotary core barrel is the double tube, which is basically a single tube barrel with a separate and additional inner liner that is available in either a rigid or swivel type of construction. In the rigid types, the inner liner is fixed to the outer core barrel so that it rotates with the outer tube. In contrast, the swivel type of inner liner is supported on a ball-bearing carrier, which allows the inner tube to remain stationary, or nearly so, during rotation of the outer barrel. The sample, or core, is cut by rotation of the diamond bit. The bit is in constant contact with the drilling fluid as it flushes out the borehole cuttings. The addition of bottom discharge bits and fluid control valves to the core barrel system minimizes the amount of drilling fluid and its contact with the sample, which further decreases sample disturbance.

The third and most recent advancement in rotary core barrel design is the triple tube core barrel, which adds another separate, non-rotating liner to the double tube core barrel. This liner, which retains the sample, consists of a clear plastic solid tube or a split, thin metal liner. Each type of liner has its distinct advantages and disadvantages; however, they are both capable of obtaining increased sample recovery in poor quality rock or semi-cemented soils, with the additional advantage of minimizing sample handling and disturbance during removal from the core barrel.

The rotary core barrels that are available range from 1 to 10 inches in diameter, and the majority may be used with water, drilling mud, or air for recovering soil samples. Of the three basic types of core barrels, the double tube core barrel is most frequently used in rock core sampling for geotechnical engineering applications. The triple tube core barrel is used in zones of highly variable hardness and consistency. The single tube is rarely used because of its sample recovery and disturbance problems.

Coring to obtain analytical samples requires only filtered air as the drilling fluid. The core barrel operates by rotating the outer barrel to allow the bit to penetrate the formation. The sample is retained in the inner liner, which in most samplers does not rotate with the outer barrel. As the outer barrel is advanced, the sample rises in the inner liner. In general, a secondary liner consisting of plastic or metal is present within the inner liner to ensure the integrity of acquired samples.

Obtain soil or rock core samples with a core barrel or a 5-foot split-spoon core barrel using the following procedure:

- Drill the core barrel to the appropriate sampling depth. It is important to use only clean, filtered air (i.e., particulate- and petroleum-free) as drilling fluid while coring to obtain samples for laboratory analysis. If necessary, distilled water may be added through the delivery system of the coring device by the driller, provided that the drilling returns cannot be brought to the surface by air alone.
- Retrieve the core barrel from the hole. Use care to ensure that the contents of the core barrel do not fall out of the bottom during withdrawal and handling.
- Open the core barrel by removing both the top and bottom fittings. Then remove the sample within the inner liner from the core barrel and take it to the sample handling area.

- Conduct lithologic logging of each sample in accordance with Procedure I-E, *Soil and Rock Classification*, and enter each sample into the boring log presented in Figure I-B-1-1.
- If VOCs are suspected to be present, screen the sample with an OVM or equivalent, and collect headspace samples according to Section 5.4.

Collect core samples submitted for VOC analysis using the procedure found in Attachment I-B-1-1.

- If rock core samples are to be recovered for analytical laboratory or geotechnical analyses, the core barrel will either be lined with a sample container (e.g. stainless steel or acrylic liner), or the samples will be transferred to an appropriate sample container (e.g. stainless steel / acrylic liner, glass jar). Samples collected or placed in stainless steel or acrylic liners shall have the ends of the liners covered with Teflon film and sealed with plastic end caps. The sample containers shall be labeled in accordance with Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*, and Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping*, and immediately placed on ice in a cooler.
- Place the samples in core boxes if samples are to be catalogued and stored. Affix the CTO number; site name; borehole number; start depth; end depth; date; and name of the geologist, hydrogeologist, or geotechnical engineer to the core box. Store the samples in a clean, dry area on site during the duration of field sampling; samples shall not be brought back to the office or equipment storage area. Document proper disposal at the completion of field sampling.
- Decontaminate all sampling equipment prior to each use according to Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.

5.3.4 Bulk Samples

The term “bulk sample” represents a sample collected from borehole cuttings either from the hollow-stem auger flights or the discharge of any of the rotary or cable tool drilling techniques. This type of sample is useful for describing soils or consolidated materials, where no undisturbed samples representative of a specific depth are being collected. It should be noted that this type of sample is generally considered to be the least acceptable of the types of samples previously described in this section and shall be used only when detailed lithologic data are not needed.

Handling and lithologic logging of bulk samples should be performed in a manner consistent with that used for split-spoon samples. An estimate of the depth (or range of depths) from which the sample was obtained, and date and time of collection should be recorded on the boring log. Samples are usually collected every 5 feet, preferably at several different times during a 5-foot drilling run so that lithologic variations occurring over the drilling interval can be noted. Rock fragments commonly range in size from 1/16 to 1/2 inch, with many fragments larger than 1/4 inch. Larger fragments can often be obtained with reverse circulation rotary drilling. Rotary-tool samples usually contain some caved materials from above and, when drilling with mud or water rotary, the cuttings may contain soil and rock recirculated by the mud/water pump; therefore, care must be exercised when interpreting lithologic logs completed using data from this type of sample.

Because the collection of samples at the surface lags behind the actual drilling of a given lithologic bed at depth, the samples usually represent a depth less than that of the current depth of the drill bit. The amount of lag may be significant in deeper boreholes, but can be eliminated by collecting samples after circulating for a period of time sufficient to permit the most recently drilled materials to reach the surface.

5.3.5 Borehole Abandonment

Following completion of soil sampling, the borehole shall be properly abandoned unless a monitoring well is to be installed. Abandonment shall occur immediately following acquisition of the final sample in the boring and shall consist of the placement of a bentonite-cement grout from the bottom of the boring to within 2 feet of ground surface. The grout mixture shall consist of a mix of 7 to 9 gallons of water per 94-pound bag of Portland Type I or II cement with 3 to 5 percent by weight of powdered bentonite. Other commercial products such as Volclay are also acceptable with approval of the CTO Manager and QA Manager or Technical Director. The bentonite-cement grout shall be placed in one continuous pour from the bottom of the boring to within at least 0.5 foot to 2 feet of ground surface through a tremie pipe or hollow-stem augers. Additional grout may need to be placed if significant settlement occurs. The remaining portion of the boring can be filled with topsoil.

5.3.6 Trenching and Pit Sampling

Trenching is used in situations where the depth of investigation generally does not exceed 10 to 15 feet and is most suitable for assessing surface and near-surface contamination and geologic characteristics. In addition, trenching allows detailed observation of shallow subsurface features and exposes a wider area of the subsurface than is exposed in borings. Pit sampling is typically conducted in conjunction with a removal or remedial action.

A backhoe is usually used to excavate shallow trenches to a depth of no greater than 15 feet. Front-end loaders or bulldozers are used when it is not possible to use a backhoe; for example, when materials lack cohesion or are too stiff, or the terrain is too steep for a backhoe. Larger excavations (i.e., pits) may require additional equipment as described in the CTO work plan (WP) or equivalent document.

Typically, trenches have widths of one to two backhoe buckets and range in length from 5 to 20 feet, although larger trenches can be dug depending on the objectives of the study. Pits will vary in size depending upon the scope of the removal/remedial action. Soils removed from the trench/pit shall be carefully placed on plastic sheeting or other appropriate materials in the order of removal from the trench or excavation. The shallow excavated materials can be placed on one side of the trench/excavation and deeper materials on the other side to allow better segregation of shallow and deep materials.

Soil sampling locations within each trench or pit shall be chosen on the basis of visual inspection and any VOC screening results. Samples shall be collected from either the sidewalls or the bottom of the trenches/excavations. Soil sampling should be conducted outside the trench/excavation, and

personnel generally should not enter a trench or pit if there is any other means (e.g., backhoe buckets, hand augers, shovels, or equivalent) to perform the work. If entry is unavoidable, then a competent person shall first determine acceptable entry conditions including sloping, shoring, and air monitoring requirements, personal protective equipment (PPE), and inspections. In addition, the site-specific health and safety plan must be amended to include applicable requirements of 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 1910.146.

Equipment used for trench/pit sampling may include hand augers, core samplers (slide hammer), liners inserted manually into the soil, or hand trowels. In addition, samples may be obtained directly from the trench or from the backhoe bucket. All samples shall be properly sealed and labeled according to Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*, and immediately placed on ice in a cooler as indicated in Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping*. Sample locations and descriptions shall be described and recorded on the field trench/pit log.

Trench or pit samples submitted for VOC analysis must be collected using the procedure found in Attachment I-B-1-1.

The exposed materials shall be observed for lithologic and contaminant characteristics following completion of the excavation activities. Detailed mapping of the exposed walls of the trench shall be conducted, although in no instance shall personnel enter a trench without first determining acceptable entry conditions including sloping, shoring, and air monitoring requirements, PPE, and inspections as defined in 29 CFR 1910.146. A useful mapping technique for extremely long trenches or large pits is to examine the vertical profile of the excavation at horizontal intervals of 5 to 10 feet, in a manner similar to the method typically used for preparation of a geologic cross-section using soil borings. Field observations shall be noted in the field logbook and described in detail on a trench/pit log. An example of a field trench/pit log is presented in Figure I-B-1-2. The lithologic description shall include all soil classification information listed in Procedure I-E, *Soil and Rock Classification*. A cross-section of the trench or pit should also be included on the field trench/pit log. Photographs of the trench/pit are also an excellent way to document important subsurface features.

During backfilling of the excavation, the materials excavated from the greatest depth should be placed back into the excavation first. Lithologic materials should be replaced in 2- to 4-foot lifts and recompacted by tamping with the backhoe bucket. For certain land uses or site restoration, more appropriate compaction methods may be required. These methods shall be described in the CTO WP and design documents. The backfilled trench/pit shall be capped with the original surface soil. If materials are encountered that cannot be placed back in the excavation, they should be placed either in DOT-approved open-top drums or placed on and covered with visqueen or equivalent material and treated as IDW in accordance with Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management.*

5.4 SURFACE SOIL SAMPLING

All surface soil samples shall be accurately located on field maps in accordance with Procedure I-I, *Land Surveying.* Detailed soil classification descriptions shall be completed in accordance with

Procedure I-E, *Soil and Rock Classification* and recorded on the surface and shallow soil sample log (Figure I-B-1-3).

In general, surface soil samples are not to be analyzed for VOCs unless there is sufficient evidence to suggest the presence of such compounds.

Methods commonly used for collection of surface soil samples are described below. Considerations when using IS methods are provided in Attachment I-B-1-1.

5.4.1 Hand Trowel

A stainless-steel or disposable hand trowel may be used for sampling surface soil in instances where samples are not to be analyzed for volatile organics. The hand trowel is initially used to remove the uppermost 2 inches of soil and is then used to acquire a representative sample of deeper materials to a depth of 6 inches. Generally, only samples within the upper 6 inches of soil should be sampled using these methods. The depth of the sample shall be recorded in the surface and shallow soil sample log (Figure I-B-1-3). The soil classification shall include all the information outlined in Procedure I-E, *Soil and Rock Classification*.

Soil samples collected using a hand trowel are usually placed into pre-cleaned, wide-mouth glass jars. The jar is then sealed with a tight-fitting cap, labeled according to Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*, and placed on ice in a cooler in accordance with Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping*. All sampling equipment must be decontaminated prior to each use according to the methods presented in Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.

5.4.2 Hand Auger

A soil recovery hand auger consisting of a metal rod, handle, detachable stainless-steel core barrel, and inner sleeves can be used to obtain both surface soil and trench samples. Multiple extensions can be connected to the sampler to facilitate the collection of samples at depths up to 15 feet below the existing ground surface.

Pre-cleaned sample liners are loaded into the core barrel prior to sampling. In general, these liners are used not only to collect samples, but also to serve as the sample container. Alternatively, in instances where VOCs are not to be analyzed or where not enough samples can be collected to completely fill a liner, samples can be transferred to wide-mouth glass jars. In either case, the sample shall be labeled according to Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody* and immediately placed on ice in a cooler as indicated in Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping*. To minimize possible cross-contamination, the soil recovery hand auger and sample liners shall be decontaminated prior to each use according to the procedures described in Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.

5.4.3 Slide Hammer Sampling

In instances where the soil type precludes the collection of soil samples using the soil recovery hand auger, a manually operated slide hammer can be used to collect relatively undisturbed soil samples from excavations and surface soils. The slide hammer consists of a 6- to 12-inch core barrel that is connected to the slide hammer portion of the device using detachable extensions.

The core sampler is typically loaded with two to four sample liners, depending on the liner length, which are not only used to acquire the samples, but also serve as the sample container. Immediately following acquisition, samples shall be labeled according to Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody* and immediately placed on ice in a cooler as indicated in Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping*.

All of the sampling equipment that comes into contact with the sample medium shall be decontaminated in accordance with Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*. Split-barrel slide hammer core samplers, which have recently become available, are much easier to decontaminate than the older, single-piece core barrel, and should be used in place of the older core barrels where possible.

This page intentionally left blank

FIELD LOG OF TRENCH/PIT

Project							Name
Trench Number		Project Number	Elevation and Datum			Location	
Equipment Supplier		Operator	Date and Time Started			Date and Time Completed	
Equipment Type		Trench Orientation	Total Depth			Total Number of Samples	
Bucket Width	Trench Length	Trench Width	No. Of Samples	Bulk	Ss	Drive	Hand Auger
Geologist or Hydrogeologist/Date			Check by/Date				

SOIL DESCRIPTION

LITHOLOGY	DEPTH (FEET)	DESCRIPTION	USCS SYMBOL	Est. % of G	S	F	COMMENTS
							Description taken _____ feet
							from _____ end of trench.

Figure I-B-1-2: Field Log of Trench/Pit

This page intentionally left blank

SURFACE AND SHALLOW SOIL SAMPLE LOG

Project Number	Project Name	Date	Time
Sample Identification Number and Time		Checked by	
Sampled by		Recorded by	

Method of Collection

Surface Description

Notes

Soil Sample Data

Location

Coordinates	Elevation

LITHOLOGY	DEPTH (FEET)	DESCRIPTION	USCS SYMBOL	Est. % of G	S	F	COMMENTS

Figure I-B-1-3: Surface and Shallow Soil Sample Log

This page intentionally left blank

5.4.4 Hand Sampling Using Sample Liners

Surface soil samples can sometimes be collected by hand using just the sample liners. This method can be used in cases where the surface soils are soft or where it is advantageous to minimize the disturbance of the sample (such as when sampling for volatiles). Obtaining surface soil samples with this method consists merely of pushing or driving the sample tube into the ground by hand.

The sample liner (with the collected sample inside) is then removed from the ground and capped with Teflon film and plastic end caps. The sample is labeled according to Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sampling Labeling, and Chain-Of-Custody* and immediately placed on ice in a cooler. All liners shall be decontaminated prior to use in accordance with Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*. Since the only pieces of equipment used are the sample liners, this method helps to minimize the required amount of equipment decontamination.

5.5 VOLATILE ORGANICS SCREENING AND HEADSPACE ANALYSIS

Volatile organics screening and headspace analysis is performed to preliminarily assess if the sample contains VOCs. Volatile organics screening and headspace analysis of samples shall be performed using a portable organic vapor analyzer (OVA), a portable photoionization detector (PID), or other similar instrument.

Volatile organics screening and headspace analysis is intended as a field screen for the presence of VOCs. The method measures the presence or absence of VOCs in the headspace (air) above a soil sample. Various factors affect the level of VOCs volatilizing from soils, such as concentration in the soil, temperature of the soil and air, organic carbon content of the soil, equilibration time, moisture content of the soil, and the chemical and physical characteristics of the VOCs. Therefore, headspace readings can only be regarded as qualitative assessments of volatiles, and caution should be exercised if using this technique to select samples for analytical testing. OVA and PID readings can vary because the two instruments have different sensitivities to the various VOCs and are usually calibrated relative to different gas standards (i.e., methane for the OVA and isobutylene for the PID).

In order to screen samples for VOCs, the instrument probe shall be inserted into the top of the sample liner immediately after the sampler is opened. The instrument response (normally in parts per million) is then recorded in the field notebook and/or the field log.

For headspace analysis, a portion of the sample is transferred into a zipper storage bag or pre-cleaned glass jar, which is then sealed and agitated. The VOCs are allowed to volatilize into the headspace and equilibrate for 15 to 30 minutes. Next, the instrument probe is then inserted into the container to sample the headspace, and the instrument response is recorded in the field notebook and/or the field log.

6. Records

Soil classification information collected during soil sampling should be documented in borehole, trench, and surface soil log forms. All log entries shall be made in indelible ink. Information

concerning sampling activities shall be recorded on sample log forms or in the field logbook. The CTO Manager or designee shall review all field logs on at least a monthly basis. Procedures for these activities are contained in this manual. Copies of this information should be sent to the CTO Manager and to the project files.

7. Health and Safety

Field Personnel shall perform work in accordance with the current (or as contractually obligated) United States Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM-385-1-1 (USACE 2008) and site-specific health and safety plan.

8. References

ASTM International (ASTM). 2005. *Standard Guide for Direct Push Soil Sampling for Environmental Site Characterizations*. ASTM D6282-98. West Conshohocken, PA.

———. 2006. *Standard Practice for Rock Core Drilling and Sampling of Rock for Site Investigation.* D2113-06. West Conshohocken, PA.

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/documents/qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets*. Revision 1. March.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2007. *Environmental and Natural Resources Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1C. 30 October.

———. 2010. Ammunition and Explosives Safety Ashore. NAVSEA OP 5 Volume 1, 7th Revision, Change 11. 0640-LP-108-5790. Commander, Naval Sea Systems Command. July 1.United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Consolidated Safety and Health Requirements Manual*. EM-385-1-1. Includes Changes 1–7. 13 July 2012.

Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management.*

Procedure I-C-1, *Monitoring Well Installation and Abandonment.*

Procedure I-E, *Soil and Rock Classification*.

Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination.*

Procedure I-I, *Land Surveying.*

Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody.*

Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping.*

9. Attachment

Attachment I-B-1-1: Sampling and Handling Procedure: Analysis of Soil for Volatile Organic Compounds

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment I-B-1-1
Sampling and Handling Procedure:
Analysis of Soil for Volatile Organic Compounds

This page intentionally left blank

1. Laboratory Requirements

The laboratory must be capable of performing (1) United States (U.S.) Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Solid Waste (SW)-846 Method 5035 and (2) Method 8260, 8021, or 8015 (purgeable hydrocarbons), depending on the project objectives (EPA 2007). The laboratory must have method performance data to verify this capability.

Sampling and handling procedures for the analysis of soil for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) will depend on the project objectives and the sampling approach. The laboratory is responsible for providing the necessary sample containers with preservatives (if applicable) that meet consumable certification requirements. The following section describes the consumable options for VOC soil sampling. In addition, sample containers must have a sample label and be weighed prior to shipment to the field for use. The laboratory is responsible for recording the weight of each container before and after sampling. Alternately, EnCore-type samplers may be employed.

The laboratory must provide a minimum of three prepared containers, or EnCore-type samplers, for each soil sample analyzed for VOCs.

2. Supplies

- Disposable coring devices (hereafter referred to as coring devices): either vendor-calibrated sample coring devices, or EnCore-type samplers. One coring device sampler per sampling location, plus additional coring devices (5 percent) in case of breakage.
- The number and type of laboratory prepared sample containers will depend upon the sampling scheme employed.
- For discrete soil VOCs, two 40 milliliter (mL) volatile organic analyte (VOA) vials with 5 mL of ASTM International (ASTM) Type II water, single-use magnetic stir bar with Teflon lined septa cap, one VOA vial with 5 mLs of methanol with a Teflon lined septa cap, and sample label, or three EnCore-type samplers.
- For incremental soil VOC samples, the total number of sample containers will depend upon the number of increments collected. The laboratory shall provide containers which contain a maximum of 30 mL of methanol (or as dictated by Federal Laws for transporting Exempted Limited Quantities of Dangerous Goods (49 CFR 100-185) with a Teflon lined septa cap, and sample label.
- Reagent/trip blanks: laboratory-prepared in identical fashion to sample vials.
- Temperature blanks: laboratory-prepared.
- 2-ounce glass jars with Teflon-lined lid: for dilution purposes and percent moisture determination.
- Nitrile or equivalent gloves.

3. Field Sampling

The following directions apply to all sampling techniques for soil coring devices: For reasons stated in section 3.4of this attachment and explained in detail in Sections 8.2.1.8 and A7.2 of EPA Method 5035, core-type (i.e., Terra Core, EnCore, etc.) samplers are recommended for sample collection, not sample collection and transport (EPA 2007).

- Always wear clean gloves while handling sample containers to help prevent soil and other debris from adding to the weight of the vial. Always don a new pair of gloves and use a new core sampler for each sampling location.
- Whenever possible, collect the soil samples for VOC analysis in place. If this is not possible, practical, or safe, collect the sample from a sample liner, or if absolutely necessary, from a backhoe bucket. Avoid having particles of soil adhering to the grooves of the screw cap or the container threads.
- Collect VOA samples as quickly as possible to avoid unnecessary VOC losses. EPA Region 9 recommends total exposure of the soil sample to ambient conditions should not exceed 10 seconds.
- Once the soil has been transferred to the sample container, screw the cap back on and mark the sample ID on the label with a ballpoint pen. Do not use a pen that has high solvent concentrations in the ink such as a Sharpie.
- Place the VOA vial inside a cooler containing either wet ice in sealed bags or gel ice.
- Collect the number of sample containers as describe in Section 2 of this standard operating procedure at each sampling location. The same core sampler may be used to prepare all containers. Duplicate samples require collecting additional sample containers. For percent moisture purposes, soil must also be collected in 2-ounce or greater glass jars with Teflon-lined lids at each sampling location. If other analyses are being conducted for the sampling location, then the percent moisture may be obtained from other sample containers. The 2-ounce jar will be completely filled with zero headspace. If other analyses are not being conducted at the sampling location, then an additional sample must be collected in another 2-ounce glass jar for percent moisture.
- When incrementally collecting samples from a liner for non-VOC analysis, a core sampler may be used to obtain equal incremental sample volumes. The liner will have been sliced open prior to incremental sample collection for access to the entire length of the sample.
- Depending on the 1) pre-selected volume to be collected per sample, 2) the sample/liner length available for incremental sampling, and 3) the size of the core tool, collect as many cores from the entire soil sample/liner section that will total to the required sample volume. For example, if 30 grams is the volume to be collected per sample location, the sample/liner length is 6 inches, and a 5 gram core tool is used, then 6 incremental samples, located throughout the sample length to provide adequate, representative coverage of the entire

6 inches of sample, would be collected (i.e., 6 incremental samples could be taken at equally spaced locations across the sample length, totaling 30 grams of sample).

- Collect one equipment blank per laboratory or vendor shipment of Terra Core, as described in Procedure III-B, *Field QC Samples (Water, Soil)*, unless the syringes are certified clean (e.g., certificate of analysis or equivalent documentation) by the vendor.
- Place samples in bubble wrap or other protective covering. Place custody seals on the covering. Custody seals or tape must not be placed directly on the sample vials, as this will interfere with the analytical instrumentation, final weight of the sample, and ultimate sample VOC concentration.

The following additional directions for VOC soil sample collection are taken from EPA SW-846 Method 5035A Appendix A7.0 (EPA 2002).

Collection of Samples for Analysis

After a fresh surface of the solid material is exposed to the atmosphere, the subsample collection process should be completed in the least amount of time to minimize the loss of VOCs due to volatilization. Removing a subsample from a material should be done with the least amount of disruption (disaggregation) as possible. Additionally, rough trimming of the sampling location's surface layers should be considered if the material may have already lost VOCs (been exposed for more than a couple of minutes) or if it might be contaminated by other waste, different soil strata, or vegetation. Removal of surface layers can be accomplished by scraping the surface using a clean spatula, scoop, knife, or shovel (ASTM 2005, Hewitt et al. 1999).

Subsampling of Cohesive Granular but Uncemented Materials Using Devices Designed to Obtain a Sample Appropriate Analysis

Collect subsamples of the appropriate size for analysis using a metal or rigid plastic coring tool. For example, coring tools for the purpose of transferring a subsample can be made from disposable plastic syringes by cutting off the tapered front end and removing the rubber cap from the plunger or can be purchased as either plastic or stainless-steel coring devices. These smaller coring devices help to maintain the sample structure during collection and transfer to the VOA vials, as do their larger counterparts used to retrieve subsurface materials. When inserting a clean coring tool into a fresh surface for sample collection, air should not be trapped behind the sample. If air is trapped, it could either pass through the sampled material causing VOCs to be lost or push the sample prematurely from the coring tool.

The commercially available EasyDraw Syringe, Powerstop Handle, and Terra Core sampler coring devices are designed to prevent headspace air above the sample contents. For greater ease in pushing into the solid matrix, sharpen the front edge of these tools. The optimum diameter of the coring tool depends on the following:

- Size of the opening on the collection vial or bottle (tool should fit inside mouth)
- Dimensions of the original sample, particle size of the solid materials (e.g., gravel-size particles would require larger samplers)
- Volume of sample required for analysis

For example, when a 5-gram (g) subsample of soil is specified, only a single 3-cubic-centimeter (cm^3) volume of soil has to be collected (assuming the soil has density of 1.7 g/cm^3). Larger subsample masses or more subsample increments are preferred as the heterogeneity of the material increases. After an undisturbed sample has been obtained by pushing the barrel of the coring tool into a freshly exposed surface and then removing the filled corer, quickly wipe the exterior of the barrel with a clean disposable towel.

The next step varies depending on whether the coring device is used for sample storage and transfer or solely for transfer. If the coring tool is used as a storage container, cap the open end after ensuring that the sealing surfaces are cleaned. If the device is to be solely used for collection and not for storage, immediately extrude the sample into a VOA vial or bottle by gently pushing the plunger while tilting the VOA vial at an angle (to avoid splashing any deionized water or methanol). The volume of material collected should not cause excessive stress on the coring tool during intrusion into the material, or be so large that the sample easily falls apart during extrusion. Obtain and transfer samples rapidly (<10 seconds) to reduce volatilization losses. If the vial or bottle contains ASTM reagent Type II water, hold it at an angle when extruding the sample into the container to minimize splashing. Just before capping, visually inspect the lip and threads of the sample vessel, and remove any foreign debris with a clean towel, allowing an airtight seal to form.

Devices that Can Be Used for Subsampling a Cemented Material

The material requiring sampling may be so hard that even metal coring tools cannot penetrate it. Subsamples of such materials can be collected by fragmenting a larger portion of the material using a clean chisel to generate aggregate(s) of a size that can be placed into a VOA vial or bottle. When transferring the aggregate(s), precautions must be taken to prevent compromising the sealing surfaces and threads of the container. Losses of VOCs by using this procedure are dependent on the location of the contaminant relative to the surface of the material being sampled. Therefore, take caution in the interpretation of the data obtained from materials that fit this description. As a last resort, when this task cannot be performed on site, a large sample can be collected in a vapor-tight container and transported to the laboratory for subsampling. Collect, fragment, and add the sample to a container as quickly as possible.

Devices that Can Be Used for Subsampling a Non-cohesive Granular Material

As a last resort, gravel, or a mixture of gravel and fines that cannot be easily obtained or transferred using coring tools, can be quickly sampled using a stainless-steel spatula or

scoop. If the collection vial or bottle contains ASTM reagent Type II water, transfer samples with minimal splashing and without the spatula or scoop contacting the liquid contents. For some solids, a wide-bottom funnel or similar channeling device may be necessary to facilitate transfer to the container and prevent compromising the sealing surfaces of the container. Take caution when interpreting the data obtained from materials that fit this description. Loss of VOCs is likely due to the nature of the sampling method and the non-cohesive nature of the material, which exposes more surface area to the atmosphere than other types of samples. During the sampling process, non-cohesive materials also allow coarser materials to separate from fines, which can skew the concentration data if the different particle sizes, which have different surface areas, are not properly represented in the sample.

Use of the EnCore Sampler (or Equivalent) for Sample Transport and Storage

The EnCore sampler is a sampling device that can be used as both a simultaneous coring tool for cohesive soils and a transport device to a support laboratory (field or off site). The EnCore sampler is intended to be a combined sampler-storage device for soils until a receiving laboratory can initiate either immediate VOC analysis, or preserve extruded soil aliquots for later VOC analysis. It is meant to be disposed of after use. The commercially available device is constructed of an inert composite polymer. It uses a coring/storage chamber to collect either a 5-gram or 25-gram sample of cohesive soils. It has a press-on cap with hermetically a vapor-tight seal and locking arm mechanism. It also has a vapor-tight plunger for the non-disruptive extrusion of the sample into an appropriate container for VOC analysis of soil.

An individual disposable EnCore sampler (or equivalent) is needed for each soil aliquot collected for vapor partitioning or ASTM reagent Type II water sample preparation. Upon soil sample collection, store the EnCore sampler is at 4 ±2 degrees centigrade (°C) until laboratory receipt within 48 hours. Upon laboratory receipt, soil aliquots are extruded to appropriate tared and prepared VOA vials.

Validation data have been provided to support use of the EnCore sampler for VOC concentrations in soil between 5 and 10 parts per million, for two sandy soils, with a 2-day holding time at 4 ±2°C. Preliminary data (Soroni et al. 2001) demonstrate an effective 2-day (48-hour) holding time at 4 ±2°C for three sandy soil types with VOC concentrations at 100 parts per billion (ppb) (benzene and toluene at 300 ppb), as well as an effective 1- or 2-week holding time at <-7°C (freezing temperature). Recent published work (EPA 2001) neither definitively supports nor shows the EnCore device to be ineffective for sample storage at these preservation temperatures. Soils stored in the EnCore device for 2 calendar days at 4 ± 2°C are subject to loss of benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylene (BTEX) compounds by biodegradation if the soil is an aerated, biologically active soil (e.g., garden soil) (Soroni et al. 1999), but this BTEX loss is eliminated for up to 48 hours under freezing conditions (Hewitt 1999).

Further details on the EnCore sampler can be found in ASTM D4547-09 (ASTM 2009) or other publications.

Since Naval Facilities Engineering Command, Pacific action levels for VOCs in soil are typically associated with EPA Region 9 preliminary remediation goals for residential exposure scenarios, it is recommended that if EnCore samplers are used, they be frozen on site prior to shipment to the laboratory or extruded into a 40-mL VOA vial before shipment.

4. Sample Shipping and Holding Times

Samples preserved with water may be shipped either at 4 ±2°C or frozen at –7°C. The primary difference between the two shipping temperatures is the allowable holding time of the sample between sample collection and sample analysis. Samples shipped at 4 ±2°C must either be received and analyzed by the laboratory within 48 hours of sample collection or be received by the laboratory within 48 hours, frozen upon receipt, and analyzed within 14 days of sample collection. Samples shipped at –7°C and received/maintained by the laboratory in a frozen state must be analyzed within 14 days of sample collection.

If soil samples are to be field frozen, place the frozen samples in a cooler containing fresh, frozen gel packs or an ice and rock salt mixture, and ship the cooler using an overnight carrier. Dry ice may be used as a refrigerant for sample shipment, but must be coordinated with the overnight carrier in advance. The sample vials and caps must never be placed in direct contact with the dry ice since cracking may occur.

Soil or sediment samples contained in methanol and 2-ounce glass jars may be shipped in standard coolers using conventional shipping protocols described in Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping*, if the sample appears to have a moisture content that might cause the sample to expand and the glass jar to break due to freezing. If soil samples contained in 2-ounce glass jars are shipped in this manner, then trip blanks must accompany them during shipment.

Reagent/trip blanks that contain the same volume of ASTM Type II water and sample label used in the sample VOA vials must be included in each shipment. The reagent/trip blanks will be packaged, shipped, and analyzed in the same manner as field samples. Reagent/trip blanks will be analyzed to evaluate cross-contamination during shipment and to identify potential reagent contamination issues.

5. Laboratory Receipt

Upon receipt by the analytical laboratory, the sample temperature must be measured and recorded. The laboratory should note whether the samples are frozen. The samples must be logged in and assigned an analysis date to ensure that samples are analyzed within the 14-day holding time.

Once the samples have been logged in, they are placed in a freezer at 0°C or colder until they are analyzed. Samples arriving in a non-frozen state (greater than 0°C) are to be frozen upon receipt or

analyzed within 48 hours of sample collection. If the duration of sample shipment exceeds 48 hours, the non-frozen samples should be analyzed on the day of laboratory receipt.

The laboratory will prepare the samples for analysis as dictated by laboratory standard operating procedures and SW-846 Method 5035, and analyzed by Method 8260, 8021, or 8015 (purgeable hydrocarbons), depending on the project objectives.

6. References

49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 100-185. *Hazardous Materials and Oil Transportation*.

ASTM International (ASTM). 2005. *Standard Guide for Direct Push Soil Sampling for Environmental Site Characterizations*. ASTM D6282-98. West Conshohocken, PA.

———. 2009. *Standard Guide for Sampling Waste and Soils for Volatile Organic Compounds.* D4547-09. West Conshohocken, PA.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 2002. *Method 5035A Closed System Purge and Trap and Extraction for Volatile Organics in Soil and Waste Samples*, Draft Revision 1. Office of Solid Waste. July.

———. 2007. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846.* 3rd ed., Revision 6. Office of Solid Waste. November. On-line updates at: http://www.epa.gov/epawaste/hazard/testmethods/sw846/online/index.htm.

Hewitt, Alan. D. 1999. Frozen Storage of Soil Samples for VOC Analysis. *Environmental Testing & Analysis*, 8 (5), pp. 18–25, 46.

Hewitt, Alan. D. and K. F. Myers. 1999. *Sampling and On-Site Analytical Methods for Volatiles in Soil and Groundwater—Field Guidance Manual*; Special Report 99-16. Hanover, NH: U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. November.

Soroni, S. S. and J. F. Schaborn. 1999. *Performance of the Disposable EnCore Sampler for Storing Soil for Volatile Organic Analysis*. Proceedings of the 15th Annual Waste Testing and QA Symposium, EPA. Washington. pp. 129-134.

Soroni, S. S., J. F. Schaborn and J. F. Rovani. 2001. *Validation of a New Soil VOC Sampler: Performance of the En Core Sampler for Storage of Low VOC Concentrations and EPA Method 1311 Volatile Organic Analytes*. Topical Report WRI-01-R005; Laramie, WY: Western Research Institute.

Procedure III-B, *Field QC Samples (Water, Soil).*

Procedure III-F, *Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping.*

Monitoring Well Sampling

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure describes the monitoring well sampling procedures to be used by United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific personnel.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (DoD 2005). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

None.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that these standard groundwater sampling activities are followed during projects conducted under the NAVFAC Pacific ER Program. The CTO Manager or designee shall review all groundwater sampling forms on a minimum monthly basis. The CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in monitoring well sampling shall have the appropriate education, experience, and training to perform their assigned tasks as specified in Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

The prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

The Field Manager is responsible for ensuring that all project field staff follow these procedures.

Field sampling personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

Minimum qualifications for sampling personnel require that one individual on the field team shall have a minimum of 1 year experience with sampling monitoring wells.

The field sampler and/or task manager is responsible for directly supervising the groundwater sampling procedures to ensure that they are conducted according to this procedure, and for recording all pertinent data collected during sampling. If deviations from the procedure are required because of

anomalous field conditions, they must first be approved by the QA Manager or Technical Director and then documented in the field logbook and associated report or equivalent document.

5. Procedures

5.1 PURPOSE

This procedure establishes the method for sampling groundwater monitoring wells for water-borne contaminants and general groundwater chemistry. The objective is to obtain groundwater samples of aquifer conditions with as little alteration of water chemistry as possible.

5.2 PREPARATION

5.2.1 Site Background Information

Establish a thorough understanding of the purposes of the sampling event prior to field activities. Conduct a review of all available data obtained from the site and pertinent to the water sampling. Review well history data including, but not limited to, well locations, sampling history, purging rates, turbidity problems, previously used purging methods, well installation methods, well completion records (including depth of screened interval), well development methods, previous analytical results, presence of an immiscible phase, historical water levels, and general hydrogeologic conditions.

Previous groundwater development and sampling logs give a good indication of well purging rates and the types of problems that might be encountered during sampling, such as excessive turbidity and low well yield. They may also indicate where dedicated pumps are placed in the water column. To help minimize the potential for cross-contamination, well purging and sampling, and water level measurement collection shall proceed from the least contaminated to the most contaminated as indicated in previous analytical results. This order may be changed in the field if conditions warrant it, particularly if dedicated sampling equipment is used. A review of prior sampling procedures and results may also identify which purging and sampling techniques are appropriate for the parameters to be tested under a given set of field conditions.

5.2.2 Groundwater Analysis Selection

Establish the requisite field and laboratory analyses prior to water sampling. Decide on the types and numbers of QA/quality control (QC) samples to be collected (Procedure III-B, *Field QC Samples [Water, Soil]*), as well as the type and volume of sample preservatives, the number of sample containers (e.g., coolers), and the quantity of ice or other chilling materials. The sampling personnel shall ensure that the appropriate number and size sample containers are brought to the site, including extras in case of breakage or unexpected field conditions. Document the analytical requirements for groundwater analysis in the project-specific work plan.

5.3 GROUNDWATER SAMPLING PROCEDURES

Groundwater sampling procedures at a site shall include: (1) measurement of well depth to groundwater; (2) assessment of the presence or absence of an immiscible phase; (3) assessment of purge parameter stabilization; (4) purging of static water within the well and well bore; and (5) obtaining a groundwater sample. Each step is discussed in sequence below. Depending upon specific field conditions, additional steps may be necessary. As a rule, at least 24 hours should separate well development and well sampling events.

5.3.1 Measurement of Static Water Level Elevation

Measure the depth to standing water and the total depth of the well to the nearest 0.01 foot to provide baseline hydrologic data, to calculate the volume of water in the well, and to provide information on the integrity of the well (e.g., identification of siltation problems). Mark each well with a permanent, easily identified reference point for water level measurements whose location and elevation have been surveyed.

Before purging the well, measure water levels in all of the wells within the zone of influence of the well being purged. Measure water levels twice in quick succession and record each measurement. This will provide a water level database that describes water levels across the site at one time (a synoptic sampling). Measure the water level in each well immediately prior to purging the well.

The device used to measure the water level surface and depth of the well shall be sufficiently sensitive and accurate in order to obtain a measurement to the nearest 0.01 foot reliably. An electronic water level meter will usually be appropriate for this measurement; however, when the groundwater within a particular well is highly contaminated, an inexpensive weighted tape measure can be used to determine well depth to prevent adsorption of contaminants onto the meter tape. The presence of light, non-aqueous phase liquids (LNAPLs) and/or dense, non-aqueous phase liquids (DNAPLs) in a well requires measurement of the elevation of the top and the bottom of the product, generally using an interface probe. Water levels in such wells must then be corrected for density effects to accurately determine the elevation of the water table.

5.3.2 Decontamination of Equipment

Establish a decontamination station before beginning sampling. The station shall consist of an area of at least 4 feet by 2 feet covered with plastic sheeting and be located upwind of the well being sampled and far enough from potential contaminant sources to avoid contamination of clean equipment. The station shall be large enough to fit the appropriate number of wash and rinse buckets, and have sufficient room to place equipment after decontamination. One central cleaning area may be used throughout the entire sampling event. The area around the well being sampled shall also be covered with plastic sheeting to prevent spillage. Further details are presented in Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.

Decontaminate each piece of equipment prior to entering the well. Also conduct decontamination prior to sampling at a site, even if the equipment has been decontaminated subsequent to its last usage. This precaution is taken to minimize the potential for cross-contamination. Additionally, decontaminate each piece of equipment used at the site prior to leaving the site. It is only necessary to decontaminate dedicated sampling equipment prior to installation within the well. Do not place clean sampling equipment directly on the ground or other contaminated surfaces prior to insertion into the well. Dedicated sampling equipment that has been certified by the manufacturer as being decontaminated can be placed in the well without onsite decontamination.

5.3.3 Detection of Immiscible Phase Layers

Complete the following steps for detecting the presence of LNAPL and DNAPL, as necessary, before the well is evacuated for conventional sampling:

1. Sample the headspace in the wellhead immediately after the well is opened for organic vapors using either a photoionization detector or an organic vapor analyzer (flame ionization detector), and record the measurements.

2. Lower an interface probe into the well to determine the existence of any immiscible layer(s), LNAPL and/or DNAPL, and record the measurements.
3. Confirm the presence or absence of an immiscible phase by slowly lowering a clear bailer to the appropriate depth, then visually observing the results after sample recovery.
4. In rare instances, such as when very viscous product is present, it may be necessary to utilize hydrocarbon- and water-sensitive pastes for measurement of LNAPL thickness. This is accomplished by smearing adjacent, thin layers of both hydrocarbon- and water-sensitive pastes along a steel measuring tape and inserting the tape into the well. An engineering tape showing tenths and hundredths of feet is required. Record depth to water, as shown by the mark on the water-sensitive paste, and depth to product, as shown by the mark on the product-sensitive paste. In wells where the approximate depth to water and product thickness are not known, it is best to apply both pastes to the tape over a fairly long interval (5 feet or more). Under these conditions, measurements are obtained by trial and error, and may require several insertions and retrievals of the tape before the paste-covered interval of the tape encounters product and water. In wells where approximate depths of air-product and product-water interfaces are known, pastes may be applied over shorter intervals. Water depth measurements should not be used in preparation of water-table contour maps until they are corrected for depression by the product.

If the well contains an immiscible phase, it may be desirable to sample this phase separately. Sections 5.3.5.1 and 5.3.5.2 present immiscible phase sampling procedures. It may not be meaningful to conduct water sample analysis of water obtained from a well containing LNAPLs or DNAPLs. Consult the CTO Manager and QA Manager or Technical Director if this situation is encountered.

5.3.4 Purging Equipment and Use

The water present in a well prior to sampling may not be representative of *in situ* groundwater quality and shall be removed prior to sampling. Handle all groundwater removed from potentially contaminated wells in accordance with the investigation-derived waste (IDW) handling procedures in Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management*.

Purging shall be accomplished by removing groundwater from the well at low flow rates using a pump. According to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (EPA 1996), the rate at which groundwater is removed from the well during purging ideally should be less than 0.2 to 0.3 liters/min. The EPA further states that wells should be purged at rates below those used to develop the well to prevent further development of the well, to prevent damage to the well, and to avoid disturbing accumulated corrosion or reaction products in the well. The EPA also indicates that wells should be purged at or below their recovery rate so that migration of water in the formation above the well screen does not occur.

Realistically, the purge rate should be low enough that substantial drawdown in the well does not occur during purging. The goal is minimal drawdown (less than 0.1 meter) during purging (EPA 1996). The amount of drawdown during purging should be recorded at the same time the other water parameters are measured. Also, a low purge rate will reduce the possibility of stripping volatile organic compounds (VOCs) from the water, and will reduce the likelihood of mobilizing colloids in the subsurface that are immobile under natural flow conditions.

The sampler shall ensure that purging does not cause formation water to cascade down the sides of the well screen. Wells shall not be purged to dryness if recharge causes the formation water to cascade down the sides of the screen, as this will cause an accelerated loss of volatiles. This problem should be anticipated. Water shall be purged from the well at a rate that does not cause recharge water to be excessively agitated unless an extremely slow recharging well is encountered where complete evacuation is unavoidable.

In high yield wells (wells that exhibit 80 percent recovery in less than 2 hours), purging shall be conducted at relatively low flow rates and shall remove water from the entire screened interval of the well to ensure that fresh water from the formation is present throughout the entire saturated interval. In general, place the intake of the purge pump 2 to 3 feet below the air-water interface within the well to allow purging and at the same time minimize disturbance/overdevelopment of the screened interval in the well. During the well purging procedure, collect water level and/or product level measurements to assess the hydraulic effects of purging. Sample the well when it recovers sufficiently to provide enough water for the analytical parameters specified.

Low yield wells (those that exhibit less than 80 percent recovery in less than 2 hours) require one borehole volume of water to be removed. Allow the well to recover sufficiently to provide enough water for the specified analytical parameters, and then sample it.

Evaluate water samples on a regular basis (approximately every 5 minutes) during well evacuation and analyze them in the field preferably using a multi-parameter meter and flow-through cell for temperature, pH (indicates the hydrogen ion concentration – acidity or basicity), specific conductivity, dissolved oxygen (DO), oxidation reduction potential (ORP), turbidity, salinity, and total dissolved solids (TDS). Take at least five readings during the purging process. These parameters are measured to demonstrate that the natural character of the formation water has been pumped into the well. Purging shall be considered complete when three consecutive sets of field parameter measurements stabilize within approximately 10 percent (EPA 2006). However, suggested ranges are ±0.2 degrees Celsius for temperature, ±0.1 standard units for pH, ±3 percent for specific conductance, ±10 percent for DO, and ±10 millivolts for redox potential (ASTM 2001). This criterion may not be applicable to temperature if a submersible pump is used during purging due to the heating of the water by the pump motor. Enter all information obtained during the purging and sampling process including drawdown, into a groundwater sampling log (Figure I-C-3-1). Complete all blanks on this field log during sampling.

In cases where an LNAPL has been detected in the monitoring well, insert a stilling tube of a minimum diameter of 2 inches into the well prior to well purging. The stilling tube shall be composed of a material that meets the performance guidelines for sampling devices. Insert the stilling tube into the well to a depth that allows groundwater from the screened interval to be purged and sampled, but that is below the upper portion of the screened interval where the LNAPL is entering the well screen. The goal is to sample the aqueous phase (groundwater) while preventing the LNAPL from entering the sampling device. To achieve this goal, insert the stilling tube into the well in a manner that prevents the LNAPL from entering the stilling tube. However, sampling groundwater beneath a NAPL layer is not generally recommended due to the fact that the interval with residual NAPL saturation is often unknown and the NAPL can be mobilized into the well from intervals below the water table.

One method of doing this is to cover the end of the stilling tube with a membrane or material that will be ruptured by the weight of the pump. A piece of aluminum foil can be placed over the end of the stilling tube. Slowly lower the stilling tube into the well to the appropriate depth and then attach it firmly to the top of the well casing. When the pump is inserted, the weight of the pump breaks the foil covering the end of the tube, and the well can be purged and sampled from below the LNAPL layer. Firmly fasten the membrane or material that is used to cover the end of the stilling tube so that it remains attached to the stilling tube when ruptured. Moreover, the membrane or material must retain its integrity after it is ruptured. Pieces of the membrane or material must not fall off of the stilling tube into the well. Although aluminum foil is mentioned in this discussion as an example of a material that can be used to cover the end of the tube, a more chemically inert material may be required, based on the site-specific situation. Thoroughly decontaminate stilling tubes prior to each use. Collect groundwater removed during purging, and store it on site until its disposition is determined based upon laboratory analytical results. Storage shall be in secured containers, such as U.S. Department of Transportation-approved drums. Label containers of purge water with the standard NAVFAC Pacific ER Program IDW label.

The following paragraphs list available purging equipment and methods for their use.

5.3.4.1 BAILERS AND PUMPS

Submersible Pump: A stainless steel submersible pump may be utilized for purging both shallow and deep wells prior to sampling groundwater for volatile, semivolatile, and non-volatile constituents. For wells over 200 feet deep, the submersible pump is one of the few technologies available to feasibly accomplish purging under any yield conditions. For shallow wells with low yields, submersible pumps are generally inappropriate due to over stressing of the wells (<1 gallon per minute), which causes increased aeration of the water within the well.

Steam clean or otherwise decontaminate the pump and discharge tubing prior to the placing the pump in the well. The submersible pump shall be equipped with an anti-backflow check valve to keep water from flowing back down the drop pipe into the well. Place the pump intake approximately 2 to 3 feet below the air-water interface within the well and maintain it in that position during purging. Additionally, when pulling the pump out of the well subsequent to purging, take care to avoid dumping water within the drop pipe and pump stages back into the well.

Bladder Pump: A stainless steel and/or Teflon bladder pump can be utilized for purging and sampling wells up to 200 feet in depth for volatile, semivolatile, and non-volatile constituents. Additionally, the bladder pump can be used for purging and obtaining groundwater samples overlain by a LNAPL layer as long as care is taken not to draw the product layer into the bladder pump. Use of the bladder pump is most effective in low to moderate yield wells.

Either a battery powered compressor, compressed dry nitrogen, or compressed dry air, depending upon availability, can operate the bladder pump. The driving gas utilized must be dry to avoid damage to the bladder pump control box. Decontaminate the bladder pump prior to use. Once purging is complete, collect the samples directly from the bladder pump.

Centrifugal or Diaphragm Pump: A centrifugal, or diaphragm, pump may be used to purge a well if the water level is within 20 feet of ground surface. A new, or properly decontaminated, hose is lowered into the well and water withdrawn at a rate that does not cause excessive well drawdown.

GROUNDWATER SAMPLING LOG

WELL NO. _____ LOCATION: _____ PROJECT NO. _____

DATE: TIME: _____ CLIMATIC CONDITIONS: _____

TIDAL CONDITIONS: Rising ☐ Falling ☐ HIGH TIDE: LOW TIDE: CURRENT TIDE:

STATIC WATER LEVEL (FT.) and TIME: _____ TOTAL DEPTH (FT.): _____

WELL PURGING: LENGTH OF SATURATED ZONE: _____ LINEAR FT.

a VOLUME OF WATER TO BE EVACUATED: _____ GALS. (Gals/Linear ft. X linear feet of saturation X 3-casing volumes)

METHOD OF REMOVAL: _____ PUMPING RATE: _____ mL/min

WELL PURGE DATA:

DATE/ TIME	DTW	GALLONS REMOVED	TDS (g/L)	pH	SP. COND. (mS/cm)	D.O. (mg/L)	TURB. (NTU)	TEMP. (°C)	ORP (mV)	SAL (ppt)

SAMPLE WITHDRAWAL METHOD: _____

APPEARANCE OF SAMPLE: COLOR: _____

SEDIMENT: _____

OTHER: _____

LABORATORY ANALYSIS PARAMETERS AND PRESERVATIVES _____

NUMBER AND TYPES OF SAMPLE CONTAINERS USED: _____

SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S) _____

DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES: _____

NOTES: _____

SAMPLED BY: _____

SAMPLES DELIVERED TO: _____ TRANSPORTER: _____

DATE: _____ TIME: _____

CAPACITY OF CASING (GALLONS/LINEAR FOOT)

2"-0.16•4"-0.65•6"-1.47•8"-2.61•10"-4.08•12"-5.87

Figure I-C-3-1: Groundwater Sampling Log

This page intentionally left blank

Place the hose bottom approximately 2 to 3 feet below the air-water interface and maintain it in that position during purging.

Air Lift Pump: Airlift pumps are not appropriate for purging or sampling.

Bailer: Avoid using a bailer to purge a well because it can result in aeration of the water in the well and possibly cause excessive purge rates. If a bailer must be used, decontaminate the bailer, bailer wire, and reel as described in Section 5.3.2 prior to its use. Teflon-coated cable mounted on a reel is recommended for lowering the bailer in and out of the well.

Lower the bailer below the water level of the well with as little disturbance of the water as possible to minimize aeration of the water in the well. One way to gauge the depth of water on the reel is to mark the depth to water on the bailer wire with a stainless steel clip. In this manner, less time is spent trying to identify the water level in the well. The QA Manager or Technical Director shall approve use of bailers for purging monitoring wells in advance.

5.3.5 Monitoring Well Sampling Methodologies

5.3.5.1 Sampling Light, Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids (LNAPL)

Collect LNAPL, if present, prior to any purging activities. The sampling device shall generally consist of a dedicated or disposable bailer equipped with a bottom-discharging device. Lower the bailer slowly until contact is made with the surface of the LNAPL, and to a depth less than that of the immiscible fluid/water interface depth as determined by measurement with the interface probe. Allow the bailer to fill with the LNAPL and retrieve it.

When sampling LNAPLs, never drop bailers into a well, and always remove them from the well in a manner that causes as little agitation of the sample as possible. For example, the bailer should not be removed in a jerky fashion or be allowed to continually bang against the well casing as it is raised. When using bailers to collect LNAPL samples for inorganic analyses, the bailer shall be composed of fluorocarbon resin. Bailers used to collect LNAPL samples for organic analyses shall be constructed of stainless steel. The cable used to raise and lower the bailer shall be composed of an inert material (e.g., stainless steel) or coated with an inert material (e.g., Teflon).

5.3.5.2 Sampling Dense, Non-Aqueous Phase Liquids (DNAPL)

Collect DNAPL prior to any purging activities. The best method for collecting DNAPL is to use a double-check valve, stainless steel bailer, or a Kemmerer (discrete interval) sampler. The sample shall be collected by slow, controlled lowering of the bailer to the bottom of the well, activation of the closing device, and retrieval.

5.3.5.3 Groundwater Sampling Methodology

The well shall be sampled when groundwater within it is representative of aquifer conditions and after it has recovered sufficiently to provide enough volume for the groundwater sampling parameters. A period of no more than 2 hours shall elapse between purging and sampling to prevent groundwater interaction with the casing and atmosphere. This may not be possible with a slowly recharging well. Measure and record the water level prior to sampling to demonstrate the degree of recovery of the well. Sampling equipment (e.g., especially bailers) shall never be dropped into the well, as this could cause aeration of the water upon impact. Additionally, the sampling methodology utilized shall allow for the collection of a groundwater sample in as undisturbed a condition as

possible, minimizing the potential for volatilization or aeration. This includes minimizing agitation and aeration during transfer to sample containers.

Sampling equipment shall be constructed of inert material. Equipment with neoprene fittings, polyvinyl chloride bailers, tygon tubing, silicon rubber bladders, neoprene impellers, polyethylene, and viton is not acceptable. If bailers are used, an inert cable/chain (e.g., fluorocarbon resin-coated wire or single strand stainless steel wire) shall be used to raise and lower the bailer. Generally, bladder and submersible pumps are acceptable sampling devices for all analytical parameters. Dedicated equipment is highly recommended for all sampling programs. The following text describes sampling methods utilizing submersible pumps, bladder pumps, and bailers.

Submersible Pumps: When operated under low-flow rate conditions (100 to 300 milliliters [mL]/minute or less), submersible pumps are as effective as bladder pumps in acquiring samples for volatile organic analysis as well as other analytes. The submersible pump must be specifically designed for groundwater sampling (i.e., pump composed of stainless steel and Teflon, sample discharge lines composed of Teflon) and must have a controller mechanism allowing the required low flow rate. Adjust the pump rate so that flow is continuous and does not pulsate to avoid aeration and agitation within the sample discharge lines. Run the pump for several minutes at the low flow rate used for sampling to ensure that the groundwater in the lines was obtained at the low flow rate. Higher pumping rates than 100 to 300 mL/minute may be used when collecting samples to be analyzed for non-volatile constituents, if significant drawdown does not occur.

Bladder Pumps: A gas-operated Teflon or stainless steel bladder pump with adjustable flow control and equipped with Teflon-lined tubing can be effectively utilized to collect a groundwater sample and is considered to be the best overall device for sampling inorganic and organic constituents. Operate positive gas displacement bladder pumps in a continuous manner so that they minimize discharge pulsation that can aerate samples in the return tube or upon discharge. If a bladder pump is utilized for the well purging process, the same bladder pump can also be utilized for sample collection after purging is complete.

Most models of bladder pumps can be operated with a battery powered compressor and control box. The compressor can be powered with either a rechargeable battery pack (provided with the compressor), by running directly off of a vehicle battery (via alligator clips), or by plugging into the vehicle's direct current connector (cigarette lighter receptacle). When using a vehicle to power a compressor, several precautions should be taken. First, position the vehicle downwind of the well. Second, ensure the purge water exiting the well is collected into a drum or bucket. Finally, connect the compression hose from the well cap to the control box. Do not connect the compression hose from the compressor to the control box until after the engine has been started.

When all precautions are completed and the engine has been started, connect the compression hose to the control box. Slowly adjust the control knobs so as to discharge water at a flow rate (purge rate) that minimizes drawdown in the well, usually around 100 to 300 mL/minute. The compressor should not be set as to discharge the water as hard as possible. The optimal setting is one that produces the required purge rate per minute (not per purge cycle) while maintaining a minimal drawdown.

Prior to sampling volatiles constituents, turn off the vehicle engine, and obtain a flow rate of 100 mL/minute so as not to cause fluctuation in pH, pH-sensitive analytes, the loss of volatile constituents, or draw down of the groundwater table. If necessary (when sampling wells that require

a large sample volume) the vehicle engine may be turned back on after sampling volatile constituents. Higher flow rates (100 to 300 mL/minute) can be used once the samples for the analysis of volatile components have been collected, but should not allow for increased draw down in the well. At no time shall the sample flow rate exceed the flow rate used while purging. Preserve the natural conditions of the groundwater, as defined by pH, DO, specific conductivity, and reduction/oxidation (redox).

For those samples requiring filtration, it is recommended to use in-line high capacity filters after all nonfiltered samples have been collected.

Bailers: A single- or double-check valve Teflon or stainless steel bailer equipped with a bottom discharging device can be utilized to collect groundwater samples. Bailers have a number of disadvantages, however, including a tendency to alter the chemistry of groundwater samples due to degassing, volatilization, and aeration; the possibility of creating high groundwater entrance velocities; differences in operator techniques resulting in variable samples; and difficulty in determining where in the water column the sample was collected. Therefore, use bailers for groundwater sampling only when other types of sampling devices cannot be utilized for technical or logistical reasons. The QA Manager or Technical Director must approve the use of bailers for groundwater sampling in advance.

Thoroughly decontaminate the bailer before being lowering it into the well if it is not a disposable bailer sealed in plastic. Collect two to three rinse samples and discharge them prior to acquisition of the actual sample. Each time the bailer is lowered to the water table, lower it in such a way as to minimize disturbance and aeration of the water column within the well.

The preferred alternative when using bailers for sampling is to use disposable Teflon bailers equipped with bottom-discharging devices. Use of disposable bailers reduces decontamination time and limits the potential for cross-contamination.

Passive Sampling: Passive samplers include passive diffusion bags, HydraSleeve, Snap Sampler, Gore Sorbers, and rigid porous polyethylene samplers. Passive samplers generate minimal waste and purge water, if any. Passive samplers depend on ambient equilibrium with formation water. These are relatively inexpensive, simple to deploy and work well for low-yield wells. However, passive samplers have volume and or analyte limitations and may require consideration of contaminant stratification. Passive samplers should be handled in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, Army guidance (USACE 2002), or ITRC guidance (ITRC 2007).

5.3.6 Sample Handling and Preservation

Many of the chemical constituents and physiochemical parameters to be measured or evaluated during groundwater monitoring programs are chemically unstable; therefore, preserve samples. The EPA document entitled, *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste – Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846* (EPA 2007), includes a discussion of appropriate sample preservation procedures. In addition, SW-846 specifies the sample containers to use for each constituent or common set of parameters. In general, check with specific laboratory requirements prior to obtaining field samples. In many cases, the laboratory will supply the necessary sample bottles and required preservatives. In some cases, the field team may add preservatives in the field. Sample containers should be labeled in accordance with Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain of Custody.*

Improper sample handling may alter the analytical results of the sample. Therefore, transfer samples in the field from the sampling equipment directly into the container that has been prepared specifically for that analysis or set of compatible parameters as described in the CTO-specific work plan. It is not an acceptable practice for samples to be composited in a common container in the field and then split in the laboratory, or poured first into a wide mouth container and then transferred into smaller containers.

Collect groundwater samples and place them in their proper containers in the order of decreasing volatility and increasing stability. A preferred collection order for some common groundwater parameters is:

1. VOCs and total organic halogens (TOX)
2. Dissolved gases, total organic carbon (TOC), total fuel hydrocarbons
3. Semivolatile organics, pesticides
4. Total metals, general minerals (unfiltered)
5. Dissolved metals, general minerals (filtered)
6. Phenols
7. Cyanide
8. Sulfate and chloride
9. Turbidity
10. Nitrate and ammonia
11. Radionuclides

When sampling for VOCs, collect water samples in vials or containers specifically designed to prevent loss of VOCs from the sample. An analytical laboratory shall provide these vials, preferably by the laboratory that will perform the analysis. Collect groundwater from the sampling device in vials by allowing the groundwater to slowly flow along the sides of the vial. Sampling equipment shall not touch the interior of the vial. Fill the vial above the top of the vial to form a positive meniscus with no overflow. No headspace shall be present in the sample container once the container has been capped. This can be checked by inverting the bottle once the sample is collected and tapping the side of the vial to dislodge air bubbles. Sometimes it is not possible to collect a sample without air bubbles, particularly water that is aerated. In these cases, the investigator shall note the problem to account for possible error. Cooling samples may also produce headspace, but this will typically disappear once the sample is warmed prior to analysis. In addition, if the samples are shipped by air, air bubbles form most of the time. Field logs and laboratory analysis reports shall note any headspace in the sample container(s) at the time of receipt by the laboratory, as well as at the time the sample was first transferred to the sample container at the wellhead.

5.3.6.1 SPECIAL HANDLING CONSIDERATIONS

Samples requiring analysis for organics shall not be filtered. Samples shall not be transferred from one container to another because this could cause aeration or a loss of organic material onto the walls of the container. TOX and TOC samples shall be handled and analyzed in the same manner as VOC samples.

Obtain groundwater samples to be analyzed for metals sequentially. One sample shall be obtained directly from the pump and be unfiltered. The second sample shall be filtered through a 0.45-micron membrane in-line filter. Both filtered and unfiltered samples shall be transferred to a container, preserved with nitric acid to a pH less than 2, and analyzed for dissolved metals. Remember to include a filter blank for each lot of filters used and always record the lot number of the filters. In addition, allow at least 500 mL of effluent to flow through the filter prior to sampling. Any difference in concentration between the total and dissolved fractions may be attributed to the original metallic ion content of the particles and adsorption of ions onto the particles.

5.3.6.2 FIELD SAMPLING PRESERVATION

Preserve samples immediately upon collection. Ideally, sampling containers will be pre-preserved with a known concentration and volume of preservative. For example, metals require storage in aqueous media at pH of 2 or less. Typically, 0.5 mL of 1:1 nitric acid added to 500 mL of groundwater will produce a pH less than 2. Certain matrices that have alkaline pH (greater than 7) may require more preservative than is typically required. An early assessment of preservation techniques, such as the use of pH strips after initial preservation, may therefore be appropriate. The introduction of preservatives will dilute samples, and may require normalization of results. Guidance for the preservation of environmental samples can be found in the EPA *Handbook for Sampling and Sample Preservation of Water and Wastewater* (EPA 1982). Additional guidance can be found in other EPA documents (EPA 1992, 1996).

5.3.6.3 FIELD SAMPLING LOG

A groundwater sampling log (Figure I-C-3-1) shall document the following:

- Identification of well
- Well depth
- Static water level depth and measurement technique
- Presence of immiscible layers and detection method
- Well yield
- Purge volume and pumping rate
- Time that the well was purged
- Collection method for immiscible layers
- Sample identification numbers
- Well evacuation procedure/equipment
- Sample withdrawal procedure/equipment
- Date and time of collection
- Well sampling sequence
- Types of sample containers used and sample identification numbers
- Preservative(s) used
- Parameters requested for analysis

- Field analysis data
- Sample distribution and transporter
- Field observations on sampling event
- Name of collector
- Climatic conditions including air temperature

6. Records

Document information collected during groundwater sampling on the groundwater sampling log form in indelible ink (Figure I-C-3-1). Send copies of this information to the CTO Manager and to the project files.

7. Health and Safety

Field personnel shall perform work in accordance with the current (or as contractually obligated) United States Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM-385-1-1 (USACE 2008) and site-specific health and safety plan.

8. References

ASTM International (ASTM). 2001. *Standard Guide for Sampling Ground-Water Monitoring Wells*. D4448). Reapproved in 2013). West Conshohocken, PA.

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 1982. *Handbook for Sampling and Sample Preservation of Water and Wastewater*. EPA-600/4-82-029. Cincinnati: EPA Office of Research and Development, Environmental Monitoring and Support Laboratory.

———. 1992. *RCRA Groundwater Monitoring Draft Technical Guidance*. EPA/530/R-93/001. Office of Solid Waste. November.

———. 1996. *Ground Water Issue: Low-Flow (Minimal Drawdown) Ground-Water Sampling Procedures*. EPA/540/S-95/504. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. April.

———. 2006. *Systematic Planning: A Case Study for Hazardous Waste Site Investigations. EPA WA/CS-1*. EPA/240/B-06/004. Office of Environmental Information. March.

———. 2007. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846*. 3rd ed., Revision 6. Office of Solid Waste. November. On-line updates at: http://www.epa.gov/epawaste/hazard/testmethods/sw846/online/index.htm.

Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council (ITRC). 2007. *Protocol for Use of Five Passive Samplers to Sample for a Variety of Contaminants in Groundwater*. February.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2002. *Study of Five Discrete Interval-Type Groundwater Sampling Devices*. Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory. Hanover, NH. August.

———. 2008. *Consolidated Safety and Health Requirements Manual*. EM-385-1-1. Includes Changes 1–7. 13 July 2012.

Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management.*

Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination.*

Procedure III-B, *Field QC Samples (Water, Soil).*

Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain of Custody.*

9. Attachments

None.

This page intentionally left blank

Drum Sampling

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure describes the methods by which United States Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific personnel will sample drum(s) at hazardous waste and non-hazardous waste sites. Prior to disturbing and handling drums of unknown origin and/or with unknown contents, approval from the Navy will be required.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program. As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations

3. Definitions

None.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that drums of concern are handled and sampled according to this procedure. The CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in drum sampling have the appropriate education, experience, and training to perform their assigned tasks as specified in Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

The prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

The Field Manager is responsible for ensuring that these procedures and the work plan (WP) are followed when drums are sampled.

Field sampling personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

5. Procedures

5.1 METHOD SUMMARY

Prior to sampling, drums should be inventoried, staged, and opened. Inventorying entails recording the visible qualities of each drum and any characteristics pertinent to classification of the contents. Staging involves the organization, and sometimes consolidation, of drums containing similar wastes

or that share characteristics. Closed drums may be opened manually or remotely. In the interest of worker safety, it is required to open drums remotely unless the drum contents are known not to present any potential physical or chemical threat to workers. Analytical results from associated field samples may be used to evaluate potential threats. The most widely used method of sampling a drum containing liquids involves the use of a glass thief. This method is quick, simple, relatively inexpensive, and does not require decontamination. Additional information related to drum sampling is available in Section 8, References.

5.2 INTERFERENCE AND POTENTIAL PROBLEMS

The practice of tapping drums to determine their contents is neither safe nor effective and should not be used. Any necessary air monitoring should be conducted when working near over-pressurized drums.

Do not move drums that are over-pressurized to the extent that the head is swollen several inches above the level of the chime (the protruding rings at the top and bottom of the drum). A number of devices have been developed for venting critically swollen drums. One method that has proven to be effective is a tube and spear device. A light aluminum tube (3 meters long) is positioned at the vapor space of the drum. A rigid, hooking device attached to the tube goes over the chime and holds the tube securely in place. The spear is inserted in the tube and positioned against the drum wall. A sharp blow on the end of the spear drives the sharpened tip through the drum, and the gas vents along the grooves. The venting should be done remotely (e.g., using a backhoe bucket) from behind a wall or barricade. Once the pressure has been relieved, the bung can be removed and the drum sampled. It is necessary that personnel experienced in sampling of over-pressurized or unknown drum contents, or known hazardous waste contents, perform this task. If project team personnel are not experienced in this type of sampling, it is recommended that a subcontractor experienced in this type of sampling implement this portion of the sampling.

5.3 EQUIPMENT/APPARATUS

The following are standard materials and equipment required for sampling:

- An approved site-specific sampling plan and health and safety plan (HSP)
- Personal protection equipment
- Sample containers appropriate for the matrix being sampled
- Uniquely numbered sample identification labels
- One-gallon covered cans half-filled with absorbent packing material, to be used as necessary to hold waste
- Chain-of-custody sheets
- Decontamination equipment (Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.)
- Glass thieving tubes, composite liquid waste sampler (COLIWASA), or equivalent
- Drum-opening devices
- Monitoring equipment for the detection of toxic and explosive environments, whenever the contents are not known

5.3.1 Drum-Opening Devices

5.3.1.1 Bung Wrench

A common method for opening drums manually is using a universal bung wrench. The fittings on a bung wrench are made to remove nearly all commonly encountered bungs. They are usually constructed of cast iron, brass, or a bronze-beryllium, non-sparking alloy. The use of a non-sparking wrench does not eliminate the possibility of producing a spark.

5.3.1.2 Drum Deheader

One means by which a drum can be opened manually when a bung is not removable with a bung wrench is by using a drum deheader. This tool is constructed of forged steel with an alloy steel blade and is designed to partially or completely cut off the lid of a drum by means of scissors-like cutting action. A limitation of this device is that it can be attached only to closed head drums. Drums with removable heads or over-pressurized drums should be opened by other means.

5.3.1.3 Backhoe Spike

The most common means of opening drums remotely for sampling is the use of a metal spike attached or welded to a backhoe bucket. In addition to being very efficient, this method can greatly reduce the likelihood of personnel exposure.

5.3.1.4 Hydraulic Drum Opener

Hydraulic drum openers use hydraulic pressure to pierce the drum. It consists of a manually operated pump that pressurizes oil through a length of hydraulic line attached to a metal point that pierces the side or head of the drum.

5.3.1.5 Pneumatic Devices

A pneumatic bung remover consists of a compressed air supply that is controlled by a heavy-duty, two-stage regulator. A high-pressure air line of desired length delivers compressed air to a pneumatic drill, which is adapted to turn a bung fitting selected to fit the bung to be removed. An adjustable bracketing system positions and aligns the pneumatic drill over the bung. The bracketing system must be attached to the drum before the drill can be operated. Once the bung has been loosened, the bracketing system must be removed before the drum can be sampled. The pneumatic bung opener does not permit the slow venting of the container, and therefore, appropriate precautions must be taken. The pneumatic bung opener also requires the container to be upright and relatively level. This device cannot remove bungs that are rusted shut.

5.4 Sampling Procedure

5.4.1 Drum Staging

Prior to sampling, stage the drums (if not already staged) for easy access. Ideally, the staging area should be located just far enough from the drum opening area to prevent a chain reaction if one drum with unknown contents or visibly over-pressurized should explode or catch fire when opened.

During staging, physically separate the drums into the following categories: those containing liquids; those containing solids; lab packs; gas cylinders; and those that are empty. The strategy for sampling and handling drum/containers in each of these categories will be different. Categories are determined by:

- Visual inspection of the drum and its labels, codes, etc. Solids and sludges are typically disposed of in open top drums. Closed head drums with a bung opening generally contain liquid.
- Visual inspection of the contents of the drum during sampling, followed by restaging, if needed.

For discovered drums that require excavation, eliminate immediate hazards by over packing or transferring the drum's contents to another suitable container, affixing with a numbered tag, and transferring to a staging area. Use color-coded tags, labels, or bands to mark similar waste types. Record a description of each drum, its condition, any unusual markings, and the location where it was buried or stored on a drum data sheet (see Attachment I-D-1-1.) This data sheet becomes the principal record-keeping tool for tracking the drum on site.

Where space allows, physically separate the unknown or suspected hazardous waste-containing or over-pressurized drum opening area from the drum removal and drum staging operations. Move drums from the staging area to the drum opening area one at a time using forklift trucks equipped with drum grabbers or a barrel grappler. In a large-scale drum handling operation, drums may be conveyed to the drum opening area using a roller conveyor.

5.4.2 Drum Opening

There are three techniques for opening drums at suspected or known hazardous waste sites:

- Manual opening with non-sparking bung wrenches
- Drum deheading
- Remote drum puncturing and bung removal

The choice of drum opening technique and accessories depends on the number of drums to be opened, their waste contents, and their physical condition. Remote drum opening equipment should always be considered to protect worker safety. Under Occupational Safety and Health Administration 1910.120 (OSHA 1998), manual drum opening with bung wrenches or deheaders should be performed only on structurally sound drums whose waste contents are known not to be shock sensitive, reactive, explosive, or flammable.

5.4.2.1 MANUAL DRUM OPENING

Bung Wrench

Do not perform manual drum opening with bung wrenches unless the drums are structurally sound (no evidence of bulging or deformation) and their contents are known to be non-explosive. If opening the drum with bung wrenches is deemed reasonably cost-effective and safe, then certain procedures should be implemented to minimize the hazard:

- Field personnel should be fully outfitted with protective gear.
- Continually monitor atmospheres for toxicity, explosivity, and if applicable, radioactivity.

- Position drums upright with the bung up, or, for drums with bungs on the side, laid on their sides with the bung plugs up.
- The wrenching motion should be a slow, steady pull across the drum. If the length of the bung wrench handle provides inadequate leverage for unscrewing the plug, attach a "cheater bar" to the handle to improve leverage.

5.4.2.2 DRUM DEHEADING

Do not perform drum deheading unless the drums are structurally sound (no evidence of bulging or deformation) and their contents are known to be non-explosive. Drums are opened with a drum deheader by first positioning the cutting edge just inside the top chime and then tightening the adjustment screw so that the deheader is held against the side of the drum. Moving the handle of the deheader up and down while sliding the deheader along the chime will enable the entire top to be rapidly cut off, if desired. If the top chime of a drum has been damaged or badly dented, it may not be possible to cut the entire top off. Because there is always the possibility that a drum may be under pressure, make the initial cut very slowly to allow for the gradual release of any built-up pressure. A safer technique would be to employ a remote method prior to using the deheader.

Self-propelled drum openers, which are either electrically or pneumatically driven, are available and can be used for quicker and more efficient deheading.

5.4.2.3 REMOTE OPENING

Remotely operated drum opening tools are the safest available means of opening a drum. Remote drum opening is slow, but provides a high degree of safety compared to manual methods of opening.

Backhoe Spike

"Stage" or place drums in rows with adequate aisle space to allow ease in backhoe maneuvering. Once staged, punching a hole in the drumhead or lid with the spike can quickly open the drums.

Decontaminate the spike after each drum is opened to prevent cross contamination. Even though some splash or spray may occur when this method is used, mounting a large shatter-resistant shield in front of the operator's cage can protect the operator of the backhoe. When combined with the normal personal protection gear, this practice should protect the operator. Providing the operator with an on-board air line system affords additional respiratory protection.

Hydraulic Devices

Hydraulic devices consist of a piercing device with a metal point that is attached to the end of a hydraulic line and is pushed into the drum by hydraulic pressure. The piercing device can be attached so that a hole for sampling can be made in either the side or the head of the drum. Some of the metal piercing devices are hollow or tube-like so that they can be left in place, if desired, to serve as a permanent tap or sampling port. The piercing device is designed to establish a tight seal after penetrating the container.

Pneumatic Devices

Pneumatically operated devices using compressed air have been designed to remove drum bungs remotely.

5.4.3 Drum Sampling

Immediately after the drum has been opened, sample the headspace gases within the drum using an explosimeter, organic vapor analyzer, and/or a photoionization detector, and record the data on the Drum Data Sheet (see Attachment I-D-1-1) as necessary. The CTO WP shall reference procedures listed in the site HSP.

In most cases, it is impossible to observe the contents of these sealed or partially sealed drums. Because some layering or stratification is likely in any solution left undisturbed over time, take a sample that represents the entire depth of the vessel. In addition, a sample of solid material collected from a drum should include the entire depth to be most representative of the drum contents.

When sampling a previously sealed drum, check for the presence of bottom sludge. This is easily accomplished by measuring the depth to apparent bottom, and then comparing it to the known interior depth.

5.4.3.1 GLASS THIEF SAMPLER

The most widely used implement for sampling liquids in a drum is a glass tube (glass thief, 6 millimeters inner diameter × 30.47 centimeters [cm] [48 inches] length). This tool is simple, cost effective, quick, and collects a sample without having to decontaminate.

Specific Sampling Procedure Using a Glass Thief

1. Remove the cover from the sample container.
2. Slowly insert the glass tubing almost to the bottom of the drum or until a solid layer is encountered. About 1 foot of tubing should extend above the drum.
3. Allow the waste in the drum to reach its natural level in the tube.
4. Cap the top of the sampling tube with a tapered stopper or thumb, ensuring liquid does not come into contact with the stopper.
5. Carefully remove the capped tube from the drum, and insert the uncapped end into the sample container. Do not spill liquid on the outside of the sample container.
6. Release the stopper, and allow the glass thief to drain completely into the sample container. Fill the container to about 2/3 of capacity.
7. Remove the tube from the sample container, carefully break it into pieces, and place the pieces in the drum.
8. Cap the sample container tightly, and place the pre-labeled sample container in a carrier.
9. Replace the bung or place plastic over the drum.
10. Transport the sample to the decontamination zone to be prepared for transport to the analytical laboratory.

In many instances, a drum containing waste material will have a sludge layer on the bottom. Slow insertion of the sampling tube down into this layer and then a gradual withdrawal will allow the sludge to act as a bottom plug to maintain the fluid in the tube. The plug can be gently removed and placed into the sample container by the use of a stainless steel lab spoon.

In some instances, disposal of the tube by breaking it into the drum might interfere with eventual plans for the removal of its contents. Clear this technique with NAVFAC Pacific personnel or evaluate other disposal techniques.

5.4.3.2 COLIWASA SAMPLER

The COLIWASA is a much-cited sampler designed to permit representative sampling of multiphase wastes from drums and other containerized wastes. It collects a sample from the full depth of a drum and maintains it in the transfer tube until delivery to the sample bottle. One configuration consists of a 152 cm by 4 cm-inner diameter section of tubing with a neoprene stopper at one end attached by a rod running the length of the tube to a locking mechanism at the other end. Manipulation of the locking mechanism opens and closes the sampler by raising and lowering the neoprene stopper.

The major drawbacks associated with using a COLIWASA include decontamination and cost. The sampler is difficult (if not impossible) to decontaminate in the field, and its high cost relative to alternative procedures (glass tubes) make it an impractical throwaway item. However, disposable, high-density, inert polyethylene COLIWASAs are available at a nominal cost. Although the applications of a disposable COLIWASA are limited, it is especially effective in instances where a true representation of a multiphase waste is absolutely necessary.

Procedures for Use

1. Open the sampler by placing the stopper rod handle in the T-position and pushing the rod down until the handle sits against the sampler's locking block.
2. Slowly lower the sampler into the liquid waste. Lower the sampler at a rate that permits the levels of the liquid inside and outside the sampler tube to be about the same. If the level of the liquid in the sample tube is lower than that outside the sampler, the sampling rate is too fast and will result in a non-representative sample.
3. When the sampler stopper hits the bottom of the waste container, push the sampler tube downward against the stopper to close the sampler. Lock the sampler in the closed position by turning the T-handle until it is upright and one end rests tightly on the locking block.
4. Slowly withdraw the sampler from the waste container with one hand while wiping the sampler tube with a disposable cloth or rag with the other hand.
5. Carefully discharge the sample into a suitable sample container by slowly pulling the lower end of the T-handle away from the locking block while the lower end of the sampler is positioned in a sample container.
6. Cap the sample container with a Teflon-lined cap, attach a label and seal, and record it on the sample data sheet.
7. Unscrew the T-handle of the sampler, and disengage the locking block.
8. Clean the sampler.

5.5 DRUM CLOSING

Upon completion of sampling activities, close the drums, and then store them in a secure area as described in Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management*. If the bung opening and the bung are still intact, then close the drum by replacing the bung. In addition, open top drums that

are still in good condition can be closed by replacing the top and securing the drum ring with the attached bolt.

If a drum cannot be closed in the manner discussed above, then secure it by placing it in an approved 85-gallon overpack drum (type UN 1A2/Y43/S). Fill the void spaces between the outer portion of the inner drum and the inside of the overpack drum with vermiculite to secure the drum contents to the extent possible.

5.6 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

Decontamination of sampling equipment should follow Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.

5.7 SAMPLE PRESERVATION, CONTAINERS, HANDLING, AND STORAGE

1. Do not add preservatives to the sample unless specifically required by the analytical method or WP.
2. Place the labeled sample container in two re-sealable plastic bags.
3. If the contents of the investigation-derived waste drum are unknown, or known to contain hazardous waste, place each bagged sample container in a 1-gallon covered can containing absorbent packing material. Place the lid on the can.
4. Mark the sample identification number on the outside of the can.
5. Place the samples in a cooler, and fill the remaining space with absorbent packing material.
6. Fill out the chain-of-custody record for each cooler, place it in a re-sealable plastic bag, and affix it to the inside lid of the cooler.
7. Secure the lid of the cooler, and affix the custody seal.
9. Arrange for the appropriate transport mode consistent with the type of waste involved (hazardous or non-hazardous).

6. Records

Keep records of all sampling activities in the field notebook and on the Drum Data Sheets. Document sample custody on the chain-of-custody form. The CTO Manager shall review these documents at the completion of field activities, and, at least on a monthly basis for long-term projects.

7. Health and Safety

Field Personnel shall perform work in accordance with the current (or as contractually obligated) United States Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM-385-1-1 (USACE 2008) and site-specific health and safety plan.

8. References

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). 1998. *Occupational Safety and Health Standards* (29 CFR 1910); with special attention to Section 1910.120, *Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER)*. Washington, DC: United States Department of Labor.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Consolidated Safety and Health Requirements Manual.* EM-385-1-1. Includes Changes 1–7. 13 July 2012.

Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management.*

Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination.*

9. Attachments

Attachment I-D-1-1: Drum Data Sheet

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment I-D-1-1
Drum Data Sheet

This page intentionally left blank

DRUM DATA SHEET

CTO/DO #: _____ Date Sampled: _____

Drum I.D.#: _____ Time: _____

Estimated Liquid Quantity: _____

Original Drum Location: _____

Staging Location: _____

Sampler's Name: _____

Drum Condition: _____

Physical Appearance of the Drum/Bulk Contents: _____

Headspace Gas Concentration: _____

Odor: _____ Color: _____

pH: _____ % Liquid: _____

Laboratory Date of Analysis: _____

Analytical Data: _____

Compatibility: _____

Hazard: _____

Waste I.D.: _____

Treatment Disposal Recommendations: _____

This page intentionally left blank

Equipment Decontamination

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure describes methods of equipment decontamination for use during site activities by United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific personnel.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (DoD 2005). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

None.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager is responsible for identifying instances of non-compliance with this procedure and ensuring that decontamination activities comply with this procedure. The CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in equipment decontamination have the appropriate education, experience, and training to perform their assigned tasks as specified in Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

The prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

The Field Manager is responsible for field oversight to ensure that all project field staff follow these procedures.

Field personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

5. Procedures

Decontamination of equipment used in sampling of various media, groundwater monitoring, and well drilling and development is necessary to prevent cross-contamination and to maintain the highest integrity possible in collected samples. Planning a decontamination program requires consideration of the following factors:

- The location where the decontamination procedures will be conducted
- The types of equipment requiring decontamination
- The frequency of equipment decontamination
- The cleaning technique and types of cleaning solutions appropriate for the contaminants of concern
- The method for containing the residual contaminants and wash water from the decontamination process
- The use of a quality control measure to determine the effectiveness of the decontamination procedure

The following subsection describes standards for decontamination, including the frequency of decontamination, cleaning solutions and techniques, containment of residual contaminants and cleaning solutions, and effectiveness.

5.1 DECONTAMINATION AREA

Select an appropriate location for the decontamination area at a site based on the ability to control access to the area, the ability to control residual material removed from equipment, the need to store clean equipment, and the ability to restrict access to the area being investigated. Locate the decontamination area an adequate distance away and upwind from potential contaminant sources to avoid contamination of clean equipment.

It is the responsibility of the site safety and health officer (SSHO) to set up the site zones (i.e., exclusion, transition, and clean) and decontamination areas. Generally, the decontamination area is located within the transition zone, upwind of intrusive activities, and serves as the washing area for both personnel and equipment to minimize the spread of contamination into the clean zone. For equipment, a series of buckets are set up on a visqueen-lined bermed area. Separate spray bottles containing laboratory-grade isopropyl alcohol (or alternative cleaning solvent as described in the CTO work plan [WP]) and distilled water are used for final rinsing of equipment. Depending on the nature of the hazards and the site location, decontamination of heavy equipment, such as augers, pump drop pipe, and vehicles, may be accomplished using a variety of techniques.

5.2 TYPES OF EQUIPMENT

Drilling equipment that must be decontaminated includes drill bits, auger sections, drill-string tools, drill rods, split barrel samplers, tremie pipes, clamps, hand tools, and steel cable. Decontamination of monitoring well development and groundwater sampling equipment includes submersible pumps, bailers, interface probes, water level meters, bladder pumps, airlift pumps, peristaltic pumps, and lysimeters. Other sampling equipment that requires decontamination includes, but is not limited to, hand trowels, hand augers, slide hammer samplers, shovels, stainless-steel spoons and bowls, soil sample liners and caps, wipe sampling templates, composite liquid waste samplers, and dippers. However, equipment that is shipped pre-packaged from the vendor should not have to be decontaminated prior to first use. Equipment with a porous surface, such as rope, cloth hoses, and wooden blocks, cannot be thoroughly decontaminated and shall be properly disposed of after one use.

5.3 FREQUENCY OF EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

Decontaminate down-hole drilling equipment and equipment used in monitoring well development and purging prior to initial use and between each borehole or well. Down-hole drilling equipment, however, may require more frequent cleaning to prevent cross-contamination between vertical zones within a single borehole. When drilling through a shallow contaminated zone and installing a surface casing to seal off the contaminated zone, decontaminate the drilling tools prior to drilling deeper. Initiate groundwater sampling by sampling groundwater from the monitoring well where the least contamination is suspected. Decontaminate groundwater, surface water, and soil sampling devices prior to initial use and between collection of each sample to prevent the possible introduction of contaminants into successive samples.

5.4 CLEANING SOLUTIONS AND TECHNIQUES

Decontamination can be accomplished using a variety of techniques and fluids. The preferred method of decontaminating major equipment, such as drill bits, augers, drill string, and pump drop-pipe, is steam cleaning. To steam clean, use a portable, high-pressure steam cleaner equipped with a pressure hose and fittings. For this method, thoroughly steam wash equipment, and rinse it with potable tap water to remove particulates and contaminants.

Where appropriate, disposable materials are recommended. A rinse decontamination procedure is acceptable for equipment, such as bailers, water level meters, new and re-used soil sample liners, and hand tools. The decontamination procedure shall consist of the following: (1) wash with a non-phosphate detergent (alconox, liquinox, or other suitable detergent) and potable water solution; (2) rinse in a bath with potable water; (3) spray with laboratory-grade isopropyl alcohol; (4) rinse in a bath with deionized or distilled water; and (5) spray with deionized or distilled water. If possible, disassemble equipment prior to cleaning. Add a second wash at the beginning of the process if equipment is very soiled.

Decontaminating submersible pumps requires additional effort because internal surfaces become contaminated during usage. Decontaminate these pumps by washing and rinsing the outside surfaces using the procedure described for small equipment or by steam cleaning. Decontaminate the internal surfaces by recirculating fluids through the pump while it is operating. This recirculation may be done using a relatively long (typically 4 feet) large-diameter pipe (4-inch or greater) equipped with a bottom cap. Fill the pipe with the decontamination fluids, place the pump within the capped pipe, and operate the pump while recirculating the fluids back into the pipe. The decontamination sequence shall include: (1) detergent and potable water; (2) potable water rinse; (3) potable water rinse; and (4) deionized water rinse. Change the decontamination fluids after each decontamination cycle.

Solvents other than isopropyl alcohol may be used, depending upon the contaminants involved. For example, if polychlorinated biphenyls or chlorinated pesticides are contaminants of concern, hexane may be used as the decontamination solvent. However, if samples are also to be analyzed for volatile organics, hexane shall not be used. In addition, some decontamination solvents have health effects that must be considered. Decontamination water shall consist of distilled or deionized water. Steam-distilled water shall not be used in the decontamination process as this type of water usually contains elevated concentrations of metals. Decontamination solvents to be used during field activities will be specified in CTO WP and site-specific health and safety plan.

Rinse equipment used for measuring field parameters, such as pH, temperature, specific conductivity, and turbidity with deionized or distilled water after each measurement. Also wash new, unused soil sample liners and caps with a fresh detergent solution and rinse them with potable water followed by distilled or deionized water to remove any dirt or cutting oils that might be on them prior to use.

5.5 CONTAINMENT OF RESIDUAL CONTAMINANTS AND CLEANING SOLUTIONS

A decontamination program for equipment exposed to potentially hazardous materials requires a provision for catchment and disposal of the contaminated material, cleaning solution, and wash water.

When contaminated material and cleaning fluids must be contained from heavy equipment, such as drilling rigs and support vehicles, the area must be properly floored, preferably with a concrete pad that slopes toward a sump pit. If a concrete pad is impractical, planking can be used to construct solid flooring that is then covered by a nonporous surface and sloped toward a collection sump. If the decontamination area lacks a collection sump, use plastic sheeting and blocks or other objects to create a bermed area for collection of equipment decontamination water. Situate items, such as auger flights, which can be placed on metal stands or other similar equipment, on this equipment during decontamination to prevent contact with fluids generated by previous equipment decontamination. Store clean equipment in a separate location to prevent recontamination. Collect decontamination fluids contained within the bermed area and store them in secured containers as described below.

Use wash buckets or tubs to catch fluids from the decontamination of lighter-weight drilling equipment and hand-held sampling devices. Collect the decontamination fluids and store them on site in secured containers, such as U.S. Department of Transportation-approved drums, until their disposition is determined by laboratory analytical results. Label containers in accordance with Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management*.

5.6 EFFECTIVENESS OF DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

A decontamination program must incorporate quality control measures to determine the effectiveness of cleaning methods. Quality control measures typically include collection of equipment blank samples or wipe testing. Equipment blanks consist of analyte-free water that has been poured over or through the sample collection equipment after its final decontamination rinse. Wipe testing is performed by wiping a cloth over the surface of the equipment after cleaning. Procedure III-B, *Field QC Samples (Water, Soil)* provides further descriptions of these samples and their required frequency of collection. These quality control measures provide "after-the fact" information that may be useful in determining whether or not cleaning methods were effective in removing the contaminants of concern.

6. Records

Describe the decontamination process in the field logbook.

7. Health and Safety

Field Personnel shall perform work in accordance with the current (or as contractually obligated) United States Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM-385-1-1 (USACE 2008) and site-specific health and safety plan.

8. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Consolidated Safety and Health Requirements Manual.* EM-385-1-1. Includes Changes 1–7. 13 July 2012.

Procedure I-A-6, *Investigation-Derived Waste Management.*

Procedure III-B, *Field QC Samples (Water, Soil).*

9. Attachments

None.

This page intentionally left blank

Land Surveying

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure sets forth protocols for acquiring land surveying data to facilitate the location and mapping of geologic, hydrologic, geotechnical data, and analytical sampling points and to establish topographic control over project sites for use by United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific personnel.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the *Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan* (DoD 2005). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

3.1 Boundary Survey

Boundary surveys are conducted by Certified Land Surveyors in order to delineate a legal property line for a site or section of a site.

3.2 Global Positioning System (GPS)

A GPS is a system of satellites, computers, and receivers that is able to determine the latitude and longitude of a receiver on Earth by calculating the time difference for signals from different satellites to reach the receiver.

3.3 Waypoint

A waypoint is a reference point or set of coordinates that precisely identify a location.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager is responsible for determining the appropriate land surveying protocols for the project and ensuring this procedure is properly implemented. The CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in land surveying shall have the appropriate education, experience, and training to perform their assigned tasks as specified in Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

The prime contractor QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

The Field Manager (FM) is responsible for ensuring that the appropriate protocols are conducted according to this procedure and the project-specific sampling plan. In virtually all cases, subcontractors will conduct these procedures. The FM is responsible for overseeing the activities of the subcontractor and ensuring that sampling points and topographic features are properly surveyed.

Field personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

5. Procedures

5.1 THEODOLITE/ELECTRONIC DISTANCE MEASUREMENT (EDM)

Follow the procedures listed below during theodolite/EDM land surveying conducted under the NAVFAC Pacific ER Program:

- A land surveyor registered in the state or territory in which the work is being performed shall directly supervise all surveying work.
- An authorized manufacturer's representative shall inspect and calibrate survey instruments in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications regarding procedures and frequencies. At a minimum, instruments shall be calibrated no more than 6 months prior to the start of the survey work.
- Standards for all survey work shall be in accordance with National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration standards and, at a minimum, with accuracy standards set forth below. The horizontal accuracy for the location of all grid intersection and planimetric features shall be (±) 0.1 feet. The horizontal accuracy for boundary surveys shall be 1 in 10,000 feet (1:10,000). The vertical accuracy for ground surface elevations shall be (±) 0.1 feet. Benchmark elevation accuracy and elevation of other permanent features, including monitoring wellheads, shall be (±) 0.01 feet.
- Reference surveys to the local established coordinate systems, and base all elevations and benchmarks established on U.S. Geological Survey datum, 1929 general adjustment.
- Reference surveyed points to mean sea level (lower low water level).
- Jointly determine appropriate horizontal and vertical control points prior to the start of survey activities. If discrepancies in the survey (e.g., anomalous water level elevations) are observed, the surveyor may be required to verify the survey by comparison to a known survey mark. If necessary, a verification survey may be conducted by a qualified third party.
- All field notes, sketches, and drawings shall clearly identify the horizontal and vertical control points by number designation, description, coordinates, and elevations. Map all surveyed locations using a base map or other site mapping, as specified by the CTO Manager.
- Begin and end all surveys at the designated horizontal and vertical control points to determine the degree of accuracy of the surveys.

- Iron pins used to mark control points shall be made of reinforcement steel or an equivalent material and shall be 18 inches long with a minimum diameter of 5/8 inch. Drive pins to a depth of 18 inches into the soil.
- Stakes used to mark survey lines and points shall be made from 3-foot lengths of 2-inch by 2-inch lumber and pointed at one end. Clearly mark them with brightly colored weatherproof flagging and biodegradable paint.
- Clearly mark the point on a monitoring well casing that is surveyed by filing grooves into the casing on either side of the surveyed point.

5.2 GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) TO CONDUCT LAND SURVEY

Follow the procedures listed below during GPS land surveying conducted under the NAVFAC Pacific ER Program:

- A land surveyor registered in the state or territory in which the work is being performed shall directly supervise all surveying work.
- An authorized manufacturer’s representative shall inspect and calibrate survey instruments in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications regarding procedures and frequencies. At a minimum, instruments shall be calibrated no more than 6 months prior to the start of the survey work.
- Standards for all survey work shall be in accordance with National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration standards and, at a minimum, with accuracy standards set forth below. The horizontal accuracy for the location of all grid intersection and planimetric features shall be (±) 0.1 feet. The horizontal accuracy for boundary surveys shall be 1 in 10,000 feet (1:10,000). The vertical accuracy for ground surface elevations shall be (±) 0.1 feet. Benchmark elevation accuracy and elevation of other permanent features, including monitoring wellheads, shall be (±) 0.01 feet. Accuracy requirements shall be specified in the project work plan (WP).
- Reference surveys to the local established coordinate systems, and base all elevations and benchmarks established on U.S. Geological Survey datum, 1929 general adjustment.
- All field notes, sketches, and drawings shall clearly identify the horizontal and vertical control points by number designation, description, coordinates, and elevations. Map all surveyed locations using a base map or other site mapping, as specified in the project WP.
- Begin and end all surveys at the designated horizontal and vertical control points (as applicable) to determine the degree of accuracy of the surveys.
- Iron pins used to mark control points shall be made of reinforcement steel or an equivalent material and shall be 18 inches long with a minimum diameter of 5/8 inch. Drive pins to a depth of 18 inches into the soil.
- Stakes used to mark survey lines and points shall be made from 3-foot lengths of 2-inch by 2-inch lumber and pointed at one end. Clearly mark them with brightly colored weatherproof flagging and biodegradable paint.
- Clearly mark the point on a monitoring well casing that is surveyed by filing grooves into the casing on either side of the surveyed point.

5.3 GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) TO POSITION SAMPLE LOCATIONS OR LOCATE SITE FEATURES

Experienced field personnel may use a GPS system unit to position sample locations (e.g. grid positioned samples) at a site. The decision to use field personnel or a licensed land surveyor will depend on the objectives of the survey (e.g. vertical elevation is not required) and the levels of precision required. Typically when a level of precision greater than (±) 3 to 5 meters is required, a licensed surveyor will be required. When a level of precision of (±) 3 to 5 meters is sufficient to meet project requirements (i.e., when laying sampling grids, identifying significant site features, or locating features identified in geographic information system [GIS] figures) experienced field personnel may use commercially available, consumer-grade GPS units. Follow the procedures listed below to locate samples or site features using GPS:

- A commercially available GPS unit with wide angle averaging system (WAAS), topographic map display, and waypoint storage capabilities should be used.
- If waypoints are to be imported into a GIS database, the same grid projection system should be used. For Guam this is typically WGS84, Zone 55N. For Hawaii this will either be NAD83 Zone 3 and 4 or WGS84 Zone 5N.
- If a permanent reference point near the site is available, it is recommended that the reference point is surveyed each day the GPS unit is used.
- When laying out a sampling grid from a GIS map, upload the coordinates from GIS to the GPS unit, including coordinates for an easily identified, permanent, nearby feature (i.e., building corner, roadway intersection, or USGS benchmark).
- If during the initial site walk, the permanent feature identified does not overlay within (±) 5 meters as identified in the GPS unit, field corrections of the waypoints should be made.
- Field corrections can be made by adding/subtracting the difference in x,y coordinates between the field measurement of the permanent site feature and the anticipated x,y coordinates. This correction should then be applied to the x,y coordinates for each sampling location to be marked. Corrected x,y coordinates can then be uploaded into the GPS unit.
- Sampling points and site features can then be located in the field using the GPS units “Go To” function. When the distance to the sampling point or feature remains close to zero, the location can be marked.
- If no field corrections to the sampling location need to be made, or if sampling locations are to be surveyed by a licensed surveyor at a later date, no additional waypoints need to be taken. If significant changes to the sampling location are made, GPS coordinates at the corrected location shall be stored and labeled.
- It is recommended that GPS coordinates be uploaded to a storage device such as a personal computer at the end of each day.
- Field logs shall indicate manufacturer and model number for GPS unit used, map datum and projection used, and any field corrections made. If the GPS unit cannot lock onto a WAAS system at the site, this should also be noted.

6. Records

The surveyor shall record field notes daily using generally accepted practices. The data shall be neat, legible, and easily reproducible. Copies of the surveyor's field notes and calculation forms generated during the work shall be obtained and placed in the project files.

Surveyor's field notes shall, at a minimum, clearly indicate:

- The date of the survey
- General weather conditions
- The name of the surveying firm
- The names and job titles of personnel performing the survey work
- Equipment used, including serial numbers
- Field book designations, including page numbers

A land surveyor registered in the state or territory in which the work was done shall sign, seal, and certify the drawings and calculations submitted by the surveyor.

Dated records of land surveying equipment calibration shall be provided by the surveyor and placed in the project files. Equipment serial numbers shall be provided in the calibration records.

7. Health and Safety

Field personnel shall perform work in accordance with the current (or as contractually obligated) United States Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM-385-1-1 (USACE 2008) and site-specific health and safety plan.

8. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Consolidated Safety and Health Requirements Manual.* EM-385-1-1. Includes Changes 1–7. 13 July 2012.

9. Attachments

None.

This page intentionally left blank

Data Validation

1. Purpose

This procedure describes the presentation format and information provided in the data validation reports under the United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program for Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific. The objective of data validation is to provide data of known quality to the end user. This procedure also establishes the method by which a Contract Task Order (CTO) Manager selects and confirms the content of data validation reports and is consistent with protocol in the *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD QSM) (DoD 2013).

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012) and 2B (2005b) as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

Acronyms and abbreviations used in all data validation procedures and reports are defined in Attachment II-A-1. Commonly used terms are defined in Attachment II-A-2.

4. Responsibilities

The CTO Manager, the QA Manager or Technical Director, and the CTO QA Coordinator are responsible for ensuring that this procedure is implemented by data validation personnel.

Data validation personnel are responsible for implementing this procedure for all data validation reports.

5. Procedure

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This procedure addresses the validation of data obtained under the NAVFAC Pacific ER Program using primarily U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Solid Waste (SW)-846 methods (EPA 2007). Based on the data validation requirements identified in the CTO project planning documents, the analytical data may undergo “Level B,” “Level C,” or “Level D” data validation or

some combination of these validation levels. This procedure establishes the required format and content of the various validation reports.

5.1.1 Confirmation of Data Validation Reports

Prior to shipment of all completed data validation reports to the CTO Manager, a single draft report for one sample delivery group (SDG) should be submitted. The CTO Manager shall review the draft report to confirm that the report contains the requested information, and respond to the Data Validation Project Manager in a timely manner. Once the requested contents are confirmed, the complete data validation packages should be delivered to the CTO Manager.

5.2 CONTENT AND FORMAT OF THE DATA VALIDATION REPORT

The data validation report will consist of the following four major components:

1. Cover letter
2. Data validation reference package comprising:
   a. Cover page
   b. Acronyms and abbreviations list
   c. Data qualifier reference table
   d. Qualification code reference table
3. Individual data validation reports by SDG:
   e. Cover page
   f. Introduction
   g. Data validation findings
   h. Appendix of laboratory reports with applied data qualifiers

A discussion of the contents and format of these components is provided in the following sections.

5.2.1 Cover Letter

The cover letter will contain the generation date of the cover letter, the address of the CTO office, the CTO number, and the CTO Manager's name or designee. The cover letter will list the specific reports being sent under that cover letter. A senior data reviewer must review the report and sign the cover letter to denote approval. Attachment II-A-3 is an example of the cover letter.

5.2.2 Data Validation Reference Package

One data validation reference package shall be provided per CTO and shall contain the reference information needed for interpretation of the individual data validation reports. The following sections shall be included:

5.2.2.1 COVER PAGE

The cover page shall indicate the CTO title and number to which the reference package applies.

5.2.2.2 ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS LIST

This list shall present all acronyms and abbreviations used in the individual data validation reports. Attachment II-A-1 is an example of the acronyms and abbreviations list.

5.2.2.3 DATA QUALIFIER REFERENCE TABLE

Data qualifiers are applied in cases where the data do not meet the required quality control (QC) criteria or where special consideration by the data user is required.

The data qualifier reference table lists the data qualifiers used in the validation of the analytical data. Attachment II-A-4 is an example of this table.

5.2.2.4 QUALIFICATION CODE REFERENCE TABLE

Qualification codes explain why data qualifiers have been applied and identify possible limitations of data use. Attachment II-A-5 provides the qualification codes used by the NAVFAC Pacific ER Program. Qualification codes are to be provided by data validation personnel on the annotated laboratory reports discussed in Section 5.2.3.4.

5.2.3 Individual Data Validation Reports by SDG

For all analyses, each SDG shall have a unique data validation report. The procedures used to generate the reports are discussed in the following sub-sections.

5.2.3.1 COVER PAGE

The cover page shall indicate the CTO title and number, analysis type, and the SDG(s), which the report addresses.

5.2.3.2 INTRODUCTION

This section will contain a brief description of the CTO information that is pertinent to data validation. This information includes the CTO title and number, CTO Manager, the sample matrices and analyses performed on the samples, the data validation level for the project, and a brief discussion of the methodologies used for data validation. This section will also contain a Sample Identification Table which lists the identification of each sample identification number cross referenced with its associated internal laboratory identification number and COC sample number. Each sample will be listed under every analytical method for which data was validated. Attachment II-A-6 is an example of the sample identification table.

5.2.3.3 DATA VALIDATION FINDINGS

This section shall present the data validation findings of the data reviewer for the CTO data package. The findings shall be determined on the basis of validation criteria established for each analytical method[1] in the DoD QSM (DoD 2013) or the CTO planning document and Procedure II-B through Procedure II-X. For all data validation levels, the data validation findings are divided into the following analytical categories:

- II-B GC/MS Volatile Organics by SW-846 Method 8260

[1] Other methods may be included with approval of the CTO and Data Validation Managers.

- II-C GC/MS Semivolatile Organics by SW-846 8270 (full scan and SIM)
- II-D HRGC/HRMS Polychlorinated Dibenzodioxins (PCDDs) and Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans (PCDFs) by SW-846 8290
- II-E Organochlorine Pesticides by SW-846 8081
- II-F Polychlorinated Biphenyls as Aroclors by SW-846 8082
- II-G Polychlorinated Biphenyls as Congeners by SW-846 8082
- II-H Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons by SW-846 8015
- II-I Chlorinated Herbicides by SW-846 8151
- II-J Organophosphorus Pesticides by SW-846 8141
- II-K Halogenated and Aromatic Volatiles by SW-846 8021
- II-L Phenols by SW-846 8041
- II-M Ethylene Dibromide/Dibromochloropropane by SW-846 8011
- II-N Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons by SW-846 8310
- II-O Explosives by SW-846 8330
- II-P Carbamate and Urea Pesticides by EPA Method 632
- II-Q Metals by EPA Method SW-846 6000/7000
- II-R Wet Chemistry Analyses
- II-S Data Quality Assessment Report
- II-T HRGC/HRMS Polychlorinated Biphenyls as Congeners by EPA Method 1668
- II-U Carbamate and Urea Pesticides by SW-846 8321
- II-V Perchlorate by SW-846 6850
- II-W GC/FID/ECD Volatile Organics and Fixed Gases in Soil Gas/Vapor by EPA Method TO-3 and ASTM D1946
- II-X GC/MS Volatile Organics and Fixed Gases in Soil Gas/Vapor by EPA Method TO-14, TO-15, and TO-17

GC/MS	gas chromatography/mass spectrometry
ECD	electron capture detector
FID	flame ionization detector
HRGC/HRMS	high resolution gas chromatograph/high resolution mass spectrometer
SIM	selective ion monitoring

Level C and Level D Data Validation

Data obtained using any analytical methods in the above categories will be validated in terms of meeting criteria for specific QA/QC factors such as holding times, instrument calibration, and blank analyses. A separate discussion of each QA/QC factor under each analytical method will be

presented in the CTO data validation report. The QA/QC factors used to validate data for Level C and Level D validation are presented below for each analytical category.

Volatile Organics by Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (GC/MS)

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport, chain-of-custody, and holding times)
2. GC/MS instrument performance check
3. Calibration (initial calibration, initial calibration verification, and continuing calibration)
4. Method blanks
5. Blank spikes and laboratory control samples (LCSs)
6. Surrogate recovery
7. Matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD)
8. Field QC samples (trip blanks, equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)
9. Internal standards performance
10. Target compound identification (Level D only*)
11. Compound quantitation and reporting limits (RLs) (Level D only*)
12. Tentatively identified compounds (Level D only*)
13. System performance (Level D only*)

Semivolatile Organics by Full Scan and SIM GC/MS

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; holding times)
2. GC/MS instrument performance check (full scan)
3. Calibration (initial calibration, initial calibration verification, and continuing calibration)
4. Method blanks
5. Blank spikes and LCSs
6. Surrogate recovery
7. MS/MSD
8. Field QC samples (equipment blanks, field blanks, and field duplicates)
9. Internal standards performance
10. Target Compound identification (Level D only*)
11. Compound quantitation and RLs (Level D only*)
12. Tentatively identified compounds (Level D only*)

13. System performance (Level D only*)

Dioxins/Dibenzofurans by HRGC/HRMS

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; holding times)
2. HRGC/HRMS instrument performance check
3. Calibration (initial calibration, initial calibration verification, and continuing calibration)
4. Method blanks
5. Blank spikes and LCSs
6. MS/MSD
7. Field QC samples (equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)
8. Internal standards performance
9. Target compound identification (Level D only*)
10. Compound quantitation and RLs (Level D only*)
11. System performance (Level D only*)

Organochlorine Pesticides by GC

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; holding times)
2. Pesticides instrument performance (retention time evaluation, 4,4'-DDT/Endrin breakdown evaluation)
3. Calibration (analytical sequence, initial calibration, initial calibration verification, continuing calibration)
4. Method blanks
5. Blank spikes and LCSs
6. Surrogate recovery
7. MS/MSD
8. Sample cleanup performance
9. Field QC samples (equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)
10. Target compound identification (Level D only*)
11. Compound quantitation and RLs (Level D only*)

Organic Analyses by GC (QA/QC factors may vary depending on analysis type)

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; holding times)

2. Instrument performance
3. Calibration (initial calibration, initial calibration verification and continuing calibration)
4. Method blanks
5. Blank spikes and LCS
6. Surrogate recovery
7. MS/MSD
8. Field QC samples (trip blanks [volatile organic compounds], equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)
9. Target compound identification (Level D only*)
10. Compound quantitation and RLs (Level D only*)

Organic Analyses by High-Performance Liquid Chromatography (QA/QC factors may vary depending on analysis type)

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; holding times)
2. Instrument performance
3. Calibration (initial calibration, initial calibration verification and continuing calibration)
4. Method blanks
5. Blank spikes and LCSs
6. Surrogate recovery
7. MS/MSD
8. Field QC samples (equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)
9. Target compound identification (Level D only*)
10. Compound quantitation and reporting limits (RLs) (Level D only*)

Organic Analyses by Liquid Chromatography–Mass Spectrometry (QA/QC factors may vary depending on analysis type)

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; holding times)
2. Instrument performance
3. Calibration (initial calibration, initial calibration verification, and continuing calibration)
4. Method blanks
5. Blank spikes and LCSs
6. MS/MSD
7. Field QC samples (equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)

8. Internal standards performance
9. Target compound identification (Level D only*)
10. Compound quantitation and RLs (Level D only*)

Metals

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; holding times)
2. Calibration (initial and continuing)
3. Blanks (Calibration blanks and Method [preparation] blanks)
4. Inductively coupled (argon) plasma (spectroscopy) (ICP) interference check sample
5. Blank spikes and LCSs
6. MS/MSD and Matrix duplicates
7. Furnace atomic absorption QC
8. Internal standards performance (MS methods only)
9. ICP serial dilution
10. Sample result verification (Level D only*)
11. Field QC samples (equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)

Inorganic Analyses by Wet Chemical Methods, (QA/QC factors may vary depending on analysis type)

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; and holding times)
2. Calibration (initial and continuing)
3. Method blanks
4. Blank spikes and LCSs
5. MS/MSD and Matrix duplicates
6. Sample result verification (Level D only*)
7. Field QC samples (equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)

* Sections applicable to Level D validation only will also appear in Level C validation reports with the notation "not applicable for Level C validation."

Level B Data Validation

Data obtained using any analytical methods in the Level B Validation analytical categories will be validated in terms of meeting criteria for specific QA/QC factors such as holding times, blank spike

analyses, and blank analyses. A separate discussion of each QA/QC factor under each analytical method will be presented in the CTO data validation report. The QA/QC factors used to validate data for QA/QC "Level B Validation" are presented below for each analytical category.

Organic Analyses

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; and holding times)
2. Method blanks
3. Blank spikes and laboratory control samples
4. Field QC samples (trip blanks (volatile organic compounds), equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)
5. Surrogate recovery
6. MS/MSD

Inorganic Analyses

1. Sample management (sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain-of-custody; and holding times)
2. Blanks (Calibration and Method blanks)
3. Blank spikes and LCSs
4. Field QC samples (equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates)
5. MS/MSD and Laboratory Duplicates
6. ICP serial dilution

5.2.3.4 LABORATORY REPORTS

Annotated laboratory reports with the appropriate data qualifiers and qualification codes as specified in the NAVFAC Pacific ER Program data validation procedures will be submitted as an appendix to the data validation report. An example is provided as Attachment II-A-7. Records

Copies of all documents generated by data validation personnel will be stored for no less than 10 years. The original validated laboratory data shall be archived to the Federal Records Center at project completion.

6. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/swerffrr/pdf/-qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets*. Revision 1. March.

———. 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories.* Version 5.0. Draft Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 2007. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846.* 3rd ed., Final Update IV. Office of Solid Waste. On-line updates at: www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/test/new-meth.htm.

7. Attachments

Attachment II-A-1: Acronyms and Abbreviations

Attachment II-A-2: Definition of Terms

Attachment II-A-3: Sample Cover Letter

Attachment II-A-4: Data Qualifier Reference Table

Attachment II-A-5: Qualification Code Reference Table

Attachment II-A-6: Sample Identification Table

Attachment II-A-7: Example Annotated Laboratory Report Volatile Organics Analysis Data Sheet

Attachment II-A-1
Acronyms and Abbreviations

This page intentionally left blank

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Following is a list of acronyms and abbreviations that may be used in NAVFAC Pacific ER Program data validation reports and the data quality assessment reports.

%D	percent difference
%R	percent recovery
µg/kg	microgram per kilogram
µg/L	microgram per liter
4,4'-DDD	4,4'-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane
4,4'-DDE	4,4'-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene
4,4'-DDT	4,4'-dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane
AA	atomic absorption
ARRF	average relative response factor
BFB	bromofluorobenzene
BNA	base/neutral/acid
CCB	continuing calibration blank
CCC	calibration check compound
CCV	continuing calibration verification
CF	calibration factor
CLP	Contract Laboratory Program
COC	chain-of-custody
COD	chemical oxygen demand
CTO	contract task order
CVAA	cold vapor atomic absorption
DBCP	Dibromochloropropane
DCB	decachlorobiphenyl
DFTPP	decafluorotriphenylphosphine
DL	detection limit
DoD	Department of Defense
DOE	Department of Energy
DQAR	data quality assessment report
DUP	laboratory duplicate
DVP	data validation procedure
EB	equipment blank
EDB	ethylene dibromide
EDL	estimated detection limit
EICP	extracted ion current profile
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency, United States
FB	field blank
GC	gas chromatography
GC/ECD	gas chromatography/electron capture detector
GC/ELCD	gas chromatography/electrolytic conductivity detector (Hall detector)
GC/FPD	gas chromatography/flame photometric detector
GC/MS	gas chromatography/mass spectrometry

GC/PID	gas chromatography/photoionization detector
GFAA	graphite furnace atomic absorption
GPC	gel permeation chromatography
Hg	mercury
HPLC	high-performance liquid chromatography
HRGC/HRMS	high resolution gas chromatography/high resolution mass spectrometry
HT	holding time
ICB	initial calibration blank
ICP	inductively coupled plasma
ICS	interference check sample
ICV	initial calibration verification
IDL	instrument detection limit
IR	infrared spectroscopy
IRP	installation restoration program
IS	internal standards
LCS	laboratory control sample
LOD	limit of detection
LOQ	limit of quantitation
m/z	mass to charge ratio
MBAS	methyl blue active substance
mg/kg	milligram per kilogram
mg/L	milligram per liter
MS	matrix spike
MSA	method of standard addition
MSD	matrix spike duplicate
NFESC	Naval Facilities Engineering Services Center
ng/kg	nanogram per kilogram
OP	organophosphorus
PAH	polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon
PARCC	precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, completeness
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
PCDD	polychlorinated dibenzodioxin
PCDF	polychlorinated dibenzofuran
PE	performance evaluation
PEM	performance evaluation mixture
PFK	perfluorokerosene
pg/g	picogram per gram
pg/L	picogram per liter
PQO	project quality objective
QA	quality assurance
QAC	quality assurance coordinator
QAPP	quality assurance project plan
QC	quality control
QSM	quality system manual

r	correlation coefficient
r^2	coefficient of determination
RF	response factor
RIC	reconstructed ion chromatogram
RL	reporting limit
RPD	relative percent difference
RRF	relative response factor
RRT	relative retention time
RSD	relative standard deviation
RT	retention time
s/n	signal to noise ratio
SDG	sample delivery group
SICP	selected ion current profiles
SOP	standard operating procedure
SOW	statement of work
SPCC	system performance check compound
SRM	standard reference material
SVOC	semivolatile organic compound
TB	trip blank
TCDD	tetrachlorodibenzodioxin
TCX	tetrachloro-m-xylene
TDS	total dissolved solids
TIC	tentatively identified compound
TOC	total organic carbon
TOX	total organic halides
TPHE	total petroleum hydrocarbons as extractables
UV/VIS	ultraviolet/visible
VOA	volatile organic analysis
VOC	volatile organic compound
VTSR	validated time of sample receipt
WDM	window defining mixture

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment II-A-2
Definition of Terms

This page intentionally left blank

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Calibration Curve	–	A plot of response versus concentration of standards.
CCB	–	Continuing Calibration Blank – a deionized water sample run every 10 samples designed to detect any carryover contamination.
CCV	–	Continuing Calibration Verification – a standard run every 10 samples to test instrument performance.
EDL	–	Estimated Detection Limit – The sample specific EDL is the concentration of a given analyte required to produce a signal with a peak height of at least 2.5 times the background signal level.
Field Blank	–	Field blanks are intended to identify contaminants that may have been introduced in the field through source water.
Field Duplicate	–	A duplicate sample generated in the field, not in the laboratory.
Findings	–	Any out-of-control, unacceptable, or out of criteria event which may impact the quality of the data or require corrective action.
GPC	–	Gel Permeation Chromatography – A sample clean-up technique that separates compounds by size and molecular weight. Generally used to remove oily materials from sample extracts.
Holding Time	–	The time from sample collection to sample analysis.
ICB	–	Initial Calibration Blank – the first blank standard run to confirm the calibration curve.
ICV	–	Initial Calibration Verification – the first standard run to confirm the calibration curve.
Initial Calibration	–	The establishment of a calibration curve with the appropriate number of standards and concentration range. The calibration curve plots instrument response versus concentration of standards.
IR	–	Infrared Spectroscopy.
IS	–	Internal Standards – compounds added to every VOA and BNA standard, blank, matrix spike duplicate, and sample extract at a known concentration, prior to instrumental analysis. Internal standards are used as the basis for quantitation of the target compounds.
Laboratory Duplicate	–	A duplicate sample generated in the laboratory.
MDL	–	Method Detection Limit – minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99% confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero.
MS	–	Matrix Spike – introduction of a known concentration of analyte into a sample to provide information about the effect of the sample matrix on the extraction or digestion and measurement methodology.
m/z	–	The ratio of mass (m) to charge (z) of ions measured by GC/MS.

Post Digestion Spike	–	The addition of a known amount of standard after digestion. (Also identified as analytical spike or spike for furnace analysis).
Primary Analysis	–	One of two types of pesticide/PCB analysis by GC/EC techniques, the other being confirmation analysis. The primary analysis is used to establish the tentative identification of any pesticides/PCBs detected. The identification is confirmed in the confirmation analysis. If the two analyses are done simultaneously, either may be considered the primary analysis. Either may be used for quantitation if contract criteria are met.
QA	–	Quality Assurance – total program for assuring the reliability of data
QC	–	Quality Control – routine application of procedures for controlling the monitoring process.
RL	–	Reporting Limit – value specified by the client based on sensitivity requirements from project-specific action levels.
RPD	–	Relative Percent Difference (between matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate, duplicate laboratory control samples, or blank spikes)
Serial Dilution	–	A sample run at a specific dilution to determine whether any significant chemical or physical interferences exist due to sample matrix effects (ICP only).
SDG	–	Sample Delivery Group – defined by one of the following, whichever occurs first: • Case of field samples • Each 20 field samples within a case • Each 14-day calendar period during which field samples in a case are received, beginning with receipt of the first sample in the SDG
Level B Validation	–	Data validation is performed using sample results and QA/QC summaries (i.e., method blanks, LCS, MS/MSDs, surrogates, and serial dilutions). This level of data validation was previously identified as “Standard.”
Level C Data Validation	–	Data validation is performed using sample results and QA/QC summaries (including instrument performance, calibration, and internal standard data). This level of data validation was previously identified as “Cursory.”
Level D Data Validation	–	Data validation is performed using sample results, QA/QC summaries (including instrument performance, calibration, and internal standard data) and raw data associated to the sample results and QA/QC summaries. This level of data validation was previously identified as “Full.”

Attachment II-A-3
Sample Cover Letter

This page intentionally left blank

SAMPLE COVER LETTER

(Date)

(CTO Manager or designee) (company address) Dear ( ): Enclosed is Revision __ of the data validation reports for CTO (number) as follows: Semi-volatiles SDG S0221 SDG S0350 Pesticides/PCBs SDG S0201 Metals SDG S0221 SDG S0201 The specific sample identifications are listed in the Sample Identification Table(s). The data packages were reviewed according to the data validation procedures referenced in the introduction to each report.

Sincerely,

(Signature)

Data Validation Project Manager

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment II-A-4
Data Qualifier Reference Table

This page intentionally left blank

Table II-A-4-1: Data Qualifier Reference Table

Qualifier	Organics	Inorganics
U	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the method detection limit.	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected above the method detection limit.
J	The analyte was positively identified; the associated numerical value is the approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample.	The result is an estimated quantity. The associated numerical value is the approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample.
N	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte for which there is presumptive evidence to make a "tentative identification."	Not applicable.
NJ	The analysis indicates the presence of an analyte that has been "tentatively identified" and the associated numerical value represents its approximate concentration.	Not applicable.
UJ	The analyte was not detected above the method detection limit. However, the associated value is approximate and may or may not represent the actual limit of quantitation necessary to accurately and precisely measure the analyte in the sample.	The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected. The associated value is an estimate and may be inaccurate or imprecise.
R	The sample results are rejected due to serious deficiencies in the ability to analyze the sample and to meet quality control criteria. The presence or absence of the analyte cannot be verified.	The data are unusable. The sample results are rejected due to serious deficiencies in meeting the Quality Control (QC) criteria. The analyte may or may not be present in the sample.

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment II-A-5
Qualification Code Reference Table

This page intentionally left blank

Table II-A-5-1: Qualification Code Reference Table

Qualifier	Organics	Inorganics
H	Holding times were exceeded.	Holding times were exceeded.
S	Surrogate recovery was outside QC limits.	The sequence or number of standards used for the calibration was incorrect.
C	Calibration %RSD, r, r^2 or %D were noncompliant	Correlation coefficient is <0.995.
R	Calibration RRF was <0.05.	%R for calibration is not within control limits
B	Presumed contamination from preparation (method blank)	Presumed contamination from preparation (method) blank or calibration blank
L	Laboratory Control Sample/Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate %R or RPD was not within control limits	Laboratory Control Sample/Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate %R or RPD was not within control limits
Q	MS/MSD recovery was poor	MS/MSD recovery was poor.
E	MS/MSD or Duplicate RPD was high.	MS/MSD or Duplicate RPD or difference was high.
I	Internal standard performance was unsatisfactory	ICP ICS results were unsatisfactory.
A	Not applicable.	ICP Serial Dilution %D were not within control limits
M	Instrument Performance Check (BFB or DFTPP) was noncompliant	Not applicable.
T	Presumed contamination from trip blank.	Not applicable.
F	Presumed contamination from FB or ER.	Presumed contamination from FB or ER.
D	The analysis with this flag should not be used because another more technically sound analysis is available.	The analysis with this flag should not be used because another more technically sound analysis is available.
P	Instrument performance for pesticides was poor	Post Digestion Spike recovery was not within control limits
V	Unusual problems found with the data that have been described in the validation report where a description of the problem can be found.	Unusual problems found with the data that have been described in where a description of the problem can be found.

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment II-A-6
Sample Identification Table

This page intentionally left blank

Table II-A-6-1: Sample Identification Table

EPA Identification	Sample Identification	Lab Identification Number	COC Sample Number	Matrix
FB001	FB-BS04-E01-D10.0	2720-1	DA001	water
FB002	FB-BS04-B01-D10.0	2720-2	DA002	water
FB003	FB-BS04-B02-D10.0	2720-3	DA003	water
FB004	FB-SS01-S01-D0.5	2720-4	DA004	soil
FB005	FB-BS01-S01-D10.0	2720-5	DA005	soil
FB006	FB-SS02-S01-D0.5	2720-6	DA006	soil
FB007	FB-BS02-S01-D10.0	2720-7	DA007	soil
FB008	FB-BS02-D01-D10.0	2720-8	DA008	soil
FB009	FB-SS03-S01-D0.5	2720-9	DA009	soil
FB010	FB-BS03-S01-D10.0	2720-10	DA010	soil

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment II-A-7
Example Annotated Laboratory Report
Volatile Organics Analysis Data Sheet

This page intentionally left blank

EXAMPLE ANNOTATED LABORATORY REPORT
VOLATILE ORGANICS ANALYSIS DATA SHEET

1A
VOLATILE ORGANICS ANALYSIS DATA SHEET

EPA SAMPLE NO.
CA145

Lab Name: COLUMBIA ANALYTICAL SERVI Contract: EARTH TECH

Lab Code: COLUMB Case No.: SAS No.: SDG No.: K9804746

Matrix: (soil/water) SOIL Lab Sample ID: K9804746-013

Sample wt/vol: 5.1 (g/mL) G Lab File ID: 0727F009

Level: (low/med) LOW Date Received: 07/17/98

% Moisture: not dec. 11 Date Analyzed: 07/27/98

GC Column: RTX-624 ID: 0.32 (mm) Dilution Factor: 1.0

Soil Extract Volume:_____(uL) Soil Aliquot Volume: _____(uL)

CAS NO.	COMPOUND	CONCENTRATION UNITS: (ug/L or ug/Kg) UG/KG	Q
74-87-3	Chloromethane	11	U U
74-83-9	Bromomethane	11	U
75-01-4	Vinyl Chloride	11	U
75-00-3	Chloroethane	11	U
75-09-2	Methylene Chloride	0.8	JB UU (B)
67-64-1	Acetone	2	JB L
75-15-0	Carbon Disulfide	11	U U
75-35-4	1,1-Dichloroethene	11	U
75-34-3	1,1-Dichloroethane	11	U
540-59-0	1,2-Dichloroethene (total)	11	U
67-66-3	Chloroform	11	U
107-06-2	1,2-Dichloroethane	11	U
78-93-3	2-Butanone	11	U
71-55-6	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	11	U
56-23-5	Carbon Tetrachloride	11	U
75-27-4	Bromodichloromethane	11	U
78-87-5	1,2-Dichloropropane	11	U
10061-01-5	cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	11	U
79-01-6	Trichloroethene	11	U
124-48-1	Dibromochloromethane	11	U
79-00-5	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	11	U
71-43-2	Benzene	11	U
10061-02-6	trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	11	U
75-25-2	Bromoform	11	U
108-10-1	4-Methyl-2-Pentonone	11	U
591-78-6	2-Hexanone	11	U
127-18-4	Tetrachloroethene	0.2	J J
79-34-5	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	11	U U
108-88-3	Toluene	0.2	JB UU (B)
108-90-7	Chlorobenzene	11	U U
100-41-4	Ethylbenzene	11	U U
100-42-5	Styrene	0.4	JB UU (B)
1330-20-7	Xylene (Total)	0.2	JB UU (B)

FORM I VOA

01513

"U.S. NAVY PACDIV IRP VALIDATED"

This page intentionally left blank

Level C and Level D Data Validation for GC/MS Volatile Organics by SW-846 8260

1. Purpose

This data validation procedure sets forth the standard operating procedure for performance of Level C and Level D data validation of volatile organic data obtained under the United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program for Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific and is consistent with protocol in the *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD QSM) (DoD 2013). Level B validation is addressed separately in Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Responsibilities

The CTO Manager, the QA Manager or Technical Director, and the CTO QA Coordinator are responsible for ensuring that this procedure is implemented by data validation personnel.

Data validation personnel are responsible for implementing this procedure for validation of all gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) volatile data.

4. Procedure

This procedure addresses the validation of volatile organic data obtained using U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Method Solid Waste (SW)-846 8260 (EPA 2007). The quality control (QC) criteria identified in this procedure are those specified in the analytical method and the DoD QSM (DoD 2013). Where project specific criteria are identified in the CTO work plan, they will supersede the QC criteria identified in this procedure.

- Form I: Sample Results Summary Form
- Form II: Surrogate Recovery Summary Form
- Form III: Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate or Blank Spike/Blank Spike Duplicate Recovery Summary Form

- Form IV: Method Blank Summary Form
- Form V: Instrument Performance Check Summary Form
- Form VI: Initial Calibration Summary Form
- Form VII: Continuing Calibration Summary Form
- Form VIII: Internal Standard Summary Form

Level C data validation consists of review of summary forms only, whereas Level D data validation requires review of both summary forms and all associated raw data. Data review guidelines and how they apply to the different validation levels are indicated in the following text.

4.1 SAMPLE MANAGEMENT

QA/QC criteria included under sample management are sample preservation, handling, and transport, chain of custody (COC), and holding times.

4.1.1 Sample Preservation, Handling, and Transport

Level C and Level D:

Evaluate sample collection, handling, transport, and laboratory receipt from COC and laboratory receipt checklists to ensure that the samples have been properly preserved and handled.

1. Water samples must be preserved with hydrochloric acid at or below a pH of 2 and refrigerated at above freezing to 6 degrees Celsius (°C).
2. Soil samples collected in volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials or coring devices must be refrigerated at or above freezing to 6°C. If the samples are to be analyzed after the 48-hour holding time, the laboratory must preserve the samples with sodium bisulfate or methanol or water or freeze upon receipt in accordance with SW-846 Method 5035.
3. If the analyzed aqueous VOA vial contains air bubbles or headspace, is cracked, or has a cracked cap, positive values shall be flagged as estimated “J” and nondetects as estimated “UJ.” The sample data may be qualified as unusable, “R,” if the container damage is extensive or improper sealing is identified.
4. VOA vials are to be shipped in coolers that are maintained at above freezing to 6°C. If the temperature exceeds 6°C, but is less than or equal to 10°C, note this in the data validation report. If the temperature of receipt is greater than or equal to 11°C, positive values shall be flagged as estimated “J” and nondetects as estimated “UJ.” If the temperature of receipt is greater than or equal to 15°C, positive values shall be flagged as estimated “J” and nondetects as unusable “R.” If the temperature is below 0°C, special note should be made that the samples were frozen and no qualification shall be required. In the event that both a cooler temperature and a temperature blank were measured, the temperature blank shall be evaluated for temperature compliance as it best assimilates the condition of the samples; however, both temperatures shall be noted in the data validation report.
5. If the temperature of the cooler upon receipt at the laboratory was not recorded, document that the laboratory is noncompliant.

6. If the receiving laboratory transferred the samples to another laboratory for analysis, apply the same temperature criteria to both the transfer COC and the original COC.

4.1.2 Chain of Custody

Level C and Level D:

Examine the COC form for legibility and check that all volatile analyses requested on the COC have been performed by the laboratory. Ensure that the COC Sample Number on the laboratory sample results form (Form I [or equivalent]) matches the Sample Identification on the COC. Read the laboratory case narrative for additional information.

1. Any samples received for analysis that were not analyzed shall be noted in the data validation report, along with the reason(s) for failure to analyze the samples, if the reason(s) can be determined. Conversely, samples that were analyzed for volatiles but were not requested should also be noted.
2. Any discrepancies in sample naming between the COC and sample results form shall be noted in the data validation report with the correct sample name being identified if the correct sample name can be determined.
3. If the receiving laboratory transferred the samples to another laboratory for analysis, both the original COCs and transfer COCs shall be present. Document in the data validation report if the transfer COCs are not present.
4. Internal COC is required for all samples, extracts, and digestates from receipt to disposal. Verify the internal COC forms for completeness. Document in the data validation report if the internal COC forms are not present.
5. Each individual cooler shall have an individual COC that lists only samples contained within that cooler. Document in the data validation report if multiple coolers appear on one COC.

4.1.3 Holding Times

Level C and Level D:

Holding times for volatile organics are measured from the time of collection (as shown on the COC) to the time of sample analysis (as shown on the sample results form and instrument performance check summary form [Forms I and V (or equivalent)]). Water samples must be preserved with hydrochloric acid and refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C. Preserved water samples shall be analyzed within 14 days from the collection date. If there is no indication of chemical preservation, assume samples are unpreserved. For unpreserved water samples, the holding time is 7 days from date collected for aromatic volatiles and 14 days from date collected for non-aromatic volatiles. Soil samples collected in VOA vials or coring devices that are unpreserved must be refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C and analyzed within 48 hours from the collection date. Soil samples that are preserved with sodium bisulfate or methanol, or frozen upon laboratory receipt shall be analyzed within 14 days from the collection date.

1. If the holding time is exceeded, flag all associated positive results as estimated “J” and all associated limits of detection (LODs) (nondetects) as estimated “UJ,” and document that holding times were exceeded.

2. If holding times are grossly exceeded by greater than a factor of 2.0 (e.g., a preserved water sample has a holding time of more than 28 days), detects will be qualified as estimated "J" and nondetects as unusable "R."

4.2 GC/MS INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK

Level C and Level D:

GC/MS instrument performance checks or tune checks are performed to ensure mass resolution, identification, and to some degree, sensitivity. These criteria are not sample specific. Conformance is determined using standard reference materials; therefore, these criteria should be met in all circumstances.

The analysis of the instrument performance check solution must be performed at the beginning of each 12-hour period during which samples or standards are analyzed. The instrument performance check, bromofluorobenzene (BFB) for volatile analysis, must meet the ion abundance criteria given below.

Table II-B-1: Ion Abundance Criteria – BFB

m/z	Ion Abundance Criteria
50	15.0–40.0% of m/z 95
75	30.0–60.0% of m/z 95
95	Base peak, 100% relative abundance
96	5.0–9.0% of m/z 95
173	Less than 2.0% of m/z 174
174	Greater than 50.0% of m/z 95
175	5.0–9.0% of m/z 174
176	Greater than 95.0% but less than 101.0% of m/z 174
177	5.0–9.0% of m/z 176

% percent
m/z mass-to-charge ratio

Check that all sample runs are associated with an injection. Make certain that a BFB performance check is present for each 12-hour period samples are analyzed (Form V [or equivalent]). Verify that all samples were analyzed within 12 hours of BFB injection.

If ion abundance criteria are not met, professional judgment may be applied to determine to what extent the data may be utilized. The most important factors to consider are the empirical results that are relatively insensitive to location on the chromatographic profile and type of instrumentation; therefore, the critical ion abundance criteria for BFB are the mass-to-charge ratio (m/z) 95/96, 174/175, 174/176, and 176/177 ratios. The relative abundance of m/z 50 and 75 are of lesser importance. Use professional judgment when samples are analyzed beyond the 12-hour time limit.

Decisions to use analytical data associated with BFB instrument performance checks not meeting requirements should be noted in the data validation report.

Level D:

Verify by recalculating from the quantitation reports, mass spectra, and chromatograms that the mass assignment is correct and that the mass listing is normalized to the specified m/z. If transcription errors are discovered on the Form V (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data using the criteria outlined above.

4.3 CALIBRATION

Compliance requirements for satisfactory instrument calibration are established to ensure that the instrument is capable of producing acceptable qualitative and quantitative data for compounds on the volatile target compound list.

4.3.1 Initial Calibration

Initial calibration demonstrates that the instrument is capable of acceptable performance in the beginning of the analytical run and of producing an acceptable calibration curve.

Level C and Level D:

1. Evaluate the average relative response factors (RRFs) for all target compounds by checking Form VI (or equivalent).
2. If any of the volatile target compounds listed in Table II-B-2 below has an average RRF of less than 0.01 except for 1,4-dioxane (≤0.005) or any of the other volatile target compounds has an average RRF of less than 0.05, flag positive results for that compound as estimated "J" and nondetects as unusable "R" in associated samples.

Table II-B-2: Volatile Compounds Exhibiting Poor Response

Acetone	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropane
2-Butanone	Isopropylbenzene
Carbon disulfide	Methyl acetate
Chloroethane	Methylene chloride
Chloromethane	Methylcyclohexane
Cyclohexane	Methyl tert-butyl ether
1,2-Dibromoethane	trans-1,2-Dichloroethene
Dichlorodifluoromethane	4-Methyl-2-pentanone
1,2-Dichloropropane	2-Hexanone
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	Trichlorofluoromethane
1,4-Dioxane	1,1,2-Trichloro-trifluoromethane

3. Check Form VI (or equivalent) and evaluate the percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) for all target compounds. If any volatile target compound has a %RSD of greater than 15 percent, flag detects for the affected compounds as "J" and nondetects as "UJ" in the associated samples that correspond to that initial calibration.

Level D:

1. Verify the files reported on Form VI (or equivalent) against the quantitation reports, mass spectra, and chromatograms. If the files do not match, the RRFs reported are likely to be

from another initial calibration and will have to be changed. Request a resubmittal from the laboratory.

2. Recalculate the average RRFs and %RSDs reported on Form VI (or equivalent) for one compound per internal standard (preferably compounds which were identified in the samples) on the low-point calibration standard and one additional calibration standard. If errors are discovered, request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.3.2 Initial Calibration Verification

The initial calibration curve must be verified with a standard that has been purchased or prepared from an independent source each time initial calibration is performed. A standard from the same manufacturer but independently prepared from different source materials may also be used as an independent source. This initial calibration verification (ICV) must contain all of the method target compounds.

Level C and Level D:

1. Verify the ICV was analyzed following the initial calibration and contained all method target compounds.

2. If any target analyte has a percent difference (%D) greater than 20 percent, flag detects for the affected compounds as estimated "J" and nondetects as estimated "UJ" in all samples associated with the initial calibration.

Level D:

1. Verify from the raw data that there were no calculation or transcription errors by recalculating a percentage of the ICV calculations.

4.3.3 Continuing Calibration

Compliance requirements for satisfactory instrument calibration are established to ensure that the instrument is capable of producing acceptable qualitative and quantitative data. Continuing calibration establishes the 12-hour relative response factors on which the quantitations are based and checks satisfactory performance of the instrument on a day-to-day basis.

Level C and Level D:

1. Continuing calibration standards containing both target compounds and system monitoring compounds must be analyzed every 12 hours during operation. Evaluate the continuing RRFs on Form VII (or equivalent).
2. Ensure that the average RRFs reported on Form VII (or equivalent) correspond to the average RRFs reported on Form VI (or equivalent) for the corresponding initial calibration.
3. If any of the volatile target compounds listed in Table II-B-2 has an average RRF of less than 0.01 except for 1,4-dioxane (≤0.005) or any of the other volatile target compounds has an average RRF of less than 0.05, flag positive results for that compound as estimated "J" and nondetects as unusable "R" in associated samples.

4. If any volatile target compound has a %D between the initial calibration average RRF and continuing calibration RRFs outside 20 percent, flag all detects as "J" and all nondetects as "UJ" in all associated samples that correspond to that continuing calibration.

5. An ending continuing calibration is required by DoD QSM Appendix B (an ending continuing calibration is not required by the method) and professional judgment should be used in qualifying associated data when the %D is outside 50 percent.

Level D:

1. Verify the file reported on Form VII (or equivalent) against the raw data for the continuing calibration. If the file does not match, the RRFs reported are likely to be from another continuing calibration and will have to be changed. Request a resubmittal from the laboratory.
2. Recalculate the reported RRFs and %Ds reported on Form VII (or equivalent) for one compound per internal standard. If errors are discovered, request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.4 BLANKS

Method blank analytical results are assessed to determine the existence and magnitude of contamination problems. If problems with any method blank exist, all associated data must be carefully evaluated to determine whether there is any bias associated with the data, or if the problem is an isolated occurrence not affecting other data. Results may not be corrected by subtracting any blank values.

Level C and Level D:

1. The reviewer should identify samples associated with each method blank using Form IV (or equivalent). Verify that method blank analysis has been reported per matrix and concentration level for each 12-hour time period on each GC/MS system used to analyze VOA samples. Each sample must have an associated method blank. Medium level samples (samples that are known to have high concentrations of compounds) should have an associated methanol extraction blank. Qualify positive results in samples with no method blank as unusable "R." Nondetects do not require qualification.
2. Compare the results of each method blank with the associated sample results. The reviewer should note that the blank analyses may not involve the same weights, volumes, percent moistures, or dilution factors as the associated samples. These factors must be taken into consideration when applying the criteria discussed below, such that a comparison of the total amount of contamination is actually made.
3. If a compound is found in the blank, but not in the associated sample, no action is taken.
4. Any compound, other than those listed in Table II-B-3, detected in both the sample and the associated blank shall be qualified when the sample concentration is less than the limit of quantitation (LOQ) and the blank concentration is less than, greater than, or equal to the LOQ. Compounds listed in Table II-B-3 shall be qualified when the sample concentration is less than 2× the LOQ and the blank concentration is less than, greater than, or equal to 2× LOQ. Care should be taken to factor in the percent moisture when comparing detects in the

sample and the method blank. The applicable review qualifier(s) are summarized in Table II-B-4.

Table II-B-3: Common Laboratory Contaminants

1. Methylene chloride
2. Acetone
3. 2-Butanone

Table II-B-4: Blank Qualifications

Sample Result	Sample Value	Reviewer Qualifier(s)
Less than LOQ* and blank result is <, > or = LOQ*	Leave as reported	U
≥LOQ*, blank result is <LOQ*	Leave as reported	None
≥LOQ*, blank result is >LOQ* and sample result < blank result	Leave as reported	Use professional judgment
≥LOQ*, blank result is >LOQ* and sample result ≥ blank result	Leave as reported	Use professional judgment
≥LOQ* and blank result is = LOQ*	Leave as reported	Use professional judgment

* 2x LOQ for common laboratory contaminants

5. In the case wherein both the sample concentration and the blank concentration are greater than or equal to the LOQ, previously approved criteria as identified in the planning documents may be applied to qualify associated sample results. Otherwise qualify sample results as non-detect "U" when the sample concentration is less than or equal to 10 times the blank concentration (10× rule) for the compounds listed in Table II-B-3 and tentatively identified compounds (TICs). For all other compounds, qualify sample results as non-detect "U" when the sample concentration is less than or equal to 5 times the blank concentration (5× rule).
6. If gross contamination exists in the blanks (i.e., saturated peaks by GC/MS), all compounds affected shall be flagged as unusable "R" due to interference in all samples affected and this shall be noted in the data validation comments.
7. If target compounds other than common laboratory contaminants are found at low levels in the blank(s), it may be indicative of a problem at the laboratory and shall be noted in the data validation report.
8. Additionally, there may be instances where little or no contamination was present in the associated blanks, but qualification of the sample was deemed necessary. Contamination introduced through dilution water is one example. Although it is not always possible to determine, instances of this occurring can be detected when contaminants are found in the diluted sample result, but are absent in the undiluted sample result. It may be impossible to verify this source of contamination; however, if the reviewer determines that the contamination is from a source other than the sample, the data should be qualified The sample value shall be reported as a nondetect and the reason shall be documented in the data validation report. Qualification of the data will be performed as given in Table II-B-4.

Level D:

1. Verify all target compound and TIC detects found in the method blanks against the raw data.
2. Verify that the target compound detects have valid spectra, as defined in Section 4.10 and the tentative identity of any TICs against the raw data, as defined in Section 4.12. If the spectra are not valid or the tentative identity is in error, request for a corrected Form I for the method blank from the laboratory.
3. Verify detected concentrations of target compounds and TICs from the raw data, as defined in Section 4.11. After the validity of the target compounds and TICs is verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above.

4.5 BLANK SPIKES AND LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLES

Blank spike/laboratory control sample (LCS) recoveries must be within the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established for a given sample matrix. Use in-house limits if compounds are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified.

Level C and Level D:

1. If the blank spike/LCS results are 0 percent, only the spiked compounds that showed low recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as unusable "R" for nondetects and estimated "J" for detects.
2. If blank spike/LCS results are below the control limits (but above 0 percent), spiked compounds which showed low recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated "UJ" or "J."
3. If blank spike/LCS results are above the control limits, detects for only the spiked compounds which showed high recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated "J."
4. If the laboratory analyzes a blank spike duplicate/LCS duplicate (LCSD), evaluate and qualify the LCSD results using the criteria noted above.
5. If the relative percent differences (RPDs) between LCS and LCSD results are above the control limits (use the matrix spike [MS]/matrix spike duplicate [MSD] RPD control limits identified in DoD QSM Appendix B. if none are available use laboratory in-house limits), spiked compounds which showed high RPD in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated "UJ" or "J."

Level D:

To check that the spike percent recovery was calculated and reported correctly using the following equation, recalculate one or more spike recoveries per matrix (and any spike that would result in the qualification of a sample).

$$\%\text{Recovery} = \frac{Q_D}{Q_A} \times 100$$

Where:

Q_D = Quantity determined by analysis

Q_A = Quantity added to samples/blanks

If transcription errors are discovered on Form III (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.6 SYSTEM MONITORING COMPOUNDS (SURROGATE SPIKES)

Laboratory performance on individual samples is established by means of surrogate spiking activities. All samples are spiked with surrogate compounds prior to sample preparation. The evaluation of the results of these surrogate spikes is not necessarily straightforward. The sample itself may produce effects due to such factors as interference and high concentrations of compounds. Because the effects of the sample matrix are frequently outside the control of the laboratory and may present relatively unique problems, the review and validation of data based on specific sample results is frequently subjective and demands analytical experience and professional judgment. These procedures shall be followed:

Level C and Level D:

1. Sample and blank surrogate recoveries for volatiles must be within the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established. Use in-house limits if surrogates are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified. Verify that no samples or blanks have surrogates outside the criteria from Form II (or equivalent).
    a. If one surrogate for the VOA fraction is out of specification, then a re-analysis must be reported even though surrogate results are outside the criteria. (Note: When unacceptable surrogate recoveries are followed by successful re-analyses, the laboratory is required to report only the successful run. The laboratory does not have to re-analyze a sample if a MS/MSD was performed on the sample with out-of-control surrogate results showing the same matrix effects.) Medium level soils must be re-extracted and re-analyzed if the surrogate recoveries are outside the criteria.
    b. The laboratory has failed to perform satisfactorily if surrogate recoveries are out of specification with no evidence of re-purging. The non-surrogate recoveries shall be documented in the data validation report.
2. If surrogate spike recoveries are out of specification, samples will be qualified as follows:
    a. If any surrogate is below the lower acceptance limit but has a recovery greater than or equal to 10 percent, qualify positive results as estimated “J” and nondetects as estimated “UJ.”
    b. If any surrogate is above the upper acceptance limit, qualify detects in the sample as estimated “J.” Compounds with nondetects should not be qualified.

3. If any surrogate in a fraction shows less than 10 percent recovery, flag detects for that fraction as estimated "J," and nondetects for the fraction as unusable "R."
4. In the special case of blank analysis with surrogates out of specification, the reviewer must give special consideration to the validity of associated sample data. The basic concern is whether the blank problems represent an isolated problem with the blank alone, or whether there is a fundamental problem with the analytical process. For example, if the samples in the batch show acceptable surrogate recoveries, the reviewer may determine the blank problem to be an isolated occurrence for which no qualification of the data is required.
5. Surrogates may be reported as "diluted out" (D), if dilution is such that the surrogate can no longer be detected. If this is the case, note in the data validation report that surrogate evaluation could not be performed due to a high dilution factor. A full evaluation of the sample chromatogram and quantitation report may be necessary to determine that surrogates are truly "diluted out."

Level D:

To verify that the surrogate percent recovery was calculated and reported correctly using the following equation, recalculate all surrogate recoveries per matrix (and any surrogate that would result in the qualification of a sample).

$$\%\text{Recovery} = \frac{Q_D}{Q_A} \times 100$$

Where:

Q_D = Quantity determined by analysis

Q_A = Quantity added to samples/blanks

If transcription errors are discovered on Form II (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.7 MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

MS/MSD data are used to determine the effect of the matrix on a method's recovery efficiency and precision for a specific sample matrix.

No action is taken on MS/MSD data alone to qualify an entire data package. Using informed professional judgment; however, the data reviewer may use the MS/MSD results in conjunction with other QC criteria (i.e., surrogates and LCS) and determine the need for some qualification of the data.

In those instances where it can be determined that the results of the MS/MSD affect only the sample spiked, then qualification should be limited to this sample alone. It may be determined through the MS/MSD results, however, that a laboratory is having a systematic problem in the analysis of one or more compounds, which affects all associated samples.

If a field blank was used for the MS/MSD, the information must be included in the data validation summary. Sample matrix effects have not been observed with field blanks therefore the recoveries and precision do not reflect the analytical impact of the site matrix.

Level C and Level D:

The laboratory must spike and analyze an MS/MSD from the specific project site as required for each matrix type and analytical batch.

1. MS/MSD data should be reported on a MS/MSD summary form similar to Form III (or equivalent).
2. Compare the percent recovery (%R) and RPD for each spiked compound with the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established. Use in-house limits if spiked compounds are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified.
3. If MS/MSD results are 0 percent, only the spiked compounds that showed low recovery in the parent sample shall be flagged as unusable "R" for nondetects and estimated "J" for detects.
4. If MS/MSD results are below the control limits (but above 0 percent), spiked compounds which showed low recovery in the parent sample shall be flagged as estimated "UJ" or "J."
5. If MS/MSD results are above the control limits, detects for only the spiked compounds which showed high recovery in the parent sample shall be flagged as estimated "J."
6. If the RPDs between MS and MSD results are greater than 20 percent, detects for only the spiked compounds which showed high RPD in the parent sample shall be flagged as estimated "J."
7. Failure of MS/MSD due to the presence of a target compound in the parent sample at greater than two times the spike concentration or diluted by more than a factor of 2 should not result in any qualifications. Note the incident in the data validation report.

Level D:

Check the raw data and recalculate one or more %Rs and RPDs, especially %Rs and RPDs that resulted in the qualification of data, using the following equations to verify that results on Form III (or equivalent) are correct.

$$\%R = \frac{(SSR - SR)}{SA} \times 100$$

$$RPD = \frac{ABS|SSR - SDR|}{(SSR + SDR)/2} \times 100$$

Where:

SA	=	spike added
SR	=	sample result
SSR	=	spiked sample result
SDR	=	spiked duplicate result
ABS	=	absolute value

If transcription errors are discovered on Form III (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.8 FIELD QC SAMPLES

Field QC samples discussed in this section of this procedure are trip blanks, equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates.

4.8.1 Trip Blanks

Volatile organic parameters detected in trip blanks indicate the possibility of contamination of site samples or cross-contamination between site samples due to sample handling and transport while in the cooler.

One trip blank shall accompany each cooler containing samples to be analyzed for volatile organics. Each trip blank shall be analyzed for all volatile organic parameters for which the associated samples are analyzed. If a cooler contains multiple trip blanks, all samples contained in the cooler shall be associated with the results from all trip blanks contained in the cooler.

Level C and Level D:

1. Check that all coolers containing samples to be analyzed for volatile organics contained a trip blank that was also analyzed for volatile organics. If a cooler requiring a trip blank did not have an associated trip blank, no qualification of the samples transported in the cooler is necessary, but the incident shall be discussed in the data validation report.
2. If volatile organic compounds are detected in the trip blanks, the procedure for the qualification of associated sample results using validated and/or qualified trip blank results is identical to the criteria outlined in Section 4.4 of this procedure.

Level D:

1. Verify all target compound and TIC detects found in the trip blanks against the raw data.
2. Verify that the target compound detects have valid spectra, as defined in Section 4.10 and verify the tentative identity of any TICs against the raw data, as defined in Section 4.12. If the spectra are not valid, or the tentative identity is in error, request for a corrected Form I (or equivalent) for the trip blank from the laboratory.

3. Verify detected concentrations of target compounds and TICs from the raw data, as defined in Section 4.11. After the validity of the target compounds and TICs is verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above.

4.8.2 Equipment Blanks and Field Blanks

1. Compounds detected in equipment blanks indicate the possibility of cross-contamination between samples due to improper equipment decontamination.
2. A field blank sample may be collected from each source of water used during each sampling event. The field blank may be analyzed to assess whether the chemical nature of the water used in decontamination may have affected the analytical results of site samples.
3. If volatile organic compounds are detected in the equipment blanks and/or field blanks, the procedure for the qualification of associated sample results is identical to the criteria outlined in Section 4.4 of this procedure.

Level C and Level D:

1. Determine which field QC samples apply to samples in the sample delivery group (SDG).
2. Ensure that units are correct when applying field QC blank qualifications. If samples are soil matrix, results must first be converted to micrograms per liter (µg/L) from milligrams per kilogram to make correct comparisons.
3. Because of the way in which the field blanks and equipment blanks are sampled, equipment blanks are not qualified because of field blank contamination. The affected samples are qualified, however, by either the field blank or equipment blank results, whichever has the higher contaminant concentration.
4. Equipment blanks and field blanks are only qualified with method and trip blank results in order to account for laboratory contamination.

Level D:

1. Verify all target compound and TIC detects found in the equipment blanks and field blanks against the raw data.
2. Verify that the target compound detects have valid spectra, as defined in Section 4.10 and the tentative identity of any TICs against the raw data, as defined in Section 4.12. If the spectra are not valid, or if the tentative identity is in error, request for a corrected Form I (or equivalent) for the equipment blank or field blank from the laboratory.
3. Verify detected concentrations of target compounds and TICs from the raw data, as defined in Section 4.11. After the validity of the target compounds and TICs is verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above.

4.8.3 Field Duplicates and Field Triplicates

Field duplicates consist of either collocated or subsampled samples. Field duplicates for ground water and surface water samples are generally considered to be collocates. Soil duplicate samples may be homogenized and subsampled in the field (or at the laboratory) to form an original and duplicate sample, or may be an additional volume of sample collected in a separate sample container

to form a collocate sample. Field duplicate results are an indication of both field and laboratory precision; the results may be used to evaluate the consistency of sampling practices.

Field triplicates are collected from different, randomly selected locations to verify that an incremental sample truly represents a decision unit. Field triplicate results are more useful than field duplicates to statistically evaluate sampling precision.

Level C and Level D:

1. Check to ensure that field duplicates and/or field triplicates were collected and analyzed as specified in the project planning documents. If the sampling frequency is less than the frequency stated in the planning documents, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary but the incident shall be discussed in the data validation report.
2. For field duplicate results, if the RPDs are greater than 50 percent for water or 100 percent for soil or as stated in the planning document if more conservative, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary, but the differences should be noted in the data validation summary.
3. For field triplicate results, if the RSDs are greater than the QC limits stated in the planning document, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary, but the differences should be noted in the data validation summary.

Level D:

1. Verify all target compound and TIC detects found in the field duplicates and/or field triplicates against the raw data.
2. Verify that the target compound detects have valid spectra, as defined in Section 4.10 and the tentative identity of any TICs against the raw data, as defined in Section 4.12. If the spectra are not valid, or if the tentative identity is in error, request for a corrected Form I for the field duplicates from the laboratory.
3. Verify detected concentrations of target compounds and TICs from the raw data, as defined in Section 4.11. After the validity of the target compounds and TICs is verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above.

4.9 INTERNAL STANDARDS PERFORMANCE

Internal standards performance criteria ensure that GC/MS sensitivity and response are stable during every analytical run.

Level C and Level D:

1. If an internal standards area count for a sample is outside –50 percent or +100 percent of the area for the initial calibration midpoint standard:
   a. Positive results for compounds quantitated using an internal standards area count greater than 100 percent should be qualified as estimated “J.” Nondetected compounds should not be qualified.

b. Compounds quantitated using an internal standards area count less than 50 percent should be qualified as estimated "J" for detects and estimated "UJ" for nondetects.

c. If extremely low area counts are reported (less than 20 percent of the area for associated standards), detected compounds should be qualified as estimated "J" and nondetected target compounds should then be qualified as unusable "R."

2. If an internal standards retention time (RT) varies by more than 10 seconds from the RT of the initial calibration midpoint standard, the nondetected target compounds should be qualified as unusable "R" at Level C validation. A Level D validation examination of the raw data should be recommended to the CTO Manager. The chromatographic profile for that sample must be examined to determine if any false positives or negatives exist. For shifts of a large magnitude, the reviewer may consider partial or total rejection of the data for that sample fraction. Positive results should be qualified as "NJ" if the mass spectral criteria are met.

Level D:

1. Verify the internal standard areas reported on Form VIII (or equivalent) from the raw data for at least one sample per SDG, and verify internal standard areas for samples that were qualified due to out-of-control internal standard areas. If errors are discovered between the raw data and the Form VIII (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.10 TARGET COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

The objective of the criteria for GC/MS qualitative analysis is to minimize the number of erroneous identifications of target compounds. An erroneous identification can either be false positive (reporting a compound present when it is not) or a false negative (not reporting a compound that is present).

The identification criteria can be applied more easily in detecting false positives than false negatives. More information is available for false positives due to the requirement for submittal of data supporting positive identifications. However, negatives, or nondetected compounds, represent an absence of data and are therefore more difficult to assess. One example of detecting false negatives is the not reporting of a target compound that is reported as a TIC.

Level C:

Target compound identification is not evaluated for Level C validation since it requires the interpretation of mass spectral raw data.

Level D:

The following criteria should be followed when evaluating raw data.

1. The relative retention times (RRTs) must be within ± 0.06 RRT units of the standard RRT.
2. Mass spectra of the sample compound and a current laboratory-generated standard (i.e., the mass spectrum from the associated calibration standard) must match according to the following criteria:

a. All ions present in the standard mass spectrum at a relative intensity greater than 10 percent must be present in the sample spectrum.

b. The relative intensities of these ions must agree within ± 20 percent between the standard and sample spectra. (Example: For an ion with an abundance of 50 percent in the standard spectrum, the corresponding sample ion abundance must be between 30 percent and 70 percent.)

c. Ions present at greater than 10 percent in the sample mass spectrum, but not present in the standard spectrum, must be considered and accounted for.

d. The application of qualitative criteria for GC/MS analysis of target compounds requires professional judgment. It is up to the reviewer's discretion to obtain additional information from the laboratory and CTO Manager. If it is determined that incorrect identifications were made, all such data should be qualified as not detected "U" or unusable "R."

e. Professional judgment must be used to qualify the data if it is determined that cross-contamination has occurred. Any changes made to the reported compounds or concerns regarding target compound identifications should be clearly indicated in the data validation report.

4.11 COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTING LIMITS

The objective is to ensure that the reported quantitation results and reporting limits (i.e., LOQ, LOD, detection limit [DL]) are accurate. All soil sample results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Level C and Level D:

1. Verify that the reporting limits for nondetects are equal to the LODs. Verify that an annual DL study was performed or quarterly LOD/LOQ verification checks were performed in accordance with the DoD QSM. The LOD verification check must be evaluated to determine whether the laboratory can reliably detect and identify all target analytes at a spike concentration of approximately 2× but not more than four times the current reported DL. Qualify nondetects as unusable "R."

2. Check that reported nondetects and positive values have been adjusted to reflect sample dilutions and for soil samples, sample moisture. When a sample is analyzed at more than one dilution, the lowest LODs are used unless a QC criterion has been exceeded. In this case, the higher LODs from the diluted analysis are used. The least technically sound data will be flagged "R" with a qualification code "D."

3. Verify that reported limits for soils and sediments were calculated based on dry weight. If the LOQs/LODs were reported based on wet weight, the percent moisture must be factored in and the LOQs/LODs must be adjusted accordingly.

4. Verify that no results exceed the highest calibration standard without being diluted. If a result has exceeded the highest calibration standard, verify that a dilution was performed. If not, qualify the detected compound that required dilution as "J" and document the event in the data validation report.

Level D:

The compound quantitation must be evaluated for all detects by evaluating the raw data. Compound concentrations must be calculated based on the internal standards associated with that compound, as listed in the following equation. Quantitation must be based on the quantitation ion (m/z) specified in the analytical method for both the internal standards and target compounds. The compound quantitation must be based on the RRF from the appropriate ICAL standard.

Low Water

$$\mu g/L = \frac{A_x \times I_s \times D_f}{A_{is} \times ARRF \times V_o}$$

Where:

A_x	=	area of characteristic ion (extracted ion current profile) for compound being measured
I_s	=	amount of internal standard added (nanogram)
D_f	=	dilution factor
A_{is}	=	area of characteristic ion for the internal standard
ARRF	=	average relative response factor for compound being measured
V_o	=	volume of water purged (milliliter [mL])

Low Soil/Sediment

$$\text{Concentration } \mu g/kg \text{ (Dry weight basis)} = \frac{A_x \times I_s}{A_{is} \times ARRF \times W_s \times D}$$

Where:

A_x, I_s, A_{is} are as given for water.

ARRF	=	Relative response factor from the heated purge of the initial calibration standard
W_s	=	Weight of sample added to the purge tube, in grams (g)
D	=	$\frac{100 - \%\ \text{moisture}}{100}$

Medium Soil/Sediment

$$\text{Concentration } \mu g/kg \text{ (Dry weight basis)} = \frac{A_x \times I_s \times V_t \times 1{,}000 \times D_f}{A_{is} \times ARRF \times V_a \times W_s \times D}$$

Where:

A_x, I_s, A_{is}, D are as given for water.

V_t = Total volume of the methanol extract in mL. Note: This volume is typically 10 mL, even though only 1 mL is transferred to the vial

ARRF = Average relative response factor from the ambient temperature purge of the initial calibration standard

V_a = Volume of the aliquot of the sample methanol extract (i.e., sample extract not including the methanol added to equal 100 microliters [µL]) in µL added to reagent water for purging

W_s = Weight of soil/sediment extracted, in grams (g)

D_f = Dilution factor. The dilution factor for analysis of soil/sediment samples for volatiles by medium level method is defined as:

$$\frac{\mu L \text{ most conc. extract used to make dilution} + \mu L \text{ clean solvent}}{\mu L \text{ most conc. extract used to make dilution}}$$

The dilution factor is equal to 1.0 in all cases other than those requiring dilution of the sample methanol extract (V_t). The factor of 1,000 in the numerator converts the value of V_t from mL to µL.

If discrepancies are discovered in the quantitation, request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.12 TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED COMPOUNDS

For each sample, the laboratory must conduct a mass spectral search of the spectral library and report the possible identity for up to 30 of the largest volatile fraction peaks that are not system monitoring compounds (surrogates), internal standards, or target compounds, but which have area or height greater than 10 percent of the area or height of the nearest internal standard. TIC results are reported for each sample on the Organic Analyses Data Sheet (Form I VOA-TIC [or equivalent]).

Level C and Level D:

1. All TIC results should be qualified "NJ," tentatively identified with approximated concentrations.
2. The reviewer should be aware of common laboratory artifacts and their sources such as siloxane compounds, which indicate capillary column degradation, and carbon dioxide which indicates a possible air leak in the system. These may be qualified as unusable "R."
3. If a target compound is identified as a TIC by non-target library search procedures, the reviewer should request that the laboratory recalculate the result using the proper quantitation ion.
4. TIC results that are not above the 10× level in the blank should be qualified as unusable, "R." (Dilutions and sample size must be taken into account when comparing the amounts present in blanks and samples.)

5. The reviewer may elect to report all similar compounds as a total (e.g., all alkanes may be summarized and reported as total hydrocarbons).

Level D:

Check each TIC for each sample using the following criteria.

1. Major ions (greater than 10 percent relative intensity) in the reference spectrum should be present in the sample spectrum.
2. The relative intensities of the major ions should agree within ± 20 percent between the sample and the reference spectra.
3. Molecular ions present in the reference spectrum should be present in the sample spectrum.
4. Ions present in the sample spectrum but not in the reference spectrum should be reviewed for possible background contamination, interference, or co-elution of additional TIC or target compounds.
5. When the above criteria are not met, but in the technical judgment of the data reviewer or mass spectral interpretation specialist, the identification is correct, the data validator may report the identification.
6. Since TIC library searches often yield several candidate compounds having a close matching score, all reasonable choices must be considered. The reviewer may use judgment to change the reported tentative identity.

5. Records

A Form I or equivalent that has been validated and verified, and has been determined by the data validator to accurately represent the appropriate sample results to be utilized, shall be stamped "NAVFAC PACIFIC VALIDATED." Additionally, sample result forms for which the data has been validated at the Level D validation level shall be stamped or noted "Level D."

Copies of all documents generated by the data validation personnel will be stored for no less than 10 years. The original validated laboratory data shall be archived to the Federal Records Center at project completion.

6. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual.* Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities.* Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/documents/qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets*. Revision 1. March.

———. 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories.* Version 5.0. Draft Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 2007. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846.* 3rd ed., Final Update IV. Office of Solid Waste. On-line updates at: www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/test/new-meth.htm.

Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

7. Attachments

None.

This page intentionally left blank

Level C and Level D Data Validation for GC/MS Semivolatile Organics by SW-846 8270 (Full Scan and SIM)

1. Purpose

This data validation procedure sets forth the standard operating procedure for performance of Level C and Level D data validation of semivolatile organic data obtained under the United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program for Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific and is consistent with protocol in the *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD QSM) (DoD 2013). Level B validation is addressed separately in Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Responsibilities

The CTO Manager, the QA Manager or Technical Director, and the CTO QA Coordinator are responsible for ensuring that this procedure is implemented by data validation personnel.

Data validation personnel are responsible for implementing this procedure for validation of all gas chromatography/mass spectrometry (GC/MS) semivolatile data.

4. Procedure

This procedure addresses the validation of semivolatile organic data obtained using U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Method Solid Waste (SW)-846 8270 (EPA 2007). The quality control (QC) criteria identified in this procedure are those specified in the analytical method and the DoD QSM (DoD 2013). Where project specific criteria are identified in the CTO work plan, they will supersede the QC criteria identified in this procedure.

- Form I: Sample Results Summary Form
- Form II: Surrogate Recovery Summary Form
- Form III: Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate or Blank Spike/Blank Spike Duplicate Recovery Summary Form

- Form IV: Method Blank Summary Form
- Form V: Instrument Performance Check Summary Form
- Form VI: Initial Calibration Summary Form
- Form VII: Continuing Calibration Summary Form
- Form VIII: Internal Standard Summary Form

Level C data validation consists of review of summary forms only while Level D data validation requires review of both summary forms and all associated raw data. Data review guidelines and how they apply to the different validation levels are indicated in the following text.

4.1 SAMPLE MANAGEMENT

QA/QC criteria included under sample management are sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain of custody (COC); and holding times.

4.1.1 Sample Preservation, Handling, and Transport

Level C and Level D:

Evaluate sample collection, handling, transport, and laboratory receipt from COC and laboratory receipt checklists to ensure that the samples have been properly preserved and handled.

1. Samples are to be shipped in coolers that are maintained at above freezing to 6 degrees Celsius (°C). If the temperature exceeds 6°C but is less than or equal to 10°C, note this in the data validation report. If the temperature of receipt is greater than or equal to 11°C, positive values shall be flagged as estimated "J" and nondetects as estimated "UJ." If the temperature is below 0°C, special note should be made that the samples were frozen and no qualification shall be required. In the event that both a cooler temperature and a temperature blank were measured, the temperature blank shall be evaluated for temperature compliance as it best assimilates the condition of the samples; however, both temperatures shall be noted in the data validation report.
2. If the temperature of the cooler upon receipt at the laboratory was not recorded, document that the laboratory is noncompliant.
3. If the receiving laboratory transferred the samples to another laboratory for analysis, apply the same temperature criteria to both the transfer COC and the original COC.

4.1.2 Chain of Custody

Level C and Level D:

Examine the COC for legibility and check that all semivolatile analyses requested on the COC have been performed by the laboratory. Ensure that the COC Sample Number on the laboratory Form I matches the Sample Identification on the COC. Read the laboratory case narrative for additional information.

1. Any samples received for analysis that were not analyzed shall be noted in the data validation report, along with the reason(s) for failure to analyze the samples, if the reason(s)

can be determined. Conversely, samples that were analyzed for semivolatiles, but were not requested should also be noted.

2. Any discrepancies in sample naming between the COC and sample results form shall be noted in the data validation report with the correct sample name being identified if the correct sample name can be determined.
3. If the receiving laboratory transferred the samples to another laboratory for analysis, both the original COCs and transfer COCs shall be present. Document in the data validation report if the transfer COCs are not present.
4. Internal COC is required for all samples, extracts, and digestates from receipt to disposal. Verify the internal COC forms for completeness. Document in the data validation report if the internal COC forms are not present.
5. Each individual cooler shall have an individual COC that lists only samples contained within that cooler. Document in the data validation report if multiple coolers appear on one COC.

4.1.3 Holding Times

Level C and Level D:

Holding times for semivolatile organics are measured from the time of collection (as shown on the COC) to the time of sample extraction and from the time of sample extraction to the time of sample analysis (as shown on the Form I). Samples and extracts must be stored and refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C until the time of analysis.

Water samples shall be unpreserved and refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C and shall be extracted within 7 days of collection and analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

Soil samples shall be unpreserved and refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C and shall be extracted within 14 days of collection and analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

1. If the holding time is exceeded, flag all associated positive results as estimated “J” and all associated limits of detection (LODs) (nondetects) as estimated “UJ,” and document that holding times were exceeded.
2. If holding times are grossly exceeded by greater than a factor of 2.0 (e.g., a non-water sample has a holding time of more than 14 days), detects will be qualified as estimated “J” and nondetects as unusable “R.”

4.2 GC/MS Instrument Performance Check (Full Scan)

Level C and Level D:

GC/MS instrument performance checks or tune checks are performed for the Full scan analyses to ensure mass resolution, identification, and to some degree, sensitivity. Instrument performance checks are not required for samples analyzed by selected ion monitoring (SIM). These criteria are not sample specific. Conformance is determined using standard materials; therefore, these criteria should be met in all circumstances.

The analysis of the instrument performance check solution must be performed at the beginning of each 12-hour period during which samples or standards are analyzed. The instrument performance

check, decafluorotriphenylphosphine (DFTPP) for semivolatile analysis, must meet the ion abundance criteria given below.

Table II-C-1: Ion Abundance Criteria – DFTPP (SW-846 8270C)

m/z	Ion Abundance Criteria
51	30.0–60.0% of m/z 198
68	Less than 2.0% of m/z 69
70	Less than 2.0% of m/z 69
127	40.0–60.0% of m/z 198
197	Less than 1.0% of m/z 198
198	Base peak, 100% relative abundance
199	5.0–9.0% of m/z 198
275	10.0–30.0% of m/z 198
365	Greater than 1.0% of m/z 198
441	Present, but less than m/z 443
442	Greater than 40.0% of m/z 198
443	17.0–23.0% of m/z 442

% percent
m/z mass-to-charge ratio

Table C-II-2: Ion Abundance Criteria – DFTPP (SW-846 8270D)

m/z	Ion Abundance Criteria
51	10.0–80.0% of m/z 198
68	Less than 2.0% of m/z 69
70	Less than 2.0% of m/z 69
127	10.0–80.0% of m/z 198
197	Less than 2.0% of m/z 198
198	Base peak, 100% relative abundance
199	5.0–9.0% of m/z 198
275	10.0–60.0% of m/z 198
365	Greater than 1.0% of m/z 198
441	Present, but less than 24.0% m/z 442
442	Greater than 50.0% of m/z 198
443	15.0–24.0% of m/z 442

Check that all sample runs are associated with an injection. Make certain that a DFTPP performance check is present for each 12-hour period samples are analyzed (Form V [or equivalent]). Verify that all samples were analyzed within 12 hours of DFTPP injection.

If ion abundance criteria are not met, professional judgment may be applied to determine to what extent the data may be utilized. The most important factors to consider are the empirical results that are relatively insensitive to location on the chromatographic profile and type of instrumentation; therefore, the critical ion abundance criteria for DFTPP are the mass to charge (m/z) ratios for 198/199 and 442/443. The relative abundances for m/z 68, 70, 197, and 441 are also very important.

The relative abundances of m/z 51, 127, 275, and 365 are of lesser importance. For example, if the relative abundance of m/z 365 is zero, minimum detection limits may be affected. However, if m/z 365 is present, but less than the 1.0 percent minimum abundance criteria, the deficiency is not as serious. Use professional judgment when samples are analyzed beyond the 12-hour time limit.

DFTPP should also be used to assess GC column performance and injection port inertness. Degradation of 4,4'-dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane to 4,4'-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethane and 4,4'-dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene should not exceed 20 percent. Benzidine and pentachlorophenol should be present at their normal responses and should not exceed a tailing factor of 2 using the equation presented in EPA SW-846 8270D (or most current version). Decisions to use analytical data associated with DFTPP instrument performance checks not meeting requirements should be noted in the data validation report.

Level D:

Verify by recalculating from the raw data (mass spectral listing) that the mass assignment is correct and that the mass listing is normalized to the specified m/z. If transcription or rounding errors are discovered on the Form V (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data using the criteria outlined above.

4.3 CALIBRATION

Compliance requirements for satisfactory instrument calibration are established to ensure that the instrument is capable of producing acceptable qualitative and quantitative data for compounds on the semivolatile target compound list for both Full Scan and SIM analyses.

4.3.1 Initial Calibration

Initial calibration demonstrates that the instrument is capable of acceptable performance in the beginning of the analytical run and of producing an acceptable calibration curve for both Full Scan and SIM analyses.

Level C and Level D:

1. Evaluate the average relative response factors (RRFs) for all target compounds by checking Form VI (or equivalent).
2. If any of the semivolatile target compounds listed in Table C-II-3below has an average RRF of less than 0.01 or any other semivolatile target compound has an average RRF of less than 0.05, flag positive results for that compound as estimated “J” and nondetects as unusable “R” in associated samples.

Table C-II-3: Semivolatile Compounds Exhibiting Poor Response

2,2’-Oxybis-(1-chloropropane)	Benzaldehyde
4-Chloroaniline	4-Nitroaniline
Hexachlorobutadiene	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine
2-Nitroaniline	3,3’-Dichlorobenzidine
3-Nitroaniline	1,1’-Biphenyl
2,4-Dinitrophenol	Dimethylphthalate
4-Nitrophenol	Diethylphthalate

Acetophenone	1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene
Caprolactam	Carbazole
Atrazine	Butylbenzylphthalate
Di-n-butylphthalate	Di-n-octylphthalate
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	

3. Check Form VI (or equivalent) and evaluate the percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) for all target compounds. If any semivolatile target compound has a %RSD of greater than 15 percent, flag detects for the affected compounds as "J" and nondetects as "UJ" in the associated samples that correspond to that initial calibration.

Level D:

1. Verify the files reported on Form VI (or equivalent) against the quantitation reports, mass spectra, and chromatograms. If the files do not match, the RRFs reported are likely to be from another initial calibration and will have to be changed. Request a resubmittal from the laboratory.
2. Recalculate the average RRFs and %RSDs reported on Form VI (or equivalent) for one compound per internal standard from the raw data (preferably compounds which were identified in the samples) on the low-point calibration standard and one additional calibration standard. If errors are discovered, request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.3.2 Initial Calibration Verification

The initial calibration curve must be verified with a standard that has been purchased or prepared from an independent source each time initial calibration is performed. A standard from the same manufacturer but independently prepared from different source materials may also be used as an independent source. This initial calibration verification (ICV) must contain all of the method target compounds.

Level C and Level D:

1. Verify the ICV was analyzed following the initial calibration and contained all method target compounds.
2. If any target analyte has a percent difference (%D) greater than 20 percent, flag detects for the affected compounds as estimated "J" and nondetects as estimated "UJ" in all samples associated with the initial calibration.

Level D:

Verify from the raw data that there were no calculation or transcription errors by recalculating a percentage of the ICV calculations.

4.3.3 Continuing Calibration

The continuing calibration checks document satisfactory maintenance and adjustment of the instrument on a day-to-day basis for both Full Scan and SIM analyses.

Level C and Level D:

1. Continuing calibration standards containing both target compounds and system monitoring compounds must be analyzed every 12 hours during operation. Evaluate the continuing RRFs on Form VII (or equivalent).
2. Ensure that the average RRFs reported on Form VII (or equivalent) correspond to the average RRFs reported on Form VI (or equivalent) for the corresponding initial calibration.
3. If any of the semivolatile target compounds listed in Table C-II-3 has an average RRF of less than 0.01 or any other semivolatile target compound has an average RRF of less than 0.05, flag positive results for that compound as estimated "J" and nondetects as unusable "R" in associated samples.
4. If any semivolatile target compound has a %D between the initial calibration average RRF and continuing calibration RRFs outside 20 percent, flag all detects as "J" and all nondetects as "UJ" in all associated samples that correspond to that continuing calibration.
5. An ending continuing calibration is required by DoD QSM Appendix B (an ending continuing calibration is not required by the method) and professional judgment should be used in qualifying associated data when the %D is outside 50 percent.

Level D:

1. Verify the file reported on Form VII (or equivalent) against the raw data for the continuing calibration. If the file does not match, the RRFs reported are likely to be from another continuing calibration and will have to be changed. Request a resubmittal from the laboratory.
2. Recalculate the reported RRFs and %Ds reported on Form VII (or equivalent) for one compound per internal standard. If errors are discovered, request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.4 BLANKS

Method blank analytical results are assessed to determine the existence and magnitude of contamination problems. If problems with any method blank exist, all associated data must be carefully evaluated to determine whether there is any bias on the data, or if the problem is an isolated occurrence not affecting other data. Results may not be corrected by subtracting any blank values.

Level C and Level D:

1. The reviewer should identify samples associated with each method blank using Form IV (or equivalent). Verify that method blank analysis has been reported per matrix and concentration level for each set of samples. Each sample must have an associated method blank. Qualify positive results in samples with no method blank as unusable "R." Nondetects do not require qualification.
2. Compare the results of each method blank with the associated sample results. The reviewer should note that the blank analyses may not involve the same weights, volumes, percent moistures, or dilution factors as the associated samples. These factors must be taken into consideration when applying the criteria discussed below, such that a comparison of the total amount of contamination is actually made.

3. If a compound is found in the blank, but not in the associated sample, no action is taken.
4. Compounds that are detected in both the sample and the associated blank with the exception of bis(2-ethylhexylphthalate) shall be qualified when the sample concentration is less than the limit of quantitation (LOQ) and the blank concentration is less than, greater than, or equal to the LOQ. Bis(2-ethylhexylphthalate) shall be qualified when the sample concentration is less than five times (5×) the LOQ and the blank concentration is less than, greater than, or equal to 5× LOQ. Care should be taken to factor in the percent moisture when comparing detects in the sample and the method blank. The applicable review qualifier(s) are summarized in Table C-II-4.

Table C-II-4: Blank Qualifications

Sample Result	Sample Value	Reviewer Qualifier(s)
Less than LOQ* and blank result is <, > or = LOQ*	Leave as reported	U
≥ LOQ*, blank result is < LOQ*	Leave as reported	None
≥ LOQ*, blank result is > LOQ* and sample result < blank result	Leave as reported	Use professional judgment
≥ LOQ*, blank result is > LOQ* and sample result ≥ blank result	Leave as reported	Use professional judgment
≥ LOQ* and blank result is = LOQ*	Leave as reported	Use professional judgment

*5x LOQ for bis(2-ethylhexylphthalate)

In the case wherein both the sample concentration and the blank concentration are greater than or equal to the LOQ, previously approved criteria as identified in the project planning documents may be applied to qualify associated sample results. Otherwise, qualify sample results as non-detect "U" when the sample concentration is less than or equal to 10 times the blank concentration (10× rule) for the phthalates listed in Table C-II-5 and tentatively identified compounds (TICs). For all other compounds, qualify sample results as non-detect "U" when the sample concentration is less than or equal to 5× the blank concentration (5× rule).

Table C-II-5: Phthalates

Dimethylphthalate
Diethylphthalate
Di-n-butylphthalate
Butylbenzylphthalate
Bis(2-ethylhexylphthalate)
Di-n-octylphthalate

5. If gross contamination exists in the blanks (i.e., saturated peaks by GC/MS), all compounds affected shall be flagged as unusable "R" due to interference in all samples affected and this shall be noted in the data validation comments.
6. If target compounds other than common laboratory contaminants are found at low levels in the blank(s), it may be indicative of a problem at the laboratory and shall be noted in the data validation report.
7. Additionally, there may be instances where little or no contamination was present in the associated blanks, but qualification of the sample was deemed necessary. Contamination

introduced through dilution water is one example. Although it is not always possible to determine, instances of this occurring can be detected when contaminants are found in the diluted sample result, but are absent in the undiluted sample result. It may be impossible to verify this source of contamination; however, if the reviewer determines that the contamination is from a source other than the sample, the data should be qualified. The sample value shall be reported as a nondetect and the reason shall be documented in the data validation report.

Level D:

1. Verify all target compound and TIC detects found in the method blanks against the raw data.
2. Verify that the target compound detects have valid spectra, as defined in Section 4.10 and the tentative identity of any TICs against the raw data, as defined in Section 4.12. If the spectra are not valid or the tentative identity is in error, request for a corrected Form I for the method blank from the laboratory.
3. Verify detected concentrations of target compounds and TICs from the raw data, as defined in Section 4.11. After the validity of the target compounds and TICs is verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above.

4.5 BLANK SPIKES AND LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLES

Blank spike/laboratory control sample (LCS) recoveries must be within the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established for a given sample matrix. Use in-house limits if compounds are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified.

Level C and Level D:

1. If the blank spike/LCS results are 0 percent, only the spiked compounds that showed low recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as unusable “R” for nondetects and estimated “J” for detects.
2. If blank spike/LCS results are below the control limits (but above 0 percent), spiked compounds which showed low recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated “UJ” or “J.”
3. If blank spike/LCS results are above the control limits, detects for only the spiked compounds which showed high recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated “J.”
4. If the laboratory analyzes a blank spike duplicate/LCS duplicate (LCSD), evaluate and qualify the LCSD results using the criteria noted above.
5. If the relative percent difference (RPDs) between LCS and LCSD results are above the control limits (use the MS/MSD RPD control limits identified in DoD QSM Appendix B, if none are available use laboratory in-house limits), spiked compounds which showed high RPD in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated “UJ” or “J.”

Level D:

To check that the spike percent recovery was calculated and reported correctly using the following equation, recalculate one or more spike recoveries per matrix (and any spike that would result in the qualification of a sample).

$$\%\text{Recovery} = \frac{Q_d}{Q_a} \times 100$$

Where:

Q_d = Quantity determined by analysis

Q_a = Quantity added to samples/blanks

If transcription errors are discovered on Form III (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.6 SYSTEM MONITORING COMPOUNDS (SURROGATE SPIKES)

Laboratory performance on individual samples is established by means of surrogate spiking activities. All samples are spiked with surrogate compounds prior to sample preparation. The evaluation of the results of these surrogate spikes is not necessarily straightforward. The sample itself may produce effects because of factors such as interferences and high concentrations of compounds. Since the effects of the sample matrix are frequently outside the control of the laboratory and may present relatively unique problems, the review and validation of data based on specific sample results is frequently subjective and demands analytical experience and professional judgment. The following procedures shall be followed:

Level C and Level D:

1. Sample and blank surrogate recoveries for semivolatiles must be within the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established. Use in-house limits if surrogates are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified. Verify that no samples or blanks have surrogates outside the criteria from Form II (or equivalent).
2. If two or more surrogates in a base/neutral fraction or two or more surrogates in an acid fraction are out of specification, or if at least one surrogate has a recovery of less than 10 percent, then the sample should be re-analyzed though surrogate results still could be outside the criteria. (Note: When unacceptable surrogate recoveries are followed by successful re-analyses, the laboratories are required to report only the successful run unless the re-analyses were performed outside the holding times. Laboratories do not have to perform a re-analysis if a matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate was performed on the sample with out-of-control surrogate results showing the same matrix effects.)
3. The laboratory has failed to perform satisfactorily if surrogate recoveries are out of specification with no evidence of re-analysis. The non-surrogate recoveries shall be documented in the data validation report.

4. If two or more surrogates in the base/neutral fraction or two or more surrogates in the acid fraction are less than lower acceptance limit, but have a recovery greater than or equal to 10 percent, qualify positive results for that fraction as estimated "J" and nondetects as estimated "UJ." (Note that all phenols pertain to the acid fraction; all remaining compounds correspond to the base neutral fraction.)
5. If any surrogate in a fraction shows less than 10 percent recovery, qualify positive results for that fraction as estimated "J," and nondetects for the fraction as unusable "R."
6. If two or more surrogates in either base/neutral or acid-faction have a recovery greater than the upper acceptance limit, detected compounds in that fraction are qualified "J." Nondetects should not be qualified.
7. No qualification with respect to surrogate recovery is placed on data unless at least two surrogates in the semivolatile fraction are out of specification or unless any surrogate has less than 10 percent recovery.
8. In the special case of blank analysis with surrogates out of specification, the reviewer must give special consideration to the validity of associated sample data. The basic concern is whether the blank problems represent an isolated problem with the blank alone, or whether there is a fundamental problem with the analytical process. For example, if the samples in the batch show acceptable surrogate recoveries, the reviewer may determine the blank problem to be an isolated occurrence for which no qualification of the data is required.
9. Surrogates may be reported as "diluted out" (D); if dilution is such that the surrogate can no longer be detected. If this is the case, note in the data validation report that surrogate evaluation could not be performed due to a high dilution factor. A full evaluation of the sample chromatogram and quantitation report may be necessary to determine that surrogates are truly "diluted out."

Level D:

Verify that the surrogate percent recovery was calculated and reported correctly using the following equation. Recalculate all surrogate recoveries for one sample per matrix:

$$\%\text{Recovery} = \frac{Q_d}{Q_a} \times 100$$

Where:

Q_d = Quantity determined by analysis

Q_a = Quantity added to samples/blanks

If transcription errors are discovered on Form II (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.7 MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) data are used to determine the effect of the matrix on a method's recovery efficiency and precision for a specific sample matrix.

No action is taken on MS/MSD data alone to qualify an entire data package. Using informed professional judgment; however, the data reviewer may use the MS/MSD results in conjunction with other QC criteria (i.e., surrogates and LCS) and determine the need for some qualification of the data.

The data reviewer should first try to determine the extent to which the results of the MS/MSD affect the associated data. This determination should be made with regard to the MS/MSD sample itself, as well as specific compounds for all samples associated with the MS/MSD.

In those instances where it can be determined that the results of the MS/MSD affect only the sample spiked, then qualification should be limited to this sample alone. It may be determined through the MS/MSD results, however, that a laboratory is having a systematic problem in the analysis of one or more compounds, which affects all associated samples.

Note: If a field blank was used for the MS/MSD, the information must be included in the data validation summary. Sample matrix effects have not been observed with field blanks therefore the recoveries and precision do not reflect the analytical impact of the site matrix.

Level C and Level D:

The laboratory must spike and analyze an MS/MSD from the specific project site as required for each matrix type and analytical batch.

1. MS/MSD data should be reported on a MS/MSD summary form similar to Form III (or equivalent).
2. Compare the percent recovery (%R) and relative percent difference (RPD) for each spiked compound with the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established. Use in-house limits if spiked compounds are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified.
3. If MS/MSD results are 0 percent, only the spiked compounds that showed low recovery in the parent sample shall be flagged as unusable “R” for nondetects and estimated “J” for detects.
4. If MS/MSD results are below the control limits (but above 0 percent), spiked compounds which showed low recovery in the parent sample shall be flagged as estimated “UJ” or “J.”
5. If MS/MSD results are above the control limits, detects for only the spiked compounds which showed high recovery in the parent sample shall be flagged as “J.”
6. If the RPDs between MS and MSD results are greater than 20 percent, detects for only the spiked compounds which showed high RPD in the parent sample shall be flagged as estimated “J.”
7. Failure of MS/MSD due to the presence of a target compound in the parent sample at greater than two times the spike concentration or diluted by more than a factor of two should not result in any qualifications. Note the incident in the data validation report.

Level D:

Check the raw data and recalculate one or more percent recoveries (%Rs) and RPDs, especially %Rs and RPDs that resulted in the qualification of data, using the following equations to verify that results on Form III (or equivalent) are correct.

$$\%R = \frac{(SSR - SR)}{SA} \times 100$$

$$RPD = \frac{ABS|SSR - SDR|}{(SSR + SDR)/2} \times 100$$

Where:

SA	=	spike added
SR	=	sample result
SSR	=	spiked sample result
SDR	=	spiked duplicate result
ABS	=	absolute value

If transcription errors are discovered on Form III (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.8 FIELD QC SAMPLES

Field QC samples discussed in this section of the procedures are equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates.

4.8.1 Equipment Blanks and Field Blanks

Compounds detected in equipment blanks indicate the possibility of cross-contamination between samples due to improper equipment decontamination.

A field blank sample may be collected from each source of water used during each sampling event. The field blank may be analyzed to assess whether the chemical nature of the water used in decontamination may have affected the analytical results of site samples.

If semivolatile organic compounds are detected in the equipment blanks and/or field blanks, the procedure for the qualification of associated sample results is identical to the criteria outlined in Section 4.4 of this procedure.

Level C and Level D:

1. Determine which field QC samples apply to samples in the sample delivery group (SDG).

2. Ensure that units are correct when applying field QC blank qualifications. If samples are soil matrix, results must first be converted to microgram per liter from microgram per kilogram (µg/kg) to make correct comparisons.
3. Because of the way in which the field blanks and equipment blanks are sampled, equipment blanks are not qualified because of field blank contamination. The affected samples are qualified, however, by either the field blank or equipment blank results, whichever has the higher contaminant concentration.
4. Equipment blanks and field blanks are only qualified with method blank results in order to account for laboratory contamination.

Level D:

1. Verify all target compound and TIC detects found in the equipment blanks and field blanks against the raw data.
2. Verify that the target compound detects have valid spectra, as defined in Section 4.10 and verify the tentative identity of any TICs against the raw data, as defined in Section 4.12. If the spectra are not valid, or the tentative identity is in error, request for a corrected Form I (or equivalent) for the equipment blank or field blank from the laboratory.
3. Verify detected concentrations of target compounds and TICs from the raw data, as defined in Section 4.11. After the validity of the target compounds and TICs is verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above.

4.8.2 Field Duplicates and Field Triplicates

Field duplicates consist of either collocated or subsampled samples. Field duplicates for ground water and surface water samples are generally considered to be collocates. Soil duplicate samples may be homogenized and subsampled in the field (or at the laboratory) to form an original and duplicate sample, or may be an additional volume of sample collected in a separate sample container to form a collocate sample. Field duplicate results are an indication of both field and laboratory precision; the results may be used to evaluate the consistency of sampling practices.

Field triplicates are collected from different, randomly selected locations to verify that an incremental sample truly represents a decision unit. Field triplicate results are more useful than field duplicates to statistically evaluate sampling precision.

Level C and Level D:

1. Check to ensure that field duplicates and/or field triplicates were collected and analyzed as specified in the project planning documents. If the sampling frequency is less than the frequency stated in the planning documents, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary but the incident shall be discussed in the data validation report.
2. For field duplicate results, if the RPDs are greater than 50 percent for water or 100 percent for soil or as stated in the planning document if more conservative, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary, but the differences should be noted in the data validation summary.

3. For field triplicate results, if the RSDs are greater than the QC limits stated in the planning document, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary, but the differences should be noted in the data validation summary.

Level D:

1. Verify all target compound and TIC detects found in the field duplicates and/or field triplicates against the raw data.
2. Verify that the target compound detects have valid spectra, as defined in Section 4.10 and the tentative identity of any TICs against the raw data, as defined in Section 4.12. If the spectra are not valid, or the tentative identity is in error, request for a corrected Form I (or equivalent) for the sample or field duplicate from the laboratory.
3. Verify detected concentrations of target compounds and TICs from the raw data, as defined in Section 4.11. After the validity of the target compounds and TICs is verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above.

4.9 INTERNAL STANDARDS PERFORMANCE

Internal standards performance criteria ensure that GC/MS sensitivity and response are stable during every analytical run.

Level C and Level D:

1. If an internal standards area count for a sample is outside –50 percent or +100 percent of the area the initial calibration midpoint standard:
2. Positive results for compounds quantitated using an internal standards area count greater than 100 percent should be qualified as estimated “J.” Nondetected compounds should not be qualified.
3. Compounds quantitated using an internal standards area count less than 50 percent should be qualified as estimated “J” for detects and estimated “UJ” for nondetects.
4. If extremely low area counts are reported (less than 20 percent of the area for associated standards), detected compounds should be qualified as estimated “J” and nondetected target compounds should then be qualified as unusable “R.”
5. If an internal standards retention time varies by more than 10 seconds from the retention time of the initial calibration midpoint standard, the nondetected target compounds should be qualified as unusable “R” for Level C validation. A Level D validation examination of the raw data should be recommended to the CTO Manager. The chromatographic profile for that sample must be examined to determine if any false positives or negatives exist. For shifts of a large magnitude, the reviewer may consider partial or total rejection of the data for that sample fraction. Positive results should be qualified as “NJ” if the mass spectral criteria are met.

Level D:

Verify the internal standard areas reported on Form VIII (or equivalent) from the raw data for at least one sample per SDG, and verify internal standard areas for samples that were qualified due to out-of-control

internal standard areas. If errors are discovered between the raw data and the Form VIII (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.10 TARGET COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

The objective of the criteria for GC/MS qualitative analysis is to minimize the number of erroneous identifications of target compounds. An erroneous identification can either be false positive (reporting a compound present when it is not) or a false negative (not reporting a compound that is present).

The identification criteria can be applied more easily in detecting false positives than false negatives. More information is available for false positives because of the requirement for submittal of data supporting positive identifications. However, negatives, or nondetected compounds, represent an absence of data and are, therefore, more difficult to assess. One example of detecting false negatives is the not reporting of a target compound that is reported as a TIC.

Level C:

Target compound identification is not evaluated for Level C validation because it requires the interpretation of mass spectral raw data.

Level D:

The following criteria should be followed when evaluating raw data.

1. The relative retention times (RRTs) must be within ±0.06 RRT units of the standard RRT.
2. Mass spectra of the sample compound and a current laboratory-generated standard (i.e., the mass spectrum from the associated calibration standard) must match according to the following criteria:
3. All ions present in the standard mass spectrum at a relative intensity greater than 10 percent must be present in the sample spectrum.
4. The relative intensities of these ions must agree within ± 20 percent between the standard and sample spectra. (Example: For an ion with an abundance of 50 percent in the standard spectrum, the corresponding sample ion abundance must be between 30 percent and 70 percent.)
5. Ions present at greater than 10 percent in the sample mass spectrum, but not present in the standard spectrum, must be considered and accounted for.
6. The application of qualitative criteria for GC/MS analysis of target compounds requires professional judgment. It is up to the reviewer's discretion to obtain additional information from the laboratory and CTO Manager. If it is determined that incorrect identifications were made, all such data should be qualified as not detected "U" or unusable "R."
7. Professional judgment must be used to qualify the data if it is determined that cross-contamination has occurred. Any changes made to the reported compounds or concerns regarding target compound identifications should be clearly indicated in the data validation report.

4.11 COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTING LIMITS

The objective is to ensure that the reported quantitation results and reporting limits (i.e., LOQ, LOD, detection limit [DL]) are accurate. All soil sample results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Level C and Level D:

1. Verify that the reporting limits for nondetects are equal to the LOD. Verify that an annual DL study was performed or quarterly LOD/LOQ verification checks were performed in accordance with the DoD QSM. The LOD/LOQ verification check must be evaluated to determine whether the laboratory can reliably detect and identify all target analytes at a spike concentration of approximately two times but not more than four times the current reported DL. Qualify nondetects as unusable "R."
2. Check that reported nondetects and positive values have been adjusted to reflect sample dilutions (including clean-up) and for soil samples, sample moisture. When a sample is analyzed at more than one dilution, the lowest LODs are used unless a QC criterion has been exceeded. In this case, the higher LODs from the diluted analysis are used. The least technically sound data will be flagged "R" with a qualification code "D."
3. Verify that LOQs/LODs for soils and sediments were calculated based on dry weight. If the LOQs/LODs were reported based on wet weight, the percent moisture must be factored in and the LOQs/LODs must be adjusted accordingly.
4. Verify that no results exceed the highest calibration standard without being diluted. If a result has exceeded the highest calibration standard, verify that a dilution was performed. If not, qualify the detected compound that required dilution as "J" and document the event in the data validation report.

Level D:

The compound quantitation must be evaluated for all detects by evaluating the raw data. Compound concentrations must be calculated based on the internal standards associated with that compound, as listed in the following equation. Quantitation must be based on the quantitation ion (m/z) specified in the method or project planning document for both the internal standards and target compounds. The compound quantitation must be based on the RRF from the appropriate initial calibration standard.

Water

$$\mu g/L = \frac{A_x \times I_s \times D_f \times V_t}{A_{is} \times ARRF \times V_o \times V_i}$$

Where:

A_x	=	area of characteristic ion (extracted ion current profile) for compound being measured
A_{is}	=	area of characteristic ion for the internal standard
I_s	=	amount of internal standard added (nanograms)
ARRF	=	average relative response factor for compound being measured

V_o = volume of water extracted (milliliter)

D_f = dilution factor

V_t = volume of extract injected (microliter [µL])

V_i = volume of concentrated extract (µL)

Soil/Sediment

Concentration *µg/kg* (Dry weight basis) = $$\frac{A_x \times I_s \times D_f \times V_t \times 2.0_t}{A_{is} \times ARRF \times Ws \times D \times V_i}$$

Where:

A_x, I_s, RRF, A_{is}, V_i, V_t are as given for water, above.

D = $\frac{100 - \%\ \text{moisture}}{100}$

W_s = Weight of sample extracted, in grams (g)

The factor of 2.0 in the numerator is used to account for the amount of extract that is not recovered from gel permeation chromatography clean up.

If discrepancies are discovered in the quantitation, request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.12 TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED COMPOUNDS

For each sample analyzed by Full Scan, the laboratory may conduct a mass spectral search of the spectral library and report the possible identity for up to 30 largest semivolatile fraction peaks which are not system monitoring compounds (surrogates), internal standards, or target compounds, but which have area or height greater than 10 percent of the area or height of the nearest internal standard. TIC results are reported for each sample on the Organic Analyses Data Sheet (Form I SV-TIC [or equivalent]). TICs are not reported for SIM analysis.

Level C and Level D:

1. All TIC results should be qualified "NJ," tentatively identified with approximated concentrations.
2. The reviewer should be aware of common laboratory artifacts and their sources such as siloxane compounds, which indicate capillary column degradation, and carbon dioxide, which indicates a possible air leak in the system. These may be qualified as unusable "R."
3. If a target compound is identified as a TIC by non-target library search procedures, the reviewer should request that the laboratory recalculate the result using the proper quantitation ion.
4. TIC results that are not above the 10× level in the blank should be qualified as unusable, "R." (Dilutions and sample size must be taken into account when comparing the amounts present in blanks and samples.)

5. The reviewer may elect to report all similar compounds as a total (e.g., all alkanes may be summarized and reported as total hydrocarbons).

Level D:

1. Check each TIC for each sample using the following criteria.
2. Major ions (greater than 10 percent relative intensity) in the reference spectrum should be present in the sample spectrum.
3. The relative intensities of the major ions should agree within ±20 percent between the sample and the reference spectra.
4. Molecular ions present in the reference spectrum should be present in the sample spectrum.
5. Ions present in the sample spectrum but not in the reference spectrum should be reviewed for possible background contamination, interference, or co-elution of additional TIC or target compounds.
6. When the above criteria are not met, but in the technical judgment of the data reviewer or mass spectral interpretation specialist, the identification is correct, the data validator may report the identification.
7. Since TIC library searches often yield several candidate compounds having a close matching score, all reasonable choices must be considered. The reviewer may use judgment to change the reported tentative identity.

5. Records

A Form I that has been validated and verified, and has been determined by the data validator to accurately represent the appropriate sample results to be utilized, shall be stamped "NAVFAC PACIFIC VALIDATED." Additionally, sample result forms for which the data has been validated at the Level D validation level shall be stamped or noted "Level D."

Copies of all documents generated by the data validation personnel will be stored for no less than 10 years. The original validated laboratory data shall be archived to the Federal Records Center at project completion.

6. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/documents/qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets*. Revision 1. March.

———. 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories.* Version 5.0. Draft Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 2007. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846.* 3rd ed., Final Update IV. Office of Solid Waste. Updates available: www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/test/new-meth.htm.

Procedure II-A, *Data Validation.*

7. Attachments

None.

Level C and Level D Data Validation for Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons by SW-846 8015

1. Purpose

This data validation procedure sets forth the standard operating procedure for performance of Level C and Level D data validation of total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) data obtained under the United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program for Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific and is consistent with protocol in the *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD QSM) (DoD 2013). Level B validation is addressed separately in Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Responsibilities

The CTO Manager, the QA Manager or Technical Director, and the CTO QA Coordinator are responsible for ensuring that this procedure is implemented by data validation personnel.

Data validation personnel are responsible for implementing this procedure for validation of all gas chromatography (GC) TPH data.

4. Procedure

This procedure addresses the validation of TPH data obtained using U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Method Solid Waste (SW)-846 8015 (EPA 2007). The quality control (QC) criteria identified in this procedure are those specified in the analytical method and the DoD QSM (DoD 2013). Where project specific criteria are identified in the CTO work plan, they will supersede the QC criteria identified in this procedure.

- Form I: Sample Results Summary Form
- Form II: Surrogate Recovery Summary Form
- Form III: Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate or Blank Spike/Blank Spike Duplicate Recovery Summary Form

- Form IV: Method Blank Summary Form
- Form VI: Initial Calibration Summary Form
- Form VII: Continuing Calibration Summary Form
- Form VIII: TPH Analytical Sequence Form

Level C data validation consists of review of summary forms only while Level D data validation requires review of both summary forms and all associated raw data. Data review guidelines and how they apply to the different validation levels are indicated in the following text.

4.1 SAMPLE MANAGEMENT

QA/QC criteria included under sample management are sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain of custody (COC); and holding times.

4.1.1 Sample Preservation, Handling, and Transport

Level C and Level D:

Evaluate sample collection, handling, transport, and laboratory receipt from COC and laboratory receipt checklists to ensure that the samples have been properly preserved and handled.

TPH as Gasoline

1. Water samples must be preserved with hydrochloric acid at or below a pH of 2 and refrigerated at above freezing to 6 degrees Celsius (°C).
2. Soil samples collected in volatile organic analysis (VOA) vials or coring devices must be refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C. If the samples are to be analyzed after the 48-hour holding time, the laboratory must preserve the samples with sodium bisulfate or methanol or freeze upon receipt in accordance with EPA SW-846 Method 5035 (EPA 2007).
3. If the analyzed aqueous VOA vial contains air bubbles or headspace, is cracked, or has a cracked cap, positive values shall be flagged as estimated “J” and nondetects as estimated “UJ.” The sample data may be qualified as unusable “R” if the container damage is extensive or improper sealing is identified.
4. VOA vials are to be shipped in coolers that are maintained at above freezing to 6°C. If the temperature exceeds 6°C, but is less than or equal to 10°C, note this in the data validation report. If the temperature of receipt is greater than or equal to 11°C, positive values shall be flagged as estimated “J” and nondetects as estimated “UJ.” If the temperature of receipt is greater than or equal to 15°C, positive values shall be flagged as estimated “J” and nondetects as unusable “R.” If the temperature is below 0°C, special note should be made that the samples were frozen and no qualification shall be required. In the event that both a cooler temperature and a temperature blank were measured, the temperature blank shall be evaluated for temperature compliance as it best assimilates the condition of the samples; however, both temperatures shall be noted in the data validation report.

TPH as Extractables

1. Samples are to be shipped in coolers that are maintained at above freezing to 6°C. If the temperature exceeds 6°C but is less than or equal to 10°C, note this in the data validation

report. If the temperature of receipt is greater than or equal to 11°C, positive values shall be flagged as estimated "J" and nondetects as estimated "UJ." If the temperature is below 0°C, special note should be made that the samples were frozen and no qualification shall be required. In the event that both a cooler temperature and a temperature blank were measured, the temperature blank shall be evaluated for temperature compliance as it best assimilates the condition of the samples; however, both temperatures shall be noted in the data validation report.

2. Water samples shall not be preserved; they shall only be kept cool. If the water samples were inappropriately preserved with acid, the samples should not be analyzed. Analysis of an inappropriately preserved sample by the laboratory may require that all results be reported as unusable "R."
3. If the temperature of the cooler upon receipt at the laboratory was not recorded, document that the laboratory is noncompliant.

If the receiving laboratory transferred the samples to another laboratory for analysis, apply the same temperature criteria to both the transfer COC and the original COC.

4.1.2 Chain of Custody

Level C and Level D:

Examine the COC for legibility and check that all TPH analyses requested on the COC have been performed by the laboratory. Ensure that the COC Sample Number on the laboratory Form I (or equivalent) matches the Sample Identification on the COC. Read the laboratory case narrative for additional information.

1. Any samples received for analysis that were not analyzed shall be noted in the data validation report, along with the reason(s) for failure to analyze the samples, if the reason(s) can be determined. Conversely, samples that were analyzed for TPH but were not requested should also be noted.
2. Any discrepancies in sample naming between the COC and Form I (or equivalent) shall be noted in the data validation report with the correct sample name being identified if the correct sample name can be determined.
3. If the receiving laboratory transferred the samples to another laboratory for analysis, both the original COCs and transfer COCs shall be present. Document in the data validation report if the transfer COCs are not present.
4. Internal COC is required for all samples, extracts, and digestates from receipt to disposal. Verify the internal COC forms for completeness. Document in the data validation report if the internal COC forms are not present.
5. Each individual cooler shall have an individual COC that lists only samples contained within that cooler. Document in the data validation report if multiple coolers appear on one COC.

4.1.3 Holding Times

Level C and Level D:

Holding times for TPH are measured from the time of collection (as shown on the COC) to the time of sample extraction and from the time of sample extraction to the time of sample analysis (as shown

on the Form I [or equivalent]). Samples and extracts must be stored and refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C until the time of analysis.

TPH as Gasoline

1. Water samples must be preserved with hydrochloric acid and refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C. Preserved water samples shall be analyzed within 14 days from the collection date. If there is no indication of chemical preservation, assume samples are unpreserved. For unpreserved water samples, the holding time is 7 days from date collected.
2. Soil samples collected in VOA vials or coring devices that are unpreserved must be refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C and analyzed within 48 hours from the collection date. Soil samples that are preserved with sodium bisulfate or methanol, or frozen upon laboratory receipt shall be analyzed within 14 days from the collection date.

TPH as Extractables

Water samples shall be unpreserved and refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C and shall be extracted within 7 days of collection and analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

Soil samples shall be unpreserved and refrigerated at above freezing to 6°C and shall be extracted within 14 days of collection and analyzed within 40 days of extraction.

1. If the holding time is exceeded, flag all associated positive results as estimated "J" and all associated limits of detection (LODs) (nondetects) as estimated "UJ," and document that holding times were exceeded.
2. If holding times are grossly exceeded by greater than a factor of 2.0 (e.g., a non-preserved water sample has an extraction holding time of more than 14 days), detects will be qualified as estimated "J" and nondetects as unusable "R."

4.2 GC INSTRUMENT PERFORMANCE

Level C:

Instrument performance is not evaluated for Level C validation.

Level D:

Evaluate the blank, standard, laboratory control sample, and sample chromatograms to ascertain the performance of the chromatographic system. Professional judgment should be used to qualify the data when unacceptable chromatographic conditions preclude proper quantitation or identification of TPH.

4.3 CALIBRATION

Compliance requirements for satisfactory instrument calibration are established to ensure that an instrument is capable of producing acceptable quantitative data. Initial calibration demonstrates that an instrument is capable of acceptable performance at the beginning of a sequence, and continuing calibration checks document satisfactory maintenance and adjustment of the instrument on a day-to-day basis.

Level C and Level D:

1. The proper analytical sequence must be followed to ensure proper quantitation and identification of all target compounds. For the quantitation analysis, standards containing all target compounds, (specific hydrocarbon products or n-alkanes) must be analyzed in the initial calibration at the beginning of the sequence. If n-alkane ranges rather than specific hydrocarbon products are being reported, n-alkane standards must be run in the initial calibration and should be analyzed periodically to ensure proper identification of the n-alkane range reported. An initial calibration verification standard must be analyzed following each initial calibration. The mid-level standard of the initial calibration must be analyzed after every 10 samples as the continuing calibration and at the end of the sequence to ensure system performance has not degraded. If the proper sequence has not been analyzed, use professional judgment to assess the reliability of the data.
2. The laboratory should report retention time window data for each compound and each column used to analyze the samples. The retention time windows are used for qualitative identification. The laboratory should also report quantitation ranges used for integration when analyzing samples. If the compounds in the continuing calibration standard do not fall within the retention time windows established in the initial calibration, the associated sample results should be carefully evaluated, especially the retention time of the surrogate spike compound. All samples injected after the last in-control standard are potentially affected.

4.3.1 Initial Calibration

Level C and Level D:

For the initial calibration (at least five-points), the relative standard deviation (RSD) of the calibration factor (CF) for each target compound must be less than or equal to 20 percent. Verify the RSDs from the initial calibration summary forms. Alternatively, a linear curve may be used with a coefficient of determination; r^2 equal to or greater than 0.990. A second order calibration curve may also be used after evaluating the laboratory's acceptance criteria. If the initial calibration criteria are not met, flag all associated quantitative results as estimated “J” for detects and estimated “UJ” for nondetects.

Level D:

Verify the percent RSDs, r^2, or laboratory established measure of linearity for the initial calibration from the raw data. Verify the CF for each target compound from the raw data on the low-point calibration standard and one additional calibration standard. If errors are discovered, request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.3.2 Initial Calibration Verification

The initial calibration curve must be verified with a standard that has been purchased or prepared from an independent source each time initial calibration is performed. A standard from the same manufacturer but independently prepared from different source materials may also be used as an independent source. This initial calibration verification (ICV) must contain all of the method target compounds.

Level C and Level D:

1. Verify the ICV was analyzed following the initial calibration and contained all method target compounds.
2. If any target analyte has a percent difference (%D) greater than 20 percent, flag detects for the affected compounds as estimated "J" and nondetects as estimated "UJ" in all samples associated with the initial calibration.

Level D:

Verify from the raw data that there were no calculation or transcription errors by recalculating a percentage of the ICV calculations.

4.3.3 Continuing Calibration

Level C and Level D:

Verify the %D from the continuing calibration summary forms. For the continuing calibration, the %D between the CF from the continuing calibration and the average CF from the initial calibration must be less than 20 percent. Alternatively, if a linear (first-order) calibration curve is utilized in the initial calibration, the %D of the calculated amount and the true amount for each compound must be less than or equal to 20 percent. If the continuing calibration criteria are not met, qualify all associated results as estimated "J" for detects and "UJ" for nondetects.

Level D:

Verify the %Ds from the raw data.

4.4 BLANKS

Method blank analytical results are assessed to determine the existence and magnitude of contamination problems. If problems with any method blank exist, all associated data must be carefully evaluated to determine whether there is any bias associated with the data, or if the problem is an isolated occurrence not affecting other data. No contaminants should be present in the method blank(s). The method blank should be analyzed on each GC system used to analyze site samples.

1. The reviewer should identify samples associated with each method blank using Form IV (or equivalent). Verify that method blank analysis has been reported per matrix and concentration level for each set of samples. Each sample must have an associated method blank. Qualify positive results in samples with no method blank as unusable "R." Nondetects do not require qualification.
2. If the method blank was not analyzed on a GC used to analyze site samples, note the deficiency in the data validation report. Professional judgment shall be used for subsequent qualification of the data.
3. Compare the results of each method blank with the associated sample results. The reviewer should note that the blank analyses may not involve the same weights, volumes, percent moistures, or dilution factors as the associated samples. These factors must be taken into consideration when applying the criteria discussed below, such that a comparison of the total amount of contamination is actually made.

4. If a compound is found in the blank, but not in the associated sample, no action is taken.
5. Any compound detected in both the sample and the associated blank shall be qualified when the sample concentration is less than the limit of quantitation (LOQ) and the blank concentration is less than, greater than, or equal to the LOQ. Care should be taken to factor in the percent moisture when comparing detects in the sample and the method blank. The applicable review qualifier(s) are summarized in Table II-H-1.

Table II-H-1: Blank Qualifications

Sample Result	Sample Value	Reviewer Qualifier(s)
Less than LOQ and blank result is <, > or = LOQ	Leave as reported	U
≥LOQ, blank result is <LOQ	Leave as reported	None
≥LOQ, blank result is >LOQ and sample result <blank result	Leave as reported	Use professional judgment
≥LOQ, blank result is >LOQ and sample result ≥blank result	Leave as reported	Use professional judgment
≥LOQ and blank result is = LOQ	Leave as reported	Use professional judgment

6. In the case wherein both the sample concentration and the blank concentration are greater than or equal to the LOQ, previously approved criteria as identified in the project planning documents may be applied to qualify associated sample results. Otherwise, qualify sample results as non-detect "U" when the sample concentration is less than or equal to 5 times the blank concentration (5× rule).
7. Instances of contamination can be attributable to the dilution process. These occurrences are difficult to determine; however, the reviewers should qualify the sample data as nondetects, "U," when the reviewer determines the contamination to be from a source other than the sample.
8. In the event of gross contamination (i.e., saturated peaks) in the blanks, the associated samples must be evaluated for gross contamination. If gross contamination exists in the samples, the affected compounds should be qualified as unusable, "R."

Level D:

1. Verify from the preparation log that the information recorded on Form IV (or equivalent) is correct.
2. Review the results of all blank raw data and Form I (or equivalent) to ensure that there were no false negatives or false positives.
3. Verify all target compound detects found in the method blanks against the raw data. Follow the guidelines specified in Sections 4.9 and 4.10 of this procedure. After the validity of the target compounds are verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above for Level C and Level D validation.

4.5 BLANK SPIKES AND LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLES

Blank spike/laboratory control sample (LCS) recoveries must be within the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established for a given sample matrix. Use in-house limits if compounds are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified.

Level C and Level D:

1. If the blank spike/LCS results are 0 percent, only the spiked compounds that showed low recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as unusable "R" for nondetects and estimated "J" for detects.
2. If blank spike/LCS results are below the control limits (but above 0 percent), spiked compounds which showed low recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated "UJ" or "J."
3. If blank spike/LCS results are above the control limits, detects for only the spiked compounds which showed high recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated "J."
4. If the laboratory analyzes a blank spike duplicate/LCS duplicate (LCSD), evaluate and qualify the LCSD results using the criteria noted above.
5. If the relative percent differences (RPDs) between LCS and LCSD results are above the control limits (use the matrix spike [MS]/matrix spike duplicate [MSD] RPD control limits identified in DoD QSM Appendix B, if none are available use laboratory in-house limits), spiked compounds which showed high RPD in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated "UJ" or "J."

Level D:

To verify that the spike percent recovery was calculated and reported correctly using the following equation, recalculate one spike recovery per matrix (and any spike that would result in the qualification of a sample).

$$\%\text{Recovery} = \frac{Q_d}{Q_a} \times 100$$

Where:

Q_d = Quantity determined by analysis

Q_a = Quantity added to samples/blanks

If transcription errors are discovered on Form III (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.6 SURROGATE RECOVERY

Laboratory performance on individual samples is established by means of surrogate spiking activities. All samples are spiked with surrogate compounds prior to sample preparation. The

evaluation of the results of these surrogate spikes is not necessarily straightforward. The sample itself may produce effects because of factors such as interferences and high concentrations of compounds. Since the effects of the sample matrix are frequently outside the control of the laboratory and may present relatively unique problems, the review and validation of data based on specific sample results is frequently subjective and demands analytical experience and professional judgment. The following procedures shall be followed:

Level C and Level D:

Sample and blank surrogate recoveries for TPH must be within the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established. Use in-house limits if surrogates are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified. Verify that no samples or blanks have surrogates outside the criteria from Form II (or equivalent).

1. If recovery is below the QC limits for any of the surrogates, but above or equal to 10 percent, flag associated positive results as estimated "J" and nondetects as "UJ."
2. If any surrogate recovery is less than 10 percent, flag all nondetects as unusable "R" and detects as estimated "J." No qualification is applied if surrogates are diluted beyond detection but note in the data validation report that surrogate evaluation could not be performed due to the high dilution factor.
3. If any surrogate recovery is above the upper QC limit, flag associated positive results as estimated "J." No qualification of nondetects is necessary in the case of high recoveries.
4. Surrogates may be reported as "diluted out" (D); if dilution is such that the surrogate can no longer be detected. If this is the case, note in the data validation report that surrogate evaluation could not be performed due to a high dilution factor. A full evaluation of the sample chromatogram may be necessary to determine that surrogates are truly "diluted out."

Level D:

The reported surrogate recoveries on Form II should be verified from the raw data for a representative number of samples.

4.7 MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE

MS/MSD data are used to determine the effect of the matrix on a method's recovery efficiency and precision for a specific sample matrix.

No action is taken on MS/MSD data alone to qualify an entire data package. Using informed professional judgment; however, the data reviewer may use the MS/MSD results in conjunction with other QC criteria (i.e., surrogates and LCS) and determine the need for some qualification of the data.

The data reviewer should first try to determine the extent to which the results of the MS/MSD affect the associated data. This determination should be made with regard to the MS/MSD sample itself, as well as specific compounds for all samples associated with the MS/MSD.

In those instances where it can be determined that the results of the MS/MSD affect only the sample spiked, then qualification should be limited to this sample alone. It may be determined through the

MS/MSD results, however, that a laboratory is having a systematic problem in the analysis of one or more compounds, which affects all associated samples.

Note: If a field blank was used for the MS/MSD, the information must be included in the data validation summary. Sample matrix effects have not been observed with field blanks therefore the recoveries and precision do not reflect the analytical impact of the site matrix.

Level C and Level D:

The laboratory must spike and analyze a MS/MSD from the specific project site as required for each matrix type and analytical batch.

1. MS/MSD data should be reported on a MS/MSD summary form similar to Form III (or equivalent).
2. Compare the percent recovery (%R) and RPD for each spiked compound with the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established. Use in-house limits if spiked compounds are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified.
3. If MS/MSD results are 0 percent, only the spiked compounds that showed low recovery in the parent sample shall be flagged as unusable "R" for nondetects and estimated "J" for detects.
4. If MS/MSD results are below the control limits (but above 0 percent), spiked compounds which showed low recovery in the parent sample shall be flagged as estimated "UJ" or "J."
5. If MS/MSD results are above the control limits, detects for only the spiked compounds which showed high recovery in the parent sample shall be flagged as "J."
6. If the RPDs between MS and MSD results are greater than 30 percent, detects for only the spiked compounds which showed high RPD in the parent sample shall be flagged as estimated "J."
7. Failure of MS/MSD due to the presence of a target compound in the parent sample at greater than 2 times the spike concentration and or diluted by more than a factor of 2 should not result in any qualifications. Note the incident in the data validation report.

Level D:

Check the raw data and recalculate one or more %Rs and RPDs, especially %Rs and RPDs that resulted in the qualification of data, using the following equations to verify that results on Form III (or equivalent) are correct.

$$\%R = \frac{(SSR - SR)}{SA} \times 100$$

$$RPD = \frac{ABS|SSR - SDR|}{(SSR + SDR)/2} \times 100$$

Where:

SA	=	spike added
SR	=	sample result
SSR	=	spiked sample result
SDR	=	spiked duplicate result
ABS	=	absolute value

If transcription errors are discovered on Form III (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.8 FIELD QC SAMPLES

Field QC samples discussed in this section of the procedures are equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates.

4.8.1 Equipment Blanks and Field Blanks

Compounds detected in equipment blanks indicate the possibility of cross-contamination between samples due to improper equipment decontamination.

A field blank sample may be collected from each source of water used during each sampling event. The field blank may be analyzed to assess whether the chemical nature of the water used in decontamination may have affected the analytical results of site samples.

If TPH compounds are detected in the equipment blanks and/or field blanks, the procedure for the qualification of associated sample results is identical to the criteria outlined in Section 4.4 of this procedure.

Level C and Level D:

1. Determine which field QC samples apply to samples in the sample deliver group.
2. Ensure that units are correct when applying field QC blank qualifications. If samples are soil matrix, results must first be converted to micrograms per liter from micrograms per kilogram to make correct comparisons.
3. Because of the way in which the field blanks and equipment blanks are sampled, equipment blanks are not qualified because of field blank contamination. The affected samples are qualified, however, by either the field blank or equipment blank results, whichever has the higher contaminant concentration.
4. Equipment blanks and field blanks are only qualified with method blank results in order to account for laboratory contamination.

Level D:

Compound identification and quantification of field blank and equipment blank samples must be verified. Follow the guidelines specified in Sections 4.9 and 4.10 of this procedure.

4.8.2 Field Duplicates and Field Triplicates

Field duplicates consist of either collocated or subsampled samples. Field duplicates for ground water and surface water samples are generally considered to be collocates. Soil duplicate samples may be homogenized and subsampled in the field (or at the laboratory) to form an original and duplicate sample, or may be an additional volume of sample collected in a separate sample container to form a collocate sample. Field duplicate results are an indication of both field and laboratory precision; the results may be used to evaluate the consistency of sampling practices.

Field triplicates are collected from different, randomly selected locations to verify that an incremental sample truly represents a decision unit. Field triplicate results are more useful than field duplicates to statistically evaluate sampling precision.

Level C and Level D:

1. Check to ensure that field duplicates were collected and analyzed as specified in the project planning documents. If the sampling frequency is less than the frequency stated in the planning documents, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary but the incident shall be discussed in the data validation report.
2. For field duplicate results, if the RPDs are greater than 50 percent for water or 100 percent for soil or as stated in the planning document if more conservative, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary, but the differences should be noted in the data validation summary.
3. For field triplicate results, if the RSDs are greater than the QC limits stated in the planning document, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary, but the differences should be noted in the data validation summary.

Level D:

Before comparison of duplicates and/or triplicates, the compound identification and quantification must be verified. Follow the guidelines specified in Sections 4.9 and 4.10 of this procedure.

4.9 TARGET COMPOUND IDENTIFICATION

Qualitative criteria for compound identification have been established to minimize the number of erroneous identifications of compounds. An erroneous identification can be either a false positive (reporting a compound present when it is not) or a false negative (not reporting a compound that is present).

Level C:

Compound identification is not verified for Level C validation.

Level D:

1. Review Form I or equivalent. Check for errors.

2. Verify that the retention times of sample compounds reported on the Form X or equivalent fall within the calculated retention time windows.
3. Evaluate all sample chromatograms to ensure that the TPH results were properly identified. Presence of unknown single peaks may result in false positives or false negatives. The reviewer should use professional judgment in evaluating the effect of interference.

4.10 COMPOUND QUANTITATION AND REPORTING LIMITS

The objective is to ensure that the reported quantitation results and reporting limits (i.e., LOQ, LOD, detection limit [DL]) are accurate. All soil sample results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Level C:

Specific compound quantitation is not verified for Level C validation.

Level C and Level D:

1. Verify that the reporting limits for nondetects are equal to the LODs. Verify that an annual DL study was performed or quarterly LOD/LOQ verification checks were performed in accordance with the DoD QSM. The LOD/LOQ verification check must be evaluated to determine whether the laboratory can reliably detect and identify all target analytes at a spike concentration of approximately two times but not more than four times the current reported DL. Qualify nondetects as unusable "R."
2. Check that reported nondetects and positive values have been adjusted to reflect sample dilutions and for soil samples, sample moisture. When a sample is analyzed at more than one dilution, the lowest LODs are used unless a QC criterion has been exceeded. In this case, the higher LODs from the diluted analysis are used. The least technically sound data will be flagged "R" with a qualification code "D."
3. Verify that reported limits for soils and sediments were calculated based on dry weight. If the LOQs/LODs were reported based on wet weight, the percent moisture must be factored in and the LOQs/LODs must be adjusted accordingly.
4. If a sample requiring a dilution analysis due to a target compound detect exceeding the calibration linear range was not re-analyzed at a dilution, the compound exceeding calibration range shall be qualified as estimated "J."
5. If the laboratory re-analyzed a sample and submitted both sample results, the reviewer must determine which of the two analyses has better data quality. Only one analysis should be reported and the other is rejected.

Level D:

1. Compound quantification should be verified by recalculation from the raw data for a representative number of samples.
2. Verify from the standard chromatograms that the instrument sensitivity is adequate to support the LODs. Poor sensitivity may result in elevated LODs.

5. Records

A Form I that has been validated and verified, and has been determined by the data validator to accurately represent the appropriate sample results to be utilized, shall be stamped "NAVFAC PACIFIC VALIDATED." Additionally, sample result forms for which the data has been validated at the Level D validation level shall be stamped or noted "Level D."

Copies of all documents generated by the data validation personnel will be stored for no less than 10 years. The original validated laboratory data shall be archived to the Federal Records Center at project completion.

6. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual.* Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities.* Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/documents/qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets.* Revision 1. March.

———. 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories.* Version 5.0. Draft Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 2007. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846.* 3rd ed., Final Update IV. Office of Solid Waste. Updates available: www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/test/new-meth.htm.

Procedure II-A, *Data Validation.*

7. Attachments

None.

Level C and Level D Data Validation for Wet Chemistry Analyses

1. Purpose

This data validation procedure sets forth the standard operating procedure for performance of Level C and Level D data validation of wet chemistry parameters data obtained under the United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program for Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific and is consistent with protocol in the *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD QSM) (DoD 2013). Cursory validation is addressed separately in Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

It covers the following parameters:

- Alkalinity (Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater Method 2320B and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA] Method 310.1 [EPA 2007])
- Bromide, Chloride, Fluoride, Nitrate, Nitrite, Orthophosphate, and Sulfate (EPA Method Solid Waste [SW]-846 9056 and EPA Method 300.0)
- Chemical oxygen demand (EPA Method 410)
- Chloride (EPA Method 325.3)
- Chromium VI (EPA Method SW-846 7195/7196A/7197/7198/7199 and EPA method 218.6 and 218.7)
- Cyanide (EPA Method SW-846 9010B/9012A and EPA Method 335)
- Fluoride (EPA Method 340.2)
- Surfactants (M.B.A.S.) (EPA Method 425.1)
- Nitrate/Nitrite (EPA Method 353.2 and 353.3)
- Perchlorate (EPA Method 314.0)
- Phosphate (EPA Method 365.3)
- Sulfate (EPA Methods 375.3 and 375.4)
- Sulfide (EPA Method 376.1)
- Total dissolved solids (EPA Method 160.1)
- Total suspended solids (EPA Method 160.2)
- Total organic carbon (EPA Method SW-846 9060, Lloyd Kahn, and Walkley-Black)
- Total organic halides (EPA Method SW-846 Method 9020)
- Total recoverable petroleum hydrocarbons (EPA Method 418.1)
- pH (EPA Method SW-846 Method 9040 and EPA Method 150.1)
- Total hardness (Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater Method 314A and EPA Method 130.1)

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Responsibilities

The CTO Manager, the QA Manager or Technical Director, and the CTO QA Coordinator are responsible for ensuring that this procedure is implemented by data validation personnel.

Data validation personnel are responsible for implementing this procedure for validation of all wet chemistry data.

4. Procedures

This procedure addresses the validation of wet chemistry parameters data obtained using EPA Method SW-846 7195/7196A/7197/7198/7199/9000, *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, 21st Edition, 2005, (APHA 2005) and EPA *Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes*, revised March 1983 (EPA 1983). The quality control (QC) criteria identified in this procedure are those specified in the analytical method and the DoD QSM (DoD 2013). Where project specific criteria are identified in the CTO work plan, they will supersede the QC criteria identified in this procedure.

- Form I: Sample Results Summary Form
- Form II: Initial and Continuing Calibration Verification Form
- Form III: Blanks Form
- Form V: Spike Sample Recovery Form
- Form VI: Duplicates Form
- Form VII: Laboratory Control Sample Form
- Form XIII: Preparation Log Form
- Form XIV: Analysis Run Log Form

Level C data validation consists of review of summary forms only while Level D data validation requires review of both summary forms and all associated raw data. Data review guidelines and how they apply to the different validation levels are indicated in the following text.

4.1 SAMPLE MANAGEMENT

QA/QC criteria included under sample management are sample preservation, handling, and transport; chain of custody (COC); and holding times.

4.1.1 Sample Preservation, Handling, and Transport

Level C and Level D:

Evaluate sample collection, handling, transport, and laboratory receipt from COC and laboratory receipt checklists to ensure that the samples have been properly handled. All samples must be stored at less than 6 degrees Celsius (°C). Water samples for the following analyses should be preserved as listed below or as specified in the analytical method:

- Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) – Sulfuric acid to pH < 2
- Cyanide – NaOH to pH > 12
- Nitrate/Nitrite – Sulfuric acid to pH < 2
- Sulfide – Zinc acetate and NaOH to pH > 9
- Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons – Sulfuric or hydrochloric acid to pH < 2
- Total Phosphorus – Sulfuric acid to pH < 2
- Total Organic Carbon (TOC) - Sulfuric or hydrochloric acid to pH < 2
- Total Organic Halides (TOX) – Sulfuric acid to pH < 2
- Total Hardness – Nitric acid to pH < 2

1. Any sample improperly preserved or arriving at the laboratory in a broken container shall be noted in the data validation report. If there is no indication of chemical preservation, assume samples are unpreserved. Professional judgment may result in the results of an analysis of an inappropriately preserved sample by the laboratory being qualified as estimated “J” or “UJ.” In extreme cases (a preservation destructive to the analyte of interest) the sample data may be qualified as unusable, “R.”
2. If any sample arriving at the laboratory for analysis is not refrigerated or the temperature of any cooler containing samples exceeds 4 ±2°C, this shall be noted in the data validation report; however, no qualification of data will be required.
3. If the temperature of the cooler was not recorded upon its receipt at the laboratory, document that the laboratory is noncompliant.

4.1.2 Chain of Custody

Level C and Level D:

Examine the COC for legibility and check that all wet chemistry analyses requested on the COC have been performed by the laboratory. Ensure that the COC Sample Number on the laboratory Form I matches the Sample Identification on the COC. Read the laboratory case narrative for additional information.

1. Verify collect dates, sampling times, and time zones. This is critical to evaluating parameters with short holding times.
2. Any samples received for analysis that were not analyzed shall be noted in the data validation report, along with the reason(s) for failure to analyze the samples, if the reason(s) can be determined. Conversely, samples that were analyzed for wet chemistry parameters but were not requested should also be noted.
3. Any discrepancies in sample naming between the COC and sample results form shall be noted in the data validation report with the correct sample name being identified if the correct sample name can be determined.
4. If the receiving laboratory transferred the samples to another laboratory for analysis, both the original COCs and transfer COCs shall be present. Document in the data validation report if the transfer COCs are not present.
5. Internal chain of custody is required for all samples, extracts, and digestates from receipt to disposal. Verify the internal COC forms for completeness. Document in the data validation report if the internal COC forms are not present.
6. Each individual cooler shall have an individual COC that lists only samples contained within that cooler. Document in the data validation report if multiple coolers appear on one COC.

4.1.3 Holding Times

Holding times for water samples shall be those given in the most recent version of 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 136 or SW-846, Volume 1, Section C, if not specified in 40 CFR, art 136, or those specified in the analytical method. Holding times are determined from the time of sample collection to the time of sample analysis. Water holding times will be applied to soil/sediment samples. Current water holding times are as follows:

- Alkalinity – 14 days
- Bromide – 28 days
- COD – 28 days
- Chloride – 28 days
- Chromium (VI) – 24 hours for unpreserved water samples (14 days from lab preservation); 28 days for soil samples
- Cyanide – 14 days
- Fluoride – 28 days
- Surfactants (M.B.A.S.) – 48 hours
- Nitrate – 48 hours for water samples; 28 days for soil samples
- Nitrite – 48 hours for water samples; 28 days for soil samples
- Nitrate/Nitrite – 28 days
- Orthophosphate – 48 hours for water samples; 28 days for soil samples
- Perchlorate – 28 days

- Sulfate – 28 days
- Sulfide – 7 days
- Total Phosphorus – 28 days
- Total Dissolved Solids – 7 days
- Total Suspended Solids – 7 days
- TOC – 28 days
- TOX – 28 days (7 days if not preserved)
- Total Recoverable Petroleum Hydrocarbons – 28 days
- pH – immediate upon sampling for water samples; 28 days for soil samples
- Total Hardness – 6 months

Level C and Level D:

If holding times are exceeded, flag all results greater than the detection limit (DL) or limit of quantitation (LOQ) as estimated "J" and all results less than the DL or LOQ as estimated "UJ" and document that holding times were exceeded. If holding times are grossly exceeded, the reviewer may determine that the data reported as nondetects are unusable "R." Data will not be qualified unusable "R" unless the holding time was exceeded by more than a factor of 2.

4.2 CALIBRATION

Compliance requirements for satisfactory instrument calibration are established to ensure that the instrument is capable of producing acceptable quantitative data. Initial calibration demonstrates that the instrument is capable of acceptable performance at the beginning of the analysis run. Continuing calibration documents that the initial calibration is still valid and that maintenance and adjustment of the instrument on a day-to-day basis is satisfactory.

4.2.1 The Initial Calibration

Compliance requirements for satisfactory instrument calibration are established to ensure that the instrument is capable of producing acceptable quantitative data. Initial calibration demonstrates that the instrument is capable of acceptable performance at the beginning of the analysis run.

Level C and Level D:

A blank and at least three standards must be used in establishing the analytical curve.

If the correlation coefficient is below 0.995, qualify all associated detects as estimated "J" and all nondetects as "UJ." If the correlation coefficient is significantly lower than 0.995, professional judgment may be used to reject, "R," the analytes associated with the initial calibration.

Level D:

Recalculate the correlation coefficient for all initial calibrations. Verify from the raw data that appropriate concentration and number of standards were utilized to establish analytical curves and the associated correlation coefficients.

4.2.2 Initial Calibration Verification (ICV) and Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)

The working calibration curve must be verified at the interval of 10 percent to ensure that the system performance has not degraded. Continuing calibration documents that the initial calibration is still valid and that maintenance and adjustment of the instrument on a day-to-day basis is satisfactory. Calibration must be verified with an independently prepared check standard.

Level C and Level D:

Review the ICV and CCV percent recovery (%R) forms. Analysis results must fall within the control limits of 90–110 percent recovery of the true value except perchlorate. Analysis results for perchlorate must fall within the control limits of 75–125 percent recovery of the true value for the ICV and 85–115 percent recovery of the true value for the CCV.

1. Due to possible rounding discrepancies, allow the results to fall within 1 percent of the acceptance windows (e.g., 89–111 percent).
2. If after a failing CCV, two additional consecutive CCVs are analyzed immediately, and both additional CCVs are within the control limits, the data is acceptable. If either of the additional CCVs is not within control limits, then the associated data will need qualification. See below for the recommended qualification guidelines.
3. If the ICV or CCV %R falls outside the acceptance windows, use professional judgment to qualify all associated data. If possible, indicate the bias in the technical review. The following guidelines are recommended:
   a. If the ICV or CCV %R falls outside the acceptance windows but within the ranges of 75–89 percent or 111–125 percent (perchlorate, 70–84 percent or 116–130 percent), qualify results greater than the DL as estimated "J."
   b. If the ICV or CCV %R is within the range of 111–125 percent (perchlorate, 116-130 percent), results less than the DL are acceptable.
   c. If the ICV or CCV %R is 75–89 percent (perchlorate, 70–84 percent), qualify results less than the DL as nondetected and estimated "UJ."
   d. If the ICV or CCV %R is less than 75 percent (perchlorate, less than 70 percent), qualify all results as unusable "R."
   e. If the ICV or CCV %R is greater than 125 percent (perchlorate, greater than 130 percent), qualify results greater than the DL as unusable "R"; results less than the DL are acceptable.

Level D:

1. Recalculate and verify one or more of the ICV and CCV %Rs per type of analysis using the following equation for %R. Once again, to correct for possible rounding discrepancies, let the results fall within 1 percent of the contract windows (e.g., 89–111 percent).

$$\%\text{Recovery} = \frac{Q_d}{Q_a} \times 100$$

Where:

Q_d = Concentration (in micrograms per liter [µg/L]) of each analyte measured in the analysis of the ICV or CCV solution.

Q_a = Concentration (in µg/L) of each analyte in the ICV or CCV source.

2. If discrepancies are discovered on any form, request a resubmittal from the laboratory and validate according to the criteria outlined above.

4.3 BLANKS

Method (preparation) and calibration blank analyses results are assessed to determine the existence and magnitude of laboratory contamination problems. If problems with any blank exist, all data associated with the blank must be carefully evaluated to determine whether there is a bias on the data, or if the problem is an isolated occurrence not affecting data.

4.3.1 Calibration Blanks

Level C and Level D:

1. If the blank is less than the LOQ and the samples results are greater than the DL but less than the LOQ, then qualify "U" at the result.
2. If the blank is less than the LOQ and the sample results are greater than the LOQ or nondetect, the data is acceptable.
3. If the blank is greater than the LOQ, then samples less than 5x the blank will be qualified as "U" at the concentration. Samples greater than 5x the blank are acceptable.
4. For negative blanks where the absolute value of the blank is greater than the LOQ, sample results that are less than 10x the absolute value of the negative blank qualify "J" for detect and 'UJ" for nondetect results. Results that are greater than 10x the absolute value of the negative blank are acceptable.

Ensure that units are correct when applying calibration blank qualifications. If samples are soil matrix, results must first be converted to µg/L from milligrams per kilogram to make correct comparisons.

Level D:

Verify one or more of the calibration blank results per type of analysis by comparing the Form III to the raw data. After the validity of the target analytes are verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above for Level C and Level D validation.

4.3.2 Method (Preparation) Blanks

Level C and Level D:

At least one method blank must be prepared with each batch of samples. If a method blank was not prepared and analyzed as required, the reviewer may qualify associated sample results less than the DL as nondetected and estimated "UJ," and sample results greater than the MDL as estimated "J."

Professional judgment should be utilized, however, taking into account the results of other associated blanks (e.g., initial calibration blank, continuing calibration blank).

If analytes of interest are detected in the method blanks, the procedure for the qualification of associated sample results is identical to the rules outlined in Section 4.3.1 of this procedure.

Level D:

Verify out-of-control method blanks that result in the qualification of numerous analytes against the raw data. Verify the results reported on Form III. After the validity of the target analytes are verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above for Level C and Level D validation.

4.4 BLANK SPIKES AND LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLES

Blank spike/laboratory control sample (LCS) recoveries must be within the QSM Appendix C limits specified in the DoD QSM unless project-specific control limits are established for a given sample matrix. Use in-house limits if analytes are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified.

Level C and Level D:

1. If the blank spike/LCS results are less than 50 percent, only the spiked analytes that showed low recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as "R" for nondetects and "J" for detects.
2. If blank spike/LCS results are below the control limits (but above 50 percent), spiked analytes that showed low recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated "UJ" or "J."
3. If blank spike/LCS results are above the control limits, detects for only the spiked analytes that showed high recovery in all associated samples shall be flagged as "J."
4. If the laboratory analyzes a blank spike duplicate/LCS duplicate (LCSD), evaluate and qualify the LCSD results using the criteria noted above.
5. If the relative percent differences (RPDs) between LCS and LCSD results are above the control limits (use the matrix spike [MS]/matrix spike duplicate [MSD] RPD control limits identified in DoD QSM Appendix B, if none are available use laboratory in-house limits), spiked compounds which showed high RPD in all associated samples shall be flagged as estimated "UJ" or "J."

Level D:

To check that the spike %R was calculated and reported correctly using the following equation, recalculate one spike recovery per matrix (and any spike that would result in the qualification of a sample).

$$\%\text{Recovery} = \frac{Q_d}{Q_a} \times 100$$

Where:

Q_d = Quantity determined by analysis

Q_a = Quantity added to samples/blanks

If transcription errors are discovered on Form VII (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.5 MATRIX SPIKE/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATE AND MATRIX DUPLICATE

MS/MSD and matrix duplicate (MD) data are used to determine the effect of the matrix on a method's recovery efficiency and precision for a specific sample matrix. MD analyses are also performed to demonstrate acceptable method precision by the laboratory at the time of analysis.

If the MS/MSD and MD results do not meet the technical criteria, apply the action to the source sample only.

MS/MSD results should be within the QC limits specified in the DoD QSM Appendix C unless project-specific control limits are established for a given sample matrix. Use in-house limits if spiked analytes are not listed in Appendix C or project limits are not specified.

For the MD RPD, samples greater than 5× the LOQ use RPD to evaluate. For samples less than 5× the LOQ, use the difference between the MD and the sample unless project limits are specified. For difference use 1× the LOQ as the control limit for water samples and 2× the LOQ as the control limit for soil samples unless project limits are specified.

Level C and Level D:

1. The laboratory must spike and analyze a MS/MSD or MD from the specific project site as required for each matrix type and analytical batch.
2. MS/MSD data should be reported on a MS/MSD summary form similar to Form V. MD data should be reported on a MD summary form similar to Form VI.
3. If MS/MSD results are below the control limits, spiked analytes that showed low recovery shall be flagged as estimated "UJ" or "J."
4. If MS/MSD results are above the control limits, detects for only the spiked analytes that showed high recovery shall be flagged as "J."
5. If the RPD between MS and MSD recoveries or the RPD or difference between the MD and sample are greater than 15 percent, qualify the sample as estimated "UJ" or "J."
6. Failure of MS/MSD due to the presence of a target analyte in the parent sample at greater than four times the spike concentration should not result in any qualifications. Note the incident in the data validation report.

Level D:

Check the raw data and recalculate one or more %Rs, especially %Rs that resulted in the qualification of data, using the following equation to verify that results on Forms V and VI (or equivalent) are correct.

$$\%R = \frac{(SSR - SR)}{SA} \times 100$$

$$RPD = \frac{ABS|SSR - SDR|}{(SSR + SDR)/2} \times 100$$

Where:

SA	=	spike added
SR	=	sample result
SSR	=	spiked sample result
SDR	=	spiked duplicate result
ABS	=	absolute value

If transcription errors are discovered on Forms V or VI (or equivalent), request a resubmittal from the laboratory. Validate the data according to the criteria outlined above.

4.6 SAMPLE RESULT VERIFICATION

Level C:

Level C validation does not require the evaluation of raw data, sample result verification is not required. All soil sample results are reported on a dry weight basis.

Level D:

The raw data should be examined to verify that the correct calculation of the sample results was reported by the laboratory. Sample preparation logs, instrument printouts, strip charts, etc. should be compared to the reported sample results recorded on the sample results summary forms. All soil sample results are reported on a dry weight basis.

1. Evaluate the raw data for any anomalies (i.e., baseline shifts, negative absorbance, omissions, legibility).
2. Verify that there are no errors in transcription or calculation. If errors are discovered, request a resubmittal from the laboratory and validate the data according the criteria outlined above.
3. Verify that results fall within the calibrated range. If the positive sample result falls outside the calibrated range, qualify the sample result "J."

4.7 FIELD QC SAMPLES

Field QC samples discussed in this section of the procedure are equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, and field triplicates. Analytical results for field QC samples are utilized to qualify associated sample results.

4.7.1 Equipment Blanks and Field Blanks

Analytes detected in equipment blanks indicate the possibility of cross-contamination between samples due to improper equipment decontamination.

A field blank sample may be collected from each source of water used during each sampling event. The field blank may be analyzed to assess whether the chemical nature of the water used in decontamination may have affected the analytical results of site samples.

If analytes are detected in the equipment blanks and/or field blanks, the procedure for the qualification of associated sample results is identical to the criteria outlined in Section 4.3.1 of this procedure.

Level C and Level D:

1. Determine which field QC samples apply to samples in the sample delivery group.
2. Ensure that units are correct when applying field QC blank qualifications. If samples are soil matrix, results must first be converted to µg/L from micrograms per kilogram to make correct comparisons.
3. Because of the way in which the field blanks and equipment blanks are sampled, equipment blanks are not qualified because of field blank contamination. The affected samples are qualified, however, by either the field blank or equipment blank results, whichever has the higher contaminant concentration.
4. Equipment blanks and field blanks are only qualified with method blank results in order to account for laboratory contamination.

Level D:

1. Verify all target analytes found in the equipment blanks and field blanks against the raw data.
2. After the validity of the target analytes are verified, validate the corresponding data using the criteria outlined above for Level C and Level D validation.

4.7.2 Field Duplicates and Field Triplicates

Field duplicates consist of either collocated or subsampled samples. Field duplicates for ground water and surface water samples are generally considered to be collocates. Soil duplicate samples may be homogenized and subsampled in the field (or at the laboratory) to form an original and duplicate sample, or may be an additional volume of sample collected in a separate sample container to form a collocate sample. Field duplicate results are an indication of both field and laboratory precision; the results may be used to evaluate the consistency of sampling practices.

Field triplicates are collected from different, randomly selected locations to verify that an incremental sample truly represents a decision unit. Field triplicate results are more useful than field duplicates to statistically evaluate sampling precision.

Level C and Level D:

1. Check to ensure that field duplicates and/or field triplicates were collected and analyzed as specified in the project planning documents. If the sampling frequency is less than the frequency stated in the planning documents, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary but the incident shall be discussed in the data validation report.

2. For field duplicate results, if the RPDs are greater than 50 percent for water or 100 percent for soil or as stated in the planning document if more conservative, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary, but the differences should be noted in the data validation summary.
3. For field triplicate results, if the RSDs are greater than the QC limits stated in the planning document, no qualification of the associated sample results is necessary, but the differences should be noted in the data validation summary.

Level D:

Verify by recalculating at least two detects common between the sample and its field duplicate and/or field triplicate. If discrepancies are discovered, document in the data validation report.

5. Records

A Form I that has been validated and verified, and has been determined by the data validator to accurately represent the appropriate sample results to be utilized, shall be stamped "NAVFAC PACIFIC VALIDATED." Additionally, sample result forms for which the data has been validated at the Level D validation level shall be stamped or noted "Level D."

Copies of all documents generated by the data validation personnel will be stored for no less than 10 years.

6. References

American Public Health Association (APHA). 2005. *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater.* 21st ed. Washington. September.

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual.* Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities.* Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www2.epa.gov/sites/production/files/documents/qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets.* Revision 1. March.

———. 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories.* Version 5.0. Draft Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 2007. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846.* 3rd ed., Final Update IV. Office of Solid Waste. Updates available: www.epa.gov/epaoswer/hazwaste/test/new-meth.htm.

Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

7. Attachments

None.

This page intentionally left blank

Data Quality Assessment Report

1. Purpose

This procedure describes the presentation format and information provided in the data quality assessment report (DQAR) under the United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program for Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific and is consistent with protocol in the *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories* (DoD QSM) (DoD 2013). The objective of DQAR is to summarize the validated data to the end user. This procedure also establishes the method by which a Contract task Order (CTO) Manager selects and confirms the content of the DQAR. Data validation is addressed separately in Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Responsibilities

The CTO Manager, the QA Manager or Technical Director, and the CTO QA Coordinator are responsible for ensuring that this procedure is implemented by data validation personnel.

Data validation personnel (unless otherwise stated) are responsible for implementing this procedure for all DQARs.

4. Procedure

4.1 INTRODUCTION

The DQAR summarizes the QA/quality control (QC) evaluation of the data according to precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, comparability, and sensitivity relative to the project quality objectives (PQOs). The report provides a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the data and identifies potential sources of error, uncertainty, and bias that may affect the overall usability.

The DQAR summary report identifies the level of data validation for each sample and evaluates and summarizes the results of QA/QC data validation for the entire sampling program. Each analytical fraction has a separate section for each of the criteria. These sections interpret specific QC deviations and their effects on both individual data points and the analyses as a whole. The last section presents

a summary of the precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, comparability, and sensitivity criteria by comparing quantitative parameters with acceptability criteria defined in the PQOs. Qualitative criteria are also summarized in this section. A DQAR example is provided as Attachment II-S-1.

4.2 PRECISION AND ACCURACY OF ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Environmental data quality depends on sample collection procedures, analytical methods and instrumentation, documentation, and sample matrix properties. Both sampling procedures and laboratory analyses contain potential sources of uncertainty, error, and/or bias, which affect the overall quality of a measurement. Errors in sample data may result from incomplete equipment decontamination, inappropriate sampling techniques, sample heterogeneity, improper filtering, and improper preservation. The accuracy of analytical results is dependent on selecting appropriate analytical methods, maintaining equipment properly, and complying with QC requirements. The sample matrix also is an important factor in the ability to obtain precise and accurate results within a given media.

Environmental and laboratory QC samples assess the effects of sampling procedures and evaluate laboratory contamination, laboratory performance, and matrix effects. QC samples include: trip blanks, equipment blanks, field blanks, field duplicates, field triplicates, method blanks, laboratory control samples (LCSs), surrogate spikes, matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSDs), laboratory duplicates, and laboratory triplicates.

Before producing the DQAR, the analytical data should be validated according to the NAVFAC Pacific data validation procedures. Samples not meeting the NAVFAC ER Program validation criteria are qualified with a flag, an abbreviation indicating a deficiency with the data. The following are flags used in data validation.

J <u>Estimated</u>. The associated numerical value is an estimated quantity. The analyte was detected but the reported value may not be accurate or precise. The “J” qualification indicates the data fell outside the QC limits, but the exceedance was not sufficient to cause rejection of the data.

R <u>Rejected</u>. The data is unusable (the compound or analyte may or may not be present). Use of the “R” qualifier indicates a significant variance from functional guideline acceptance criteria. Either resampling or re-analysis is necessary to determine the presence or absence of the rejected analyte.

U <u>Nondetected</u>. Analyses were performed for the compound or analyte, but it was not detected. The “U” designation is also applied to suspected blank contamination. The “U” flag is used to qualify any result detected in an environmental sample at a concentration less than 10 times the value of the concentration in any associated blank for common laboratory contaminants and less than 5 times the concentration in any associated blank for all other contaminants.

UJ <u>Estimated/Nondetected</u>. Analyses were performed for the compound or analyte, but it was not detected and the limit of detection (LOD) is an estimated quantity due to poor accuracy or precision. This qualification is also used to flag possible false negative results in the case where low bias in the analytical system is indicated by low calibration response, surrogate, internal standard, or other spike recovery.

Once the data are reviewed and qualified according to the NAVFAC Pacific data validation procedures, the data set is then evaluated using precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, comparability, and sensitivity criteria that provide an evaluation of overall data usability. The following is a discussion of the precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, and comparability criteria as related to the PQOs.

4.2.1 Precision

Precision is a measure of the agreement or reproducibility of analytical results under a given set of conditions. It is a quantity that cannot be measured directly but is calculated from reported concentrations. Precision is expressed as the relative percent difference (RPD) or percent relative standard deviation (%RSD):

$$RPD = (D1–D2)/\{1/2(D1+D2)\} \times 100$$

$$\%RSD = SD/\{1/3(D1+D2+D3)\} \times 100$$

Where:

D1	=	the reported concentration for primary sample analyses
D2	=	the reported concentrations for duplicate analyses
D3	=	the reported concentrations for triplicate analyses
SD	=	the standard deviation for sample, duplicate and triplicate analyses

Precision is primarily assessed by calculating a RPD from the reported concentrations of the spiked compounds for each sample in the MS/MSD pair. In the absence of a MS/MSD pair, a laboratory duplicate or LCS/laboratory control sample duplicate (LCSD) pair can be analyzed as an alternative means of assessing precision. In some cases, samples from multiple sample delivery groups (SDGs) are within one QC batch and therefore are associated with the same laboratory QC samples. An additional measure of sampling precision may be obtained by collecting and analyzing field duplicate samples, which are compared using the RPD result as the evaluation criteria.

MS and MSD samples are field samples spiked by the laboratory with target analytes prior to preparation and analysis. These samples measure the overall efficiency of the analytical method in recovering target analytes from an environmental matrix. A LCS is similar to a MS/MSD sample in that the LCS is spiked with the same target analytes prior to preparation and analysis. However, the LCS is prepared using a controlled interference-free matrix instead of a field sample aliquot. Laboratory reagent water is used to prepare aqueous LCS. Non-aqueous LCSs are prepared using solid media approved by the American Society for Testing and Materials for their homogeneity. The LCS measures laboratory efficiency in recovering target analytes from either a solid or aqueous matrix in the absence of matrix interferences.

For inorganic analysis, one primary sample is analyzed and accompanied by an unspiked laboratory duplicate. The data reviewer compares the reported results of the primary analysis and the laboratory duplicate and calculates RPDs to assess laboratory precision.

Laboratory and field sampling precision are further evaluated by calculating RPDs for field sample duplicate pairs. The sampler collects two field samples at the same location and under identically controlled conditions. The laboratory then analyzes the samples under identical conditions.

If incremental sampling is performed, laboratory and field sampling precision are evaluated by calculating RSDs for laboratory triplicates and field triplicates. At the subsampling step, one sample is prepared in triplicate per batch. Laboratory triplicate data are used to determine that the samples are being reduced to sufficiently small particle sizes during the grinding process. Field triplicates are collected from different, randomly selected locations to verify that an incremental sample truly represents a decision unit. Field triplicate results are more useful than field duplicates to statistically evaluate sampling precision.

An RPD outside the numerical QC limit in either MS/MSD samples or LCS/LCSD or a %RSD outside the numerical QC limit in the laboratory triplicate indicates imprecision. Imprecision is the variance in the consistency with which the laboratory arrives at a particular reported result. Thus, the actual analyte concentration may be higher or lower than the reported result.

Possible causes of poor precision include sample matrix interference, improper sample collection or handling, inconsistent sample preparation, and poor instrument stability. In some duplicates and/or triplicates, results may be reported in the primary, duplicate, or triplicate samples at levels below the limit of quantitation (LOQ) or non-detected. Since these values are considered to be estimates, RPD exceedances from duplicates or %RSD exceedances from triplicates do not suggest a significant impact on the data quality.

4.2.2 Accuracy

Accuracy is a measure of the agreement of an experimental determination and the true value of the parameter being measured. It is used to identify bias in a given measurement system. Recoveries outside acceptable QC limits may be caused by factors such as instrumentation, analyst error, or matrix interference. Accuracy is assessed through the analysis of MS, MSD, LCS, and samples containing surrogate spikes. In some cases, samples from multiple SDGs are within one QC batch and therefore are associated with the same laboratory QC samples. Surrogate spikes are either isotopically labeled compounds or compounds that are not typically detected in the samples. Surrogate spikes are added to every blank, environmental sample, MS/MSD, and standard, for applicable organic analyses. Accuracy of inorganic analyses is determined using the percent recoveries of MS and LCS analyses.

Percent recovery (%R) is calculated using the following equation:

$$\%R = (A–B)/C \times 100$$

Where:

A	=	measured concentration in the spiked sample
B	=	measured concentration of the spike compound in the unspiked sample
C	=	concentration of the spike

The percent recovery of each analyte spiked in MS/MSD samples, LCS, and surrogate compounds added to environmental samples is evaluated against the acceptance criteria specified by the previously noted documents. Spike recoveries outside the acceptable QC accuracy limits provide an indication of bias, where the reported data may overestimate or underestimate the actual concentration of compounds detected or quantitation limits reported for environmental samples.

4.3 REPRESENTATIVENESS

Representativeness is a qualitative parameter that expresses the degree to which the sample data are characteristic of a population and is evaluated by reviewing the QC results of blank samples and holding times. Positive detects of compounds in the blank samples identify compounds that may have been introduced into the samples during sample collection, transport, preparation, or analysis. The various types of blanks evaluated are discussed below.

A method blank is a laboratory grade water or solid matrix that contains the method reagents and has undergone the same preparation and analysis as the environmental samples. The method blank provides a measure of the combined contamination derived from the laboratory source water, glassware, instruments, reagents, and sample preparation steps. Method blanks are prepared for each sample of a similar matrix extracted by the same method at a similar concentration level.

For inorganic analyses, initial and continuing calibration blanks consist of acidified laboratory grade water, which are injected at the beginning and at a regular frequency during each 12-hour sample analysis run. These blanks estimate residual contaminants from the previous sample or standards analysis and measure baseline shifts that commonly occur in emission and absorption spectroscopy.

Trip blanks are used to identify possible volatile organic contamination introduced into the sample during transport. A trip blank is a sample volatile organics analysis vial filled in the laboratory with reagent-grade water and preserved to a pH less than 2 with hydrochloric acid. It is transported to the site, stored with the sample containers, and returned unopened to the laboratory for analysis.

Equipment blanks consist of analyte-free water poured over or through the sample collection equipment. The water is collected in a sample container for laboratory analysis. These blanks are collected after the sampling equipment is decontaminated and measure efficiency of the decontamination procedure.

Field blanks consist of analyte-free source water stored at the sample collection site. The water is collected from each source water used during each sampling event.

If sample grinding is performed, grinding blanks, which consist of clean solid matrix (such as Ottawa sand), must be prepared (e.g., ground and subsampled) and analyzed in the same manner as a field sample. Grinding equipment must be thoroughly cleaned between the processing of samples and grinding blanks must be processed and analyzed to prevent cross-contamination.

Contaminants found in both the environmental sample and a blank sample are assumed to be laboratory artifacts if the concentration in the environmental sample is less than 10 times the blank value for common laboratory contaminants (methylene chloride, acetone, 2-butanone, and phthalate esters) or 5 times the blank value for other laboratory contaminants.

Holding times are evaluated to assure that the sample integrity is intact for accurate sample preparation and analysis. Holding times will be specific for each method and matrix analyzed. Holding time exceedances can cause loss of sample constituents due to biodegradation, precipitation, volatization, and chemical degradation.

4.4 COMPARABILITY

Comparability is a qualitative expression of the confidence with which one data set may be compared to another. It provides an assessment of the equivalence of the analytical results to data obtained from other analyses. It is important that data sets be comparable if they are used in conjunction with other data sets. The factors affecting comparability include the following: sample collection and handling techniques, matrix type, and analytical method. If these aspects of sampling and analysis are carried out according to standard analytical procedures, the data are considered comparable. Comparability can only be compared with confidence when precision, accuracy, and representativeness are known.

4.5 COMPLETENESS

Completeness is defined as the percentage of acceptable sample results compared to the total number of sample results. Completeness is evaluated to determine if an acceptable amount of usable data were obtained so that a valid scientific site assessment can be completed. Completeness equals the total number of sample results for each fraction minus the total number of rejected sample results divided by the total number of sample results multiplied by 100. The goal for completeness for target analytes in each analytical fraction should be specified in the DoD QSM (DoD 2013) or project planning document.

Percent completeness is calculated using the following equation:

$$\%C = (T - R)/T \times 100$$

Where:

%C	=	percent completeness
T	=	total number of sample results
R	=	total number of rejected sample results

Completeness is also determined by comparing the planned number of samples per method and matrix as specified in the project planning document, with the number determined above.

4.6 SENSITIVITY

Sensitivity is the ability of an analytical method or instrument to discriminate between measurement responses representing different concentrations. This capability is established during the planning phase to meet the data quality objectives (DQOs). It is important that calibration requirements, detection limits (DLs), and project-specific LODs and LOQs presented in the work plan are achieved and that target analytes can be detected at concentrations necessary to support the DQOs. In addition, sample results are compared to method blank and field blank results to identify potential effects of laboratory background and field procedures on sensitivity.

5. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual (QSM) for Environmental Laboratories.* Final version 5.0. Prepared by Department of Defense Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and the Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. March.

Procedure II-A, *Data Validation*.

6. Attachments

II-S-1: Data Quality Assessment Report Example

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment II-S-1
Data Quality Assessment Report Example

This page intentionally left blank

DATA QUALITY ASSESSMENT REPORT

SITE INVESTIGATION BUILDING E-13
PEARL HARBOR, CTO XXX

12/1/03

This page intentionally left blank

Table of Contents

This page intentionally left blank

Glossary

µg/kg	microgram per kilogram
µg/L	microgram per liter
BTEX	benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, xylenes
DL	detection limit
DQO	data quality objectives
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency, United States
IDL	instrument detection limit
LCS/LCSD	laboratory control sample/laboratory control sample duplicate
LOD	limit of detection
LOQ	limit of quantitation
mg/kg	milligram per kilogram
MS/MSD	matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate
NAS	Naval Air Station
PARCCS	Precision, Accuracy, Representativeness, Comparability, Completeness, Sensitivity
PAH	polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon
PCB	polychlorinated biphenyl
QA/QC	quality assurance/quality control
RPD	relative percent difference
RRF	relative response factor
RL	reporting limit
SDG	sample delivery group
%D	percent difference
%R	percent recovery
%RSD	percent relative standard deviation

This page intentionally left blank

1. Introduction

A remediation and closure was conducted at Building E-13 at Pearl Harbor, Oahu, Hawaii. This part of the site investigation included the collection and analyses of 141 environmental and quality control (QC) samples. The analyses were performed by the following methods:

- Polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) by United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) SW-846 8270C-SIM
- Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) by EPA SW-846 Method 8082
- Metals by EPA SW-846 Method 6010B/6020/7471A

Analytical services were provided by ZZZZ Laboratories whom performed analyses on the water and soil samples. The samples were grouped into sample delivery groups (SDGs) of up to 20 field samples received by each laboratory. The environmental samples are associated with QA/QC samples designed to document the data quality of the entire SDG or a sub-group of samples within a SDG. Table I is a cross-reference table listing each sample, analysis, SDG, collection date, laboratory sample number, and matrix. All shaded samples in Table I were reviewed under Level D validation guidelines.

One hundred percent of the analytical data were validated according to NAVFAC Pacific Level D data validation procedures. The analytical data were evaluated for quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) based on the *Department of the Navy Environmental Restoration Program (NERP) Manual* (2006).

This data quality assessment report (DQAR) summarizes the QA/QC evaluation of the data according to precision, accuracy, representativeness, completeness, comparability, and sensitivity (PARCCS) relative to the project quality objectives (PQOs). This report provides a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the data and identifies potential sources of error, uncertainty, and bias that may affect the overall usability.

The DQAR evaluates and summarizes the results of QA/QC data validation for the entire sampling program. Each analytical fraction has a separate section for each of the PARCC criteria. These sections interpret specific QC deviations and their effects on both individual data points and the analyses as a whole. Section 6 presents a summary of the PARCC criteria by comparing quantitative parameters with acceptability criteria defined in the PQOs. Qualitative PARCC criteria are also summarized in this section.

Precision and Accuracy of Environmental Data

Environmental data quality depends on sample collection procedures, analytical methods and instrumentation, documentation, and sample matrix properties. Both sampling procedures and laboratory analyses contain potential sources of uncertainty, error, and/or bias, which affect the overall quality of a measurement. Errors in sample data may result from incomplete equipment decontamination, inappropriate sampling techniques, sample heterogeneity, improper filtering, and improper preservation. The accuracy of analytical results is dependent on selecting appropriate analytical methods, maintaining equipment properly, and complying with QC requirements. The sample matrix also is an important factor in the ability to obtain precise and accurate results within a given media.

Environmental and laboratory QA/QC samples assess the effects of sampling procedures and evaluate laboratory contamination, laboratory performance, and matrix effects. QA/QC samples include: equipment blanks, field duplicates, method blanks, laboratory control samples (LCSs), surrogate spikes, matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSDs), and laboratory duplicates.

Before conducting the PARCC evaluation, the analytical data were validated according to the *Department of the Navy Environmental Restoration Program (NERP) Manual* [2006]). Samples not meeting the Project Procedures Manual acceptance criteria were qualified with a flag, an abbreviation indicating a deficiency with the data. The following are flags used in data validation.

J — Estimated: The associated numerical value is an estimated quantity. The analyte was detected but the reported value may not be accurate or precise. The "J" qualification indicates the data fell outside the QC limits, but the exceedance was not sufficient to cause rejection of the data.

R — Rejected: The data is unusable (the compound or analyte may or may not be present). Use of the "R" qualifier indicates a significant variance from functional guideline acceptance criteria. Either resampling or re-analysis is necessary to determine the presence or absence of the rejected analyte.

U — Nondetected: Analyses were performed for the compound or analyte, but it was not detected. The "U" designation is also applied to suspected blank contamination. The "U" flag is used to qualify any result detected in an environmental sample at a concentration less than 10 times the value of the concentration in any associated blank for common laboratory contaminants and less than 5 times the concentration in any associated blank for all other contaminants.

UJ — Estimated/Nondetected: Analyses were performed for the compound or analyte, but it was not detected and the limit of detection (LOD) is an estimated quantity due to poor accuracy or precision. This qualification is also used to flag possible false negative results in the case where low bias in the analytical system is indicated by low calibration response, surrogate, internal standard, or other spike recovery.

Once the data are reviewed and qualified according to the *Department of the Navy Environmental Restoration Program (NERP) Manual* (2006), the data set is then evaluated using PARCCS criteria. PARCCS criteria provide an evaluation of overall data usability. The following is a discussion of PARCCS criteria as related to the PQOs.

Precision is a measure of the agreement or reproducibility of analytical results under a given set of conditions. It is a quantity that cannot be measured directly but is calculated from reported concentrations. Precision is expressed as the relative percent difference (RPD):

$$RPD = (D1 - D2)/\{1/2(D1+D2)\} \times 100$$

Where:

D1 and D2 = the reported concentrations for sample and duplicate analyses.

Precision is primarily assessed by calculating a RPD from the reported concentrations of the spiked compounds for each sample in the MS/MSD pair. In the absence of a MS/MSD pair, a laboratory

duplicate or LCS/LCSD pair can be analyzed as an alternative means of assessing precision. In some cases, samples from multiple SDGs were within one QC batch and therefore are associated with the same laboratory QC samples. An additional measure of sampling precision was obtained by collecting and analyzing field duplicate samples, which were compared using the RPD result as the evaluation criteria.

MS and MSD samples are field samples spiked by the laboratory with target analytes prior to preparation and analysis. These samples measure the overall efficiency of the analytical method in recovering target analytes from an environmental matrix. A LCS is similar to a MS/MSD sample in that the LCS is spiked with the same target analytes prior to preparation and analysis. However, the LCS is prepared using a controlled interference-free matrix instead of a field sample aliquot. Laboratory reagent water is used to prepare aqueous LCS. Non-aqueous LCSs are prepared using solid media approved by the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) for their homogeneity. The LCS measures laboratory efficiency in recovering target analytes from either a solid or aqueous matrix in the absence of matrix interferences.

For inorganics analysis, one primary sample is analyzed and accompanied by an unspiked laboratory duplicate. The data reviewer compares the reported results of the primary analysis and the laboratory duplicate, then calculates RPDs, which are used to assess laboratory precision.

Laboratory and field sampling precision are further evaluated by calculating RPDs for aqueous field sample duplicate pairs. The sampler collects two field samples at the same location and under identically controlled conditions. The laboratory then analyzes the samples under identical conditions.

An RPD outside the numerical QC limit in either MS/MSD samples or LCS/LCSD indicates imprecision. Imprecision is the variance in the consistency with which the laboratory arrives at a particular reported result. Thus, the actual analyte concentration may be higher or lower than the reported result.

Possible causes of poor precision include sample matrix interference, improper sample collection or handling, inconsistent sample preparation, and poor instrument stability. In some duplicate pairs, results maybe reported in either the primary or duplicate samples at levels below the limit of quantitation (LOQ) or non-detected. Since these values are considered to be estimates, RPD exceedances from these duplicate pairs do not suggest a significant impact on the data quality.

Accuracy is a measure of the agreement of an experimental determination and the true value of the parameter being measured. It is used to identify bias in a given measurement system. Recoveries outside acceptable QC limits may be caused by factors such as instrumentation, analyst error, or matrix interference. Accuracy is assessed through the analysis of MS, MSD, LCS, and samples containing surrogate spikes. In some cases, samples from multiple SDGs were within one QC batch and therefore are associated with the same laboratory QC samples. Surrogate spikes are either isotopically labeled compounds or compounds that are not typically detected in the samples. Surrogate spikes are added to every blank, environmental sample, MS/MSD, and standard, for all applicable organic analyses. Accuracy of inorganic analyses is determined using the percent recoveries of MS and LCS analyses.

%R is calculated using the following equation:

$$\%R = (A–B)/C \times 100$$

Where:

A	=	measured concentration in the spiked sample
B	=	measured concentration of the spike compound in the unspiked sample
C	=	concentration of the spike

The percent recovery of each analyte spiked in MS/MSD samples, LCS, and surrogate compounds added to environmental samples is evaluated against the acceptance criteria specified by the previously noted documents. Spike recoveries outside the acceptable QC accuracy limits provide an indication of bias, where the reported data may overestimate or underestimate the actual concentration of compounds detected or quantitation limits reported for environmental samples.

Representativeness is a qualitative parameter that expresses the degree to which the sample data are characteristic of a population and is evaluated by reviewing the QC results of blank samples and holding times. Positive detects of compounds in the blank samples identify compounds that may have been introduced into the samples during sample collection, transport, preparation, or analysis. The QA/QC blanks collected and analyzed are method blanks.

A method blank is a laboratory grade water or solid matrix that contains the method reagents and has undergone the same preparation and analysis as the environmental samples. The method blank provides a measure of the combined contamination derived from the laboratory source water, glassware, instruments, reagents, and sample preparation steps. Method blanks are prepared for each sample of a similar matrix extracted by the same method at a similar concentration level.

For inorganic analyses, initial and continuing calibration blanks consist of acidified laboratory grade water, which are injected at the beginning and at a regular frequency during each 12 - hour sample analysis run. These blanks estimate residual contaminants from the previous sample or standards analysis and measure baseline shifts that commonly occur in emission and absorption spectroscopy.

Trip blanks are used to identify possible volatile organic contamination introduced into the sample during transport. A trip blank is a sample bottle filled in the laboratory with reagent-grade water and preserved to a pH less than 2 with hydrochloric acid. It is transported to the site, stored with the sample containers, and returned unopened to the laboratory for analysis.

Equipment blanks consist of analyte-free water poured over or through the sample collection equipment. The water is collected in a sample container for laboratory analysis. These blanks are collected after the sampling equipment is decontaminated and measure efficiency of the decontamination procedure. Equipment blanks were collected and analyzed for all target analytes.

Field blanks consist of analyte-free source water stored at the sample collection site. The water is collected from each source water used during each sampling event. Field blanks were collected and analyzed for all target analytes.

Contaminants found in both the environmental sample and a blank sample are assumed to be laboratory artifacts if the concentration in the environmental sample is less than 10 times the blank

value for common laboratory contaminants; methylene chloride, acetone, 2-butanone, and phthalate esters or 5 times the blank value for other laboratory contaminants.

Holding times are evaluated to assure that the sample integrity is intact for accurate sample preparation and analysis. Holding times will be specific for each method and matrix analyzed. Holding time exceedances can cause loss of sample constituents due to biodegradation, precipitation, volatization, and chemical degradation.

Comparability is a qualitative expression of the confidence with which one data set may be compared to another. It provides an assessment of the equivalence of the analytical results to data obtained from other analyses. It is important that data sets be comparable if they are used in conjunction with other data sets. The factors affecting comparability include the following: sample collection and handling techniques, matrix type, and analytical method. If these aspects of sampling and analysis are carried out according to standard analytical procedures, the data are considered comparable. Comparability is also dependent upon other PARCC criteria, because only when precision, accuracy, and representativeness are known can data sets be compared with confidence.

Completeness is defined as the percentage of acceptable sample results compared to the total number of sample results. Completeness is evaluated to determine if an acceptable amount of usable data were obtained so that a valid scientific site assessment can be completed. Completeness equals the total number of sample results for each fraction minus the total number of rejected sample results divided by the total number of sample results multiplied by 100. As specified in the PQOs, the goal for completeness for target analytes in each analytical fraction is 90 percent.

Percent completeness is calculated using the following equation:

$$\%C = (T - R)/T \times 100$$

Where:

%C	=	percent completeness
T	=	total number of sample results
R	=	total number of rejected sample results

Completeness is also determined by comparing the planned number of samples per method and matrix as specified in the project planning document, with the number determined above.

Sensitivity is the ability of an analytical method or instrument to discriminate between measurement responses representing different concentrations. This capability is established during the planning phase to meet the DQOs. It is important that calibration requirements, detection limits (DLs), and project-specific LODs and LOQs presented in the work plan are achieved and that target analytes can be detected at concentrations necessary to support the DQOs. In addition, sample results are compared to method blank and field blank results to identify potential effects of laboratory background and field procedures on sensitivity.

The following sections present a review of QC data for each analytical method.

2. Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons

A total of 58 soil samples were analyzed for PAH by EPA SW-846 Method 8270C-SIM. All PAH data were assessed to be valid with the exception of 17 of the 986 total results, which were rejected based on QC exceedances. This section discusses the QA/QC supporting documentation as defined by the PARCC criteria and evaluated based on the PQOs.

2.1 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

2.1.1 Instrument Calibration

Initial and continuing calibration results provide a means of evaluating accuracy within a particular SDG. Relative response factor (RRF), percent relative standard deviation (%RSD), and percent difference (%D) are the three major parameters used to measure the effectiveness of instrument calibration. RRF is a measure of the relative spectral response of an analyte compared to its internal standard. %RSD is an expression of the linearity of instrument response. %D is a comparison of a continuing calibration instrumental response with its initial response. %RSD and %D exceedances suggest routine instrumental anomalies, which typically impact all sample results for the affected compounds.

The relative response factors met the acceptance criteria of 0.05 in the initial and continuing calibration standards.

The relative standard deviation in the initial calibrations and/or %D between the initial calibration mean relative response factors and the continuing calibration relative response factors were within the acceptance criteria of 15 and 20 percent, respectively.

The %Ds in the initial calibration verification were within the acceptance criteria of 20 percent.

2.1.2 Surrogates

As a result of non-compliant surrogate recoveries, 17 non-detected results in sample BA368 were qualified as unusable (R). Additionally, 136 results in samples BA267, BA338, BA341, BA363, BA364, BA367, BA368, and BA369 were qualified as detected estimated (J) and non-detected estimated (UJ) due to non-compliant surrogate recoveries. The details regarding the qualification of results are provided in the data validation reports.

2.1.3 MS/MSD Samples

As a result of non-compliant MS/MSDs, five results for non-compliant RPDs and 32 results for non-compliant %Rs were qualified as detected estimated (J) and non-detected estimated (UJ). The affected compounds were 2-methylnapthalene, acenaphthene, acenaphthylene, anthracene, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(g,h,i)perylene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, dibenz(a,h)anthracene, fluorene, naphthalene, phenanthrene, and pyrene. The details regarding the qualification of results are provided in the data validation reports.

2.1.4 LCS Samples

As a result of non-compliant LCS/LCSD recoveries, 139 results were qualified as detected estimated (J) and non-detected estimated (UJ). The affected compounds were acenaphthene, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, dibenz(a,h)anthracene, fluorene, and pyrene. The details regarding the qualification of results are provided in the data validation reports.

2.1.5 Internal Standards

No data were qualified based on internal standard nonconformances. The recoveries and retention times were evaluated against the acceptance criteria.

2.1.6 Field Duplicate Samples

The field duplicate samples were evaluated for acceptable precision with RPDs for the compounds. The associated data validation narratives provided details regarding criteria exceeded. Sample data were not qualified on the basis of field duplicate precision.

2.1.7 Proficiency Testing Samples

Proficiency testing samples were not performed for the sampling event.

2.1.8 Compound Quantitation and Target Identification

Due to compound quantitation nonconformances (i.e., co-elution of peaks), 29 benzo(b)fluoranthene and benzo(k)fluoranthene detected results in several samples were qualified as detected estimated (J). The details regarding the qualification of results are provided in the data validation reports.

All target compound identifications were found to be acceptable

2.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS

2.2.1 Holding Times

The evaluation of holding times to verify compliance with the method was conducted. All holding times were met.

2.2.2 Blanks

Method blanks were analyzed to evaluate representativeness. The concentration for an individual target compounds in any of the three types of QA/QC blanks were used for data qualification.

If contaminants were detected in a blank, corrective actions were made for the chemical analytical data during data validation. The corrective action consisted of amending the laboratory reported results for organic compounds based on the following criteria. The validation qualifier codes used in the blank summary tables are described below.

- *Results Below or Above the LOQ:* If a sample result for the blank contaminant was less than the LOQ or greater than the sample LOQ and less than 5× the blank value, the sample result for the blank contaminant was amended as a non-detect at the concentration reported in the sample results.
- *No Action:* If a sample result for the blank contaminant was greater than 10× the blank value for common contaminants or 5× the blank value for other contaminants, the result was not amended.

2.2.2.1 METHOD BLANKS

As a result of method blank contamination, one benzo(a)anthracene result was qualified as non-detected (U). The details regarding the qualification of results are provided in the data validation reports.

2.3 COMPARABILITY

The laboratory used standard analytical methods for all of the analyses. In all cases, the method detection limits attained were at or below the reporting limit. Target compounds detected below the reporting limits flagged (J) by the laboratory should be considered estimated. The comparability of the data is regarded as acceptable.

2.4 COMPLETENESS

The completeness level attained for PAH field samples was 98.3 percent. This percentage was calculated as the total number of accepted sample results divided by the total number of sample results multiplied by 100.

2.5 SENSITIVITY

The calibration was evaluated for instrument sensitivity and was determined to be technically acceptable. All laboratory reporting limits met the specified requirements described in the work plan although LOD was elevated for benzo(a)anthracene for one sample due to method blank contamination.

3. Polychlorinated Biphenyls

A total of 20 soil samples were analyzed for PCB as Aroclors by EPA SW-846 Method 8082. All PCB data were assessed to be valid since none of the 140 total results were rejected based on QC exceedances. This section discusses the QA/QC supporting documentation as defined by the PARCC criteria and evaluated based on the PQOs.

3.1 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

3.1.1 Instrument Calibration

Initial and continuing calibration results provide a means of evaluating accuracy within a particular SDG. Percent relative standard deviation (%RSD) and percent difference (%D) are the two major parameters used to measure the effectiveness of instrument calibration. %RSD is an expression of the linearity of instrument response. %D is a comparison of a continuing calibration instrumental response with its initial response. %RSD and %D exceedances suggest more routine instrumental anomalies, which typically impact all sample results for the affected compounds.

Six results were qualified detected estimated (J) and non-detected estimated (UJ). The relative standard deviations in the initial calibrations and/or percent difference between the initial calibration and the continuing calibration concentrations for Aroclor 1016, Aroclor 1221, and Aroclor 1232 were outside the acceptance criteria of 20 and 15 percent, respectively. The affected samples are identified in the data validation reports.

3.1.2 Surrogates

No data were qualified based on surrogate recovery nonconformances. In cases where individual recoveries exceeded criteria, the QC exceedance was judged to have no impact on the data quality and no qualifications were made.

3.1.3 MS/MSD Samples

No data were qualified based on MS/MSD nonconformances. For those SDGs with MS/MSD results, the recoveries were evaluated against the acceptance criteria. In cases where recoveries exceeded criteria, the QC exceedance was judged to have no impact on the data quality and no qualifications were made.

3.1.4 LCS Samples

No data were qualified based on LCS nonconformances. For those SDGs with LCS results, the recoveries were evaluated against the acceptance criteria.

3.1.5 Field Duplicate Samples

The field duplicate samples were evaluated for acceptable precision with RPDs for the compounds. The associated data validation narratives provided details regarding criteria exceeded. Sample data were not qualified on the basis of field duplicate precision.

3.1.6 Proficiency Testing Samples

Proficiency testing samples were not performed for the sampling event.

3.1.7 Compound Quantitation and Target Identification

Due to compound quantitation nonconformances (i.e., %Ds between columns), one Aroclor 1260 result in sample BA245 was qualified as detected estimated (J). The details regarding the qualification of results are provided in the data validation reports.

All target compound identifications were found to be acceptable.

3.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS

3.2.1 Holding Times

The evaluation of holding times to verify compliance with the method was conducted. All holding times were met.

3.2.2 Blanks

As previously discussed in Section 2.2.2, method blanks were analyzed to evaluate representativeness.

3.2.2.1 METHOD BLANKS

No QC issues were associated with the method blanks for this analysis.

3.3 COMPARABILITY

The laboratory used standard analytical methods for all of the analyses. In all cases, the method detection limits attained were at or below the reporting limit. Target compounds detected below the reporting limits flagged (J) by the laboratory should be considered estimated. The comparability of the data is regarded as acceptable.

3.4 COMPLETENESS

The completeness level attained for PCB field samples was 100 percent. This percentage was calculated as the total number of accepted sample results divided by the total number of sample results multiplied by 100.

3.5 SENSITIVITY

The calibration was evaluated for instrument sensitivity and was determined to be technically acceptable. All laboratory LODs and LOQs met the project requirements described in the work plan.

4. Metals

A total of 48 soil samples were analyzed for metals by EPA SW-846 Method 6010B/6020/7471A. All metals data were assessed to be valid since none of the 465 total results were rejected based on QC exceedances. This section discusses the QA/QC supporting documentation as defined by the PARCC criteria and evaluated based on the PQOs.

4.1 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

4.1.1 Instrument Calibration

Initial and continuing calibration verification results provide a means of evaluating accuracy within a particular SDG. Correlation coefficient (r) and percent recovery (%R) are the two major parameters used to measure the effectiveness of instrument calibration. The correlation coefficient indicates the linearity of the calibration curve. %R is used to verify the ongoing calibration acceptability of the analytical system. The most critical of the two calibration parameters, r, has the potential to affect data accuracy across a SDG when it is outside the acceptable QC limits. %R exceedances suggest more routine instrumental anomalies, which typically impact all sample results for the affected analytes.

The correlation coefficients in the initial calibrations and/or percent recoveries in the continuing calibration verifications were within the acceptance criteria of ≥ 0.995 and 90-110 percent, respectively.

4.1.2 MS Samples

As a result of non-compliant MS recoveries, 21 results were qualified as detected estimated (J) and non-detected estimated (UJ). The analytes affected were barium, cadmium, and chromium. The details regarding the qualification of results are provided in the data validation reports.

4.1.3 Duplicate (DUP) Samples

No data were qualified based on duplicate nonconformances. For those SDGs with DUP results, the relative percent differences/differences were evaluated against the acceptance criteria. In cases where

RPDs or differences exceeded criteria, the QC exceedance was judged to have no impact on the data quality and no qualifications were made.

4.1.4 LCS Samples

No data were qualified based on LCS nonconformances. For those SDGs with LCS results, the recoveries were evaluated against the acceptance criteria.

4.1.5 ICP Serial Dilution

No data were qualified based on ICP serial dilution nonconformances. All recoveries were evaluated against the acceptance criteria.

4.1.6 ICP Interference Check Sample

As a result of ICP interference check sample exceedances, 16 results were qualified as detected estimated (J) and non-detected estimated (UJ). The analytes affected were arsenic, cadmium, chromium, and silver. The details regarding the qualification of results are provided in the data validation reports.

4.1.7 Field Duplicate Samples

The field duplicate samples were evaluated for acceptable precision with RPDs for the analytes. The associated data validation narratives provided details regarding criteria exceeded. Sample data were not qualified on the basis of field duplicate precision.

4.1.8 Proficiency Testing Samples

Proficiency testing samples were not performed for the sampling event.

4.1.9 Sample Result Verification

All sample results were found to be acceptable.

4.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS

4.2.1 Holding Times

The evaluation of holding times to verify compliance with the method was conducted. All holding times were met.

4.2.2 Blanks

Method blanks were analyzed to evaluate representativeness. The concentration for an individual target compounds in any of the three types of QA/QC blanks were used for data qualification.

If contaminants were detected in a blank, corrective actions were made for the chemical analytical data during data validation. The corrective action consisted of amending the laboratory reported results for organic analytes based on the following criteria. The validation qualifier codes are described below.

- *Results Below or Above the LOQ:* If a sample result for the blank contaminant was less than the LOQ or greater than the sample LOQ and less 5× the method blank value or the highest

applicable calibration blank value, the sample result for the blank contaminant was amended as a non-detect at the concentration reported in the sample results.

- *No Action:* If a sample result for the blank contaminant was greater than 5× the blank value, the result was not amended.

4.2.2.1 METHOD BLANKS

No QC issues were associated with the method blanks for this analysis.

4.3 COMPARABILITY

The laboratory used standard analytical methods for all of the analyses. In all cases, the method detection limits attained were at or below the reporting limit. Target analytes detected below the reporting limits flagged (J) by the laboratory should be considered estimated. The comparability of the data is regarded as acceptable.

4.4 COMPLETENESS

The completeness level attained for metal field samples was 100 percent. This percentage was calculated as the total number of accepted sample results divided by the total number of sample results multiplied by 100.

4.5 SENSITIVITY

The calibration was evaluated for instrument sensitivity and was determined to be technically acceptable. All laboratory LODs and LOQs met the project requirements described in the work plan.

5.0 Variances in Analytical Performance

The laboratory used standard analytical methods for all of the analyses throughout the project. No systematic variances in analytical performance were noted according to the laboratory SOW.

6.0 Summary of PARCC criteria

The validation reports present the PARCC results for all SDGs. Each PARCC criterion is discussed in detail in the following sections.

6.1 PRECISION AND ACCURACY

Precision and accuracy were evaluated using data quality indicators such as MS/MSD, LCS, and surrogates. The precision and accuracy of the data set were considered acceptable after integration of qualification of estimated results as specifically noted in the data validation reports.

6.2 REPRESENTATIVENESS

All samples for each method and matrix were evaluated for holding time compliance. All samples were associated with a method blank in each individual SDG. The representativeness of the project data is considered acceptable after qualification for blank contamination.

6.3 COMPARABILITY

Sampling frequency requirements were met in obtaining duplicates and necessary field blanks. The laboratory used standard analytical methods for their analyses. The analytical results were reported in correct standard units. Holding times, sample preservation, and sample integrity were within QC criteria. The overall comparability is considered acceptable.

6.4 COMPLETENESS

Of the 1591 total analytes reported, 17 of the sample results were rejected. The completeness for all SDGs is as follows:

Parameter/Method	Total Analytes	No. of Rejects	%Completeness
PAHs	986	17	98.3
PCBs	140	0	100
Metals	465	0	100
Total	**1,591**	**17**	**98.9**

The completeness percentage based on rejected data met the 90 percent DQO goal. A less quantifiable loss of data occurred in the application of blank qualifications.

6.5 SENSITIVITY

Sensitivity was achieved by the laboratory to support the DQOs. Calibration concentrations and reporting limits met the project requirements and low level PAH contamination in the method blanks did not affect sensitivity.

Table 1: Validation Sample Table, SDG 42300

Client ID #	Lab ID #	QC Type	Matrix	Date Collected	Mercury (7470A)	PAH (8270C-SIM)	PCBs (8082)
BA268	AP55206		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA269	AP55207		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA270	AP55208		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA271	AP55209		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA272	AP55210		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA273	AP55211		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA274	AP55212		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA275	AP55213		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA276	AP55214		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA277	AP55215		soil	7-30-03	X		
BA278	AP55216		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA279	AP55217		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA280	AP55218		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA281	AP55219		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA282	AP55220		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA283	AP55221		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA284	AP55222		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA285	AP55223		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA286	AP55224		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA287	AP55225		soil	7-31-03	X		
BA245	AP54789		soil	7-25-03			X
BA246	AP54790		soil	7-25-03			X
BA247	AP54791		soil	7-25-03			X
BA248	AP54792		soil	7-25-03			X
BA249	AP54793		soil	7-25-03			X
BA250	AP54794		soil	7-25-03			X
BA251	AP54795		soil	7-25-03			X
BA252	AP54796		soil	7-25-03			X
BA253	AP54797		soil	7-25-03			X
BA254	AP54798		soil	7-25-03			X
BA255	AP54799		soil	7-25-03			X
BA256	AP54800		soil	7-25-03			X
BA257	AP54801		soil	7-25-03			X
BA258	AP54802		soil	7-25-03			X
BA259	AP54803		soil	7-25-03			X
BA260	AP54804		soil	7-25-03			X
BA261	AP54805		soil	7-25-03			X
BA262	AP54806		soil	7-25-03			X
BA263	AP54807		soil	7-25-03			X
BA264	AP54808		soil	7-25-03			X
BA265	AP54809		soil	7-26-03		X	
BA265DL	AP54809DL	DL	soil	7-26-03		X	

Client ID #	Lab ID #	QC Type	Matrix	Date Collected	Mercury (7470A)	PAH (8270C-SIM)	PCBs (8082)
BA266	AP54810		soil	7-26-03		X	
BA266DL	AP54810DL	DL	soil	7-26-03		X	
BA266DL2	AP54810DL2	DL2	soil	7-26-03		X	
BA267	AP54811		soil	7-26-03		X	
BA245MS	AP54789MS	MS	soil	7-25-03			X

This page intentionally left blank

Laboratory QC Samples (Water, Soil)

1. Purpose

This section sets forth the standard operating procedure for identifying the number and type of laboratory quality control (QC) samples that will be analyzed during each contract task order (CTO) associated with the United States Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific. Laboratory QC analyses serve as a check on the precision and accuracy of analytical methods and instrumentation, and the potential contamination that might occur during laboratory sample preparation and analyses. Laboratory QC analyses include blank, surrogate, blank spike, laboratory control sample (LCS), and matrix spike (MS)/matrix spike duplicate (MSD) analyses. These laboratory QC analyses are discussed in general below.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

3.1 PRECISION

Precision is the degree to which a set of observations or measurements of the same property, obtained under similar conditions, conform to themselves. Precision is usually expressed as a standard deviation, variance, or range, in either absolute or relative terms. Examples of QC measures for precision include laboratory duplicates, laboratory triplicates, and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates.

3.2 ACCURACY

Accuracy is the degree of agreement between an observed value and an accepted reference value. Accuracy includes a combination of random error (precision) and systematic error (bias), components which are due to sampling and analytical operations. Examples of QC measures for accuracy include performance evaluation samples, matrix spikes, LCSs, and equipment blanks.

3.3 MATRIX

A specific type of medium (e.g., surface water, drinking water), in which the analyte of interest may be contained. Medium is a substance (e.g., air, water, soil), which serves as a carrier of the analytes of interest (EPA 2010).

3.4 METHOD BLANK

An analyte-free matrix (water, soil, etc.) subjected to the entire analytical process to demonstrate that the analytical system itself does not introduce contamination.

3.5 MATRIX SPIKE

A sample prepared by adding a known concentration of a target analyte to an aliquot of a specific homogenized environmental sample for which an independent estimate of the target analyte concentration is available. The MS is accompanied by an independent analysis of the unspiked aliquot of the environmental sample. Spiked samples are used to determine the effect of the matrix on a method's recovery efficiency.

3.6 LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLES AND BLANK SPIKES

A sample of known composition prepared using reagent-free water or an inert solid that is spiked with analytes of interest at the midpoint of the calibration curve or at the level of concern. It is analyzed using the sample preparation, reagents, and analytical methods employed for regular samples.

3.7 SURROGATES

A pure substance with properties that mimic the analyte of interest (organics only). Surrogates are typically brominated, fluorinated, or isotopically labeled compounds unlikely to be found in environmental samples. These analytes are added to samples to evaluate analytical efficiency by measuring recovery.

3.8 INTERNAL STANDARDS

A pure substance added to both samples and laboratory standards at a known concentration with the purpose of providing a basis of comparison in the quantitation of analytes of interest. Internal standards are primarily used to increase the accuracy and precision of analytical methods where the primary source of variability is in sample preparation or sample injection on instrument.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor's QA Manager or Technical Director, as well as QC coordinators are responsible for ensuring that sample analytical activities during all CTOs are in compliance with this procedure.

The CTO QC Coordinators and the Laboratory Manager are responsible for identifying instances of non-compliance with this procedure and ensuring that future laboratory analytical activities are in compliance with it.

5. Procedures

Laboratory QC checks include all types of samples specified in the requested analytical methods, such as the analysis of laboratory blank, duplicate, and MS samples. QC requirements are specified in each analytical method and in Appendix B, *Quality Control Requirements*, and Appendix C, *Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) Control Limits and Requirements*, of the *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories* Version 5.0 (or most current version)

(DoD QSM). Types of QC samples are discussed in general below. Detailed discussion and minimum QA/QC requirements are presented in the DoD QSM (DoD 2013).

A comprehensive discussion of the minimum number of laboratory QC samples can be found in the *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B, Quality Assurance/Quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities* (DoD 2005b). However, additional QA/QC samples may be necessary based on the project quality objectives. Information pertaining to laboratory QC samples shall be documented in Worksheet 28 Laboratory QC Samples Table of the project UFP QAPP-style planning document.

5.1 LABORATORY BLANKS

Laboratory blank samples are analyzed to assess the degree to which laboratory contamination by reagent or method preparation may have affected sample analytical results. At a minimum, one laboratory blank will be analyzed per matrix per analytical method for each batch of at most 20 samples. In evaluating the blank results, all blank data are reviewed to identify any compounds detected in the blanks. The laboratory shall be contacted to discuss detection of analytes in blank samples only in the event of unusual contamination, but not for common laboratory contaminants at low levels. The following compounds are considered to be common laboratory contaminants: acetone, methylene chloride, 2-butanone, and common phthalate esters. The data for samples analyzed during the same time period as the blank are then evaluated to identify the presence of any contaminants found in the blanks. The presence of the blank contaminants found in associated samples is then evaluated to avoid potential misinterpretation of actual sample constituents. Briefly, as discussed in the data validation procedures, any analyte detected above the LOQ in both the sample and the associated blank is qualified as not detected if the sample concentration is less than five times the blank concentration (5× rule). For common laboratory contaminants (methylene chloride, acetone, 2-butanone, and common phthalate esters), a 10× rule applies.

5.2 LABORATORY REPLICATES (DUPLICATES AND TRIPLICATES)

Replicates are analyzed to evaluate the reproducibility, or precision, of the analytical procedures for a given sample. A replicate is two (duplicates) or three (triplicates) representative portions taken from one homogeneous sample by the laboratory and analyzed in the same laboratory (DoD 2005a). One duplicate sample is analyzed for each batch of twenty samples analyzed in a given matrix. Lab triplicates are assigned by the field team and identified on the chain of custody. The identification of a sample for lab triplicate analysis is typically selected from one of the field triplicates to allow for the evaluation of total study error of the sampling and analysis process. Duplicate analyses are normally performed on sample portions analyzed for inorganic constituents. For organic analyses, duplicate analyses are performed on MS samples (Section 5.5 of this procedure).

5.3 SURROGATES

Surrogate compounds must be added to all samples, standards, and blanks for all organic chromatography methods except when the matrix precludes its use or when a surrogate is not available. Poor surrogate recovery may indicate a problem with the sample composition and shall be reported to the client whose sample produced the poor recovery. Surrogate compounds to be included for organic analysis are specified in each analytical method.

5.4 LABORATORY CONTROL SAMPLES AND BLANK SPIKES

LCSs are used to demonstrate that the laboratory process for sample preparation and analysis is under control.

Analytes selected for spiking of LCSs are usually the same compounds used to spike MS/MSD samples and are representative target compounds. Control limits for LCS recoveries are provided in Appendix C of DoD QSM. If no control limits for LCS recoveries are listed in Appendix C of the DoD QSM for a given analyte, the laboratory's in-house derived control limits should be used.

For wet chemistry methods, a single spike of an appropriate control for each method may be used for LCS analyses (i.e., cyanide, a control standard of sodium cyanide from a source other than that used for calibration may be spiked into water samples and analyzed with the water samples). LCSs should be analyzed at a frequency of one per batch of at most twenty samples analyzed of similar matrix.

5.5 MATRIX SPIKES/MATRIX SPIKE DUPLICATES

MS analyses are conducted by the laboratory to assess the accuracy of specific analytical methods and to provide information on the effect of the sample matrix on the analytical methodology. Spike analyses are performed by adding compounds of known concentration to a sample, an unspiked portion of which has previously been analyzed or is concurrently analyzed. The spiked analytes are representative target compounds for each analytical method performed. The spiked sample results are evaluated with the original sample results to evaluate any effects the matrix has on the analysis. One MS is analyzed for each batch of at most 20 samples of similar matrix. Since MS samples only provide information about the specific sample matrix used for the spike, MS analyses should be performed for each type of matrix collected.

For the MSD, a separate aliquot of the sample is separately spiked and analyzed. As discussed in Section 5.2, results of MSD analyses are expressed as a relative percent difference, which is calculated by dividing the difference in concentration between the MSD and the MS sample analyses by the arithmetic mean of their concentrations. One MSD analysis is required for at most each 20 samples of similar matrix.

Acceptance criteria for both the MS and the MSD are based on historic laboratory performance and are laboratory-specific. As a general rule, the acceptance criteria should be no more stringent than the LCS acceptance criteria.

It is important to note that the UFP QAPP Part 2B, QA/QC Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities (DoD 2005b) states that for organic analysis, MS and MSDs are not considered a minimum QC activity as long as surrogate spikes properly mimic the analytes of concern and can identify matrix effects. Project quality objectives should be evaluated to determine if organic MS/MSDs are useful for individual projects.

6. Records

Records of QC samples analyzed during ER Program CTO activities will be maintained on laboratory bench sheets, raw data sheets, in the laboratory computerized data system, and on QC summary forms, as requested. Analytical laboratories maintain records in accordance with their quality assurance manual (QAM) as part of performing environmental analytical work under DoD.

Records shall be maintained in accordance with the analytical laboratory subcontract agreement specifications or the laboratory-specific QAM, whichever is more stringent.

7. Health and Safety

Applicable to laboratory personnel only.

8. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/swerffrr/pdf/-qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets*. Revision 1. March.

———. 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories.* Version 5.0. Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 2010. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment Program: QA Glossary. November 8. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/emfjulte/html/pubs/docs/resdocs/qa_terms.html#mm. Accessed 2015.

Procedure I-A-7, *Analytical Data Validation Planning and Coordination.*

9. Attachments

None.

This page intentionally left blank

Field QC Samples (Water, Soil)

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure describes the number and types of field quality control (QC) samples that will be collected during United States Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific site field work.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the Contract Task Order (CTO) Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director, as well as QC coordinators responsible for compliance with the procedure. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

3.1 Trip Blank

Trip blanks are samples that originate from organic-free water (e.g., ASTM Type II water, high performance liquid chromatography grade water, etc.) prepared by the laboratory, shipped to the sampling site, and returned to the laboratory with samples to be analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs). Trip blanks are analyzed to assess whether contamination was introduced during sample shipment (DoD 2005a). Trip blanks are prepared using the same sample container (typically a 40 ml VOA vial) as that used to collect field samples.

3.2 Equipment Blank Samples

An equipment blank (i.e., “decontamination rinsate,” or “equipment rinsate”) sample consists of a sample of water free of measurable contaminants poured over or through decontaminated field sampling equipment that is considered ready to collect or process an additional sample. Equipment blanks are to be collected from non-dedicated sampling equipment to assess the adequacy of the decontamination process.

3.3 Field Blanks

A blank used to provide information about contaminants that may be introduced during sample collection, storage, and transport. It can also be a clean sample carried to the sampling site, exposed to sampling conditions, transported to the laboratory, and treated as an environmental sample.

3.4 FIELD DUPLICATE

A generic term for two field samples taken at the same time in approximately the same location is referred to as a field duplicate. The location of the duplicate (distance and direction from primary sample) should be specified in the project planning documents. They are intended to represent the same population and are taken through all steps of the analytical procedure in an identical manner and provide precision information for the data collection activity. There are two categories of field duplicate samples defined by the collection method: co-located field duplicates and subsample field duplicates. Co-located field duplicates are two or more independent samples collected from side-by-side locations at the same point in time and space so as to be considered identical. Co-located samples are collected from adjacent locations or liners (e.g., laterally or vertically, in separate containers), or water samples collected from the same well at the same time that have not been homogenized. Subsample field duplicates samples are obtained from one sample collection at one sample location.

3.5 FIELD REPLICATES

Two or more field replicates are used with incremental sampling approaches to statistically evaluate the sampling precision or error for each decision unit (DU). The location of the replicates (distance and direction from primary sample) and the number of DUs with replicates should be specified in the project planning documents. Increments for replicate samples are collected from completely separate locations (i.e., separate systematic random or stratified random grid). Triplicate samples (i.e., primary incremental sample plus two replicates) are required for incremental sampling and are more useful than just duplicates for statistical evaluation. The replicate samples are collected, prepared, and analyzed in the same manner as carried out for the primary sample.

3.6 TEMPERATURE INDICATORS (BLANKS)

A temperature indicator sample is often referred to as a temperature blank, but it is not analyzed nor does it measure introduced contamination. It may be a small sample bottle or VOA vial filled with distilled water that is placed in each shipping container to evaluate if samples were adequately cooled during sample shipment.

3.7 SOURCE WATER

Source water is water free from measurable contaminants that is used as the final decontamination rinse water.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager and QA Manager or Technical Director are responsible for ensuring that field QC samples are collected and analyzed according to this procedure. The CTO Manager is responsible for ensuring that all personnel involved in sampling or testing shall have the appropriate education, experience, and training to perform their assigned tasks as specified in Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

The prime contractor QC Coordinator is responsible for determining the QC sample requirements.

The Laboratory Manager is responsible for ensuring that field QC samples are analyzed according to the specifications of the project statement of work and the analytical methods used.

The Field Manager is responsible for ensuring that all project field staff follow these procedures.

Field sampling personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

5. Procedures

Field QC checks may include submission of trip blank, equipment blank, field blank, duplicate, triplicate, and temperature indicator (blank) samples to the laboratory. Types of field QC samples are discussed in general below. Table III-B-1 identifies the minimum frequency at which field QC samples should be collected, with the actual frequency to be determined by the individual project needs. For additional information on field QC frequency, see the State of Hawaii Department of Health 2009 *Technical Guidance Manual for the Implementation of the Hawaii State Contingency Plan*.

A comprehensive discussion of the minimum types and numbers of field QC samples can be found in the *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B, Quality Assurance/Quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities* (DoD 2005).

Table III-B-1: Field QC Samples per Sampling Event

Type of Sample	Minimum QC Sample Frequency	
	Metals	Organic
Trip blank (for volatiles only)	N/A	1/analytical method/cooler
Equipment blank	5%	5%
Field blank	1/decontamination water source/event [a]/for all analytes	
Field replicates [b]	10%	10%
Temperature Indicator (blank)	1/shipping container	

% percent
N/A not applicable
[a] A sampling event is considered to be from the time sampling personnel arrive at a site until they leave for more than a week. The use of controlled-lot source water makes one sample per lot, rather than per event, an option.
[b] To the extent practical, field replicates should be collected from the same locations as the samples designated for a laboratory matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (organic analysis) where applicable, or from the sample used as a laboratory duplicate (inorganic analysis).

5.1 Trip Blanks

The laboratory prepares trip blanks using organic-free water, and then sends them to the field. The laboratory shall place trip blanks in sample coolers prior to transport to the site so that they accompany the samples throughout the sample collection/handling/transport process. Once prepared, trip blanks should not be opened until they reach the laboratory. One set of two 40-milliliter vials per volatile analysis forms a trip blank and accompanies each cooler containing samples to be analyzed for volatiles. Trip blanks are only analyzed for volatiles. Results of trip blank analyses are used to assess whether samples have been contaminated by volatiles during sample handling and transport to the laboratory.

Trip blanks are not typically associated with tissue samples; however, project-specific quality objectives shall determine if trip blanks for tissue samples are required.

5.2 EQUIPMENT BLANK SAMPLES

Collect equipment blank samples by pumping the source water over and/or through the decontaminated sampling equipment. Collect this runoff water into the sample containers directly or with the use of a funnel, if necessary. The source water may be pumped or poured by tipping the jug of water upside down over the equipment. Results of equipment blank samples are used to evaluate whether equipment decontamination was effective.

At a minimum, equipment blank samples should be collected at a rate of 5 percent of the total samples planned for collection for each sampling technique used. This rate may be adjusted depending on the nature of the investigation (site inspection, remedial investigation, remedial site evaluation, long-term monitoring) and the associated project quality objectives (PQOs). Equipment blank samples will be analyzed for the same parameters as the samples collected with that particular equipment. If analytes pertinent to the project are found in the equipment blanks, the frequency of equipment blank samples may be increased after decontamination procedures have been modified to further evaluate the effectiveness of the decontamination procedure.

When disposable or dedicated sampling equipment is used, equipment blank samples do not need to be collected.

Sampling devices (e.g., gloved hands, dip nets, or traps) used for collection of tissue samples are generally non-intrusive into the organisms collected, so equipment blank samples will not be collected as long as the devices have been properly cleaned following Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*, and appear clean.

5.3 FIELD BLANKS

Field blanks, consisting of samples of the source water used as the final decontamination rinse water, will be collected on site by field personnel by pouring the source water into sample containers and then analyzed to assess whether contaminants may have been introduced during sample collection, storage, and transport.

The final decontamination rinse water source (the field blank source water) and equipment blank source water should all be from the same purified water source. Tap water used for steam cleaning augers or used in the initial decontamination buckets need not be collected and analyzed as a field blank since augers typically do not touch the actual samples and the final decontamination rinse water should be from a purified source.

Field blanks should be collected at a minimum frequency of one per sampling event per each source of water. A sampling event is considered to be from the time sampling personnel arrive at a site until they leave for more than a week. Field blanks will be analyzed for the same parameters as the samples collected during the period that the water sources are being used for decontamination. Additional field blanks may be required based on PQOs.

5.4 FIELD DUPLICATES

Field duplicates consist of either co-located or subsampled samples. Field duplicates for ground water and surface water samples are generally considered to be co-located samples. Soil duplicate samples may be homogenized and subsampled in the field (or at the laboratory) to form an original

and duplicate sample, or may be an additional volume of sample collected in a separate sample container to form a co-located sample.

The interpretation of co-located duplicate data may be more complex than subsample duplicate data because of the number of variables associated with the results of this type of duplicate sample. Duplicate soil samples for VOC analysis shall always be co-located (i.e., not homogenized or otherwise processed or subsampled). Duplicates will be analyzed for the same analytical parameters as their associated original sample. Collection of both co-located and subsampled versions of the same sample may be performed to aid in approximating sampling and analysis error.

Field duplicates for biological tissue samples will consist of subsamples of the original sample. Twice the required volume of organisms for one sample will be collected and placed into one food-grade, self-sealing bag. The sample will later be homogenized in the laboratory and subsampled, producing an original and a duplicate sample. Tissue duplicate samples will be analyzed for the same analytical parameters as their associated original samples.

5.5 FIELD REPLICATES

Field replicates are completely separate incremental replicate samples (collected from a set of systematic random or stratified random locations within the DU that are different from those used for the primary incremental samples). A different random starting location is determined for each replicate collected in the selected DU. Field replicates are typically collected in sets of three (the primary sample and two replicate samples) to produce a triplicate.

Replicate sample increments are collected from the same sampling grid established through the DU for the primary incremental sample, though at different systematic random locations than initially used. The replicate increments should not be collected from the same points or co-located with those used for the primary incremental sample. Replicate samples are sent to the laboratory as “blind” samples, meaning the laboratory does not know they represent replicate samples of the primary incremental sample.

5.6 TEMPERATURE INDICATORS (BLANKS)

Temperature indicators (blanks) may be prepared in the lab or field by filling a small sample bottle or VOA vial with distilled water and sealing the container. One temperature indicator sample should be placed in each sample cooler or shipping container. Upon arrival at the laboratory, the temperature of the bottle is measured to determine if samples were adequately cooled during the shipment.

6. Records

Records of QC samples analyzed during ER Program CTO activities will be maintained on laboratory bench sheets, raw data sheets, in the laboratory computerized data system, and on QC summary forms, as requested. Analytical laboratories maintain records in accordance with their quality assurance manual (QAM) as part of performing environmental analytical work under DoD. Records shall be maintained in accordance with the analytical laboratory subcontract agreement specifications or the laboratory-specific QAM, whichever is more stringent.

7. Health and Safety

Field personnel shall perform work in accordance with the current (or as contractually obligated) United States Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM-385-1-1 (USACE 2008) and site-specific health and safety plan.

8. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/swerffrr/pdf/-qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets*. Revision 1. March.

———. 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories.* Version 5.0. Draft Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Consolidated Safety and Health Requirements Manual.* EM-385-1-1. Includes Changes 1–7. 13 July 2012.

Procedure I-F, *Equipment Decontamination*.

Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*.

9. Attachments

None.

Logbooks

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure describes the activities and responsibilities pertaining to the identification, use, and control of logbooks and associated field data records for use by United States Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific personnel.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan Appendix A. Section 1.4 *Field Documentation SOPs* (DoD 2005). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the Contract Task Order (CTO) Manager and the Quality Assurance Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

3.1 LOGBOOK

A logbook is a bound field notebook with consecutively numbered, water-repellent pages that is clearly identified with the name of the relevant activity, the person assigned responsibility for maintenance of the logbook, and the beginning and ending dates of the entries.

3.2 DATA FORM

A data form is a predetermined format used for recording field data that may become, by reference, a part of the logbook (e.g., soil boring logs, trenching logs, surface soil sampling logs, groundwater sample logs, and well construction logs are data forms).

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager or delegate is responsible for determining which team members shall record information in field logbooks and for obtaining and maintaining control of the required logbooks. The CTO Manager shall review the field logbook on at least a monthly basis. The CTO Manager or designee is responsible for reviewing logbook entries to determine compliance with this procedure and to ensure that the entries meet the project requirements.

A knowledgeable individual such as the Field Manager, CTO Manager, or quality control (QC) Supervisor shall perform a technical review of each logbook at a frequency commensurate with the level of activity (weekly is suggested, or, at a minimum, monthly). Document these reviews by the

dated signature of the reviewer on the last page or page immediately following the material reviewed.

The Field Manager is responsible for ensuring that all project field staff follow these procedures and that the logbook is completed properly and daily. The Field Manager is also responsible for submitting copies to the CTO Manager, who is responsible for filing them and submitting a copy to the Navy (if required by the CTO Statement of Work).

The logbook user is responsible for recording pertinent data into the logbook to satisfy project requirements and for attesting to the accuracy of the entries by dated signature. The logbook user is also responsible for safeguarding the logbook while having custody of it.

Field personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

All NAVFAC Pacific ER Program field personnel are responsible for complying with Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

5. Procedure

The field logbook serves as the primary record of field activities. Make entries chronologically and in sufficient detail to allow the writer or a knowledgeable reviewer to reconstruct the applicable events. Store the logbook in a clean location and use it only when outer gloves used for personal protective equipment (PPE) have been removed.

Individual data forms may be generated to provide systematic data collection documentation. Entries on these forms shall meet the same requirements as entries in the logbook and shall be referenced in the applicable logbook entry. Individual data forms shall reference the applicable logbook and page number. At a minimum, include names of all samples collected in the logbook even if they are recorded elsewhere.

Enter field descriptions and observations into the logbook, as described in Attachment III-D-1, using indelible black ink.

Typical information to be entered includes the following:

- Dates (month/day/year) and times (military) of all onsite activities and entries made in logbooks/forms
- Site name, and description
- Site location by longitude and latitude, if known
- Weather conditions, including estimated temperature and relative humidity
- Fieldwork documentation, including site entry and exit times
- Descriptions of, and rationale for, approved deviations from the work plan or field sampling plan
- Field instrumentation readings
- Names, job functions, and organizational affiliations of personnel on-site

- Photograph references
- Site sketches and diagrams made on-site
- Identification and description of sample morphology, collection locations and sample numbers as described in Procedure I-A-8, *Sample Naming*
- Sample collection information, including dates (month/day/year) and times (military) of sample collections, sample collection methods and devices, station location numbers, sample collection depths/heights, sample preservation information, sample pH (if applicable), analysis requested (analytical groups), etc., as well as chain-of-custody (COC) information such as sample identification numbers cross-referenced to COC sample numbers
- Sample naming convention
- Field QC sample information
- Site observations, field descriptions, equipment used, and field activities accomplished to reconstruct field operations
- Meeting information
- Important times and dates of telephone conversations, correspondence, or deliverables
- Field calculations
- PPE level
- Calibration records
- Contractor and subcontractor information (address, names of personnel, job functions, organizational affiliations, contract number, contract name, and work assignment number)
- Equipment decontamination procedures and effectiveness
- Laboratories receiving samples and shipping information, such as carrier, shipment time, number of sample containers shipped, and analyses requested
- User signatures

The logbook shall reference data maintained in other logs, forms, etc. Correct entry errors by drawing a single line through the incorrect entry, then initialing and dating this change. Enter an explanation for the correction if the correction is more than for a mistake.

At least at the end of each day, the person making the entry shall sign or initial each entry or group of entries.

Enter logbook page numbers on each page to facilitate identification of photocopies.

If a person's initials are used for identification, or if uncommon acronyms are used, identify these on a page at the beginning of the logbook.

At least weekly and preferably daily, the preparer shall photocopy (or scan) and retain the pages completed during that session for backup. This will prevent loss of a large amount of information if the logbook is lost.

6. Records

Retain the field logbook as a permanent project record. If a particular CTO requires submittal of photocopies of logbooks, perform this as required.

7. Health and Safety

Store the logbook in a clean location to keep it clean and use it only when outer gloves used for PPE have been removed.

8. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

Procedure I-A-8, *Sample Naming.*

9. Attachments

Attachment III-D-1: Description of Logbook Entries

Attachment III-D-1
Description of Logbook Entries

This page intentionally left blank

Logbook entries shall be consistent with Section A.1.4 *Field Documentation SOPs* of the UFP-QAPP Manual (DoD 2005) and contain the following information, as applicable, for each activity recorded. Some of these details may be entered on data forms, as described previously.

Name of Activity	For example, Asbestos Bulk Sampling, Charcoal Canister Sampling, Aquifer Testing.
Task Team Members and Equipment	Name all members on the field team involved in the specified activity. List equipment used by serial number or other unique identification, including calibration information.
Activity Location	Indicate location of sampling area as indicated in the field sampling plan.
Weather	Indicate general weather and precipitation conditions.
Level of PPE	Record the level of PPE (e.g., Level D).
Methods	Indicate method or procedure number employed for the activity.
Sample Numbers	Indicate the unique numbers associated with the physical samples. Identify QC samples.
Sample Type and Volume	Indicate the medium, container type, preservative, and the volume for each sample.
Time and Date	Record the time and date when the activity was performed (e.g., 0830/08/OCT/89). Use the 24-hour clock for recording the time and two digits for recording the day of the month and the year.
Analyses	Indicate the appropriate code for analyses to be performed on each sample, as specified in the WP.
Field Measurements	Indicate measurements and field instrument readings taken during the activity.
Chain of Custody and Distribution	Indicate chain-of-custody for each sample collected and indicate to whom the samples are transferred and the destination.
References	If appropriate, indicate references to other logs or forms, drawings, or photographs employed in the activity.
Narrative (including time and location)	Create a factual, chronological record of the team's activities throughout the day including the time and location of each activity. Include descriptions of general problems encountered and their resolution. Provide the names and affiliations of non-field team personnel who visit the site, request changes in activity, impact the work schedule, request information, or observe team activities. Record any visual or other observations relevant to the activity, the contamination source, or the sample itself. It should be emphasized that logbook entries are for recording data and chronologies of events. The logbook author must include observations and descriptive notations, taking care to be objective and recording no opinions or subjective comments unless appropriate.
Recorded by	Include the signature of the individual responsible for the entries contained in the logbook and referenced forms.
Checked by	Include the signature of the individual who performs the review of the completed entries.

This page intentionally left blank

Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-Of-Custody

1. Purpose

The purpose of this standard operating procedure is to establish standard protocols for all United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific field personnel for use in maintaining field and sampling activity records, writing sample logs, labeling samples, ensuring that proper sample custody procedures are used, and completing chain-of-custody/analytical request forms.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

3.1 LOGBOOK

A logbook is a bound field notebook with consecutively numbered, water-repellent pages that is clearly identified with the name of the relevant activity, the person responsible for maintenance of the logbook, and the beginning and ending dates of the entries.

3.2 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY

Chain-of-custody (COC) is documentation of the process of custody control. Custody control includes possession of a sample from the time of its collection in the field to its receipt by the analytical laboratory, and through analysis and storage prior to disposal.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager is responsible for determining which team members shall record information in the field logbook and for checking sample logbooks and COC forms to ensure compliance with these procedures. The CTO Manager shall review COC forms on a monthly basis at a minimum.

The prime contractor CTO Manager and QA Manager or Technical Director are responsible for evaluating project compliance with the Project Procedures Manual. The QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring overall compliance with this procedure.

The Laboratory Project Manager or Sample Control Department Manager is responsible for reporting any sample documentation or COC problems to the CTO Manager or CTO Laboratory Coordinator within 24 hours of sample receipt.

The Field Manager is responsible for ensuring that all field personnel follow these procedures. The CTO Laboratory Coordinator is responsible for verifying that the COC/analytical request forms have been completed properly and match the sampling and analytical plan. The CTO Manager or CTO Laboratory Coordinator is responsible for notifying the laboratory, data managers, and data validators in writing if analytical request changes are required as a corrective action. These small changes are different from change orders, which involve changes to the scope of the subcontract with the laboratory and must be made in accordance with a respective contract (e.g., Comprehensive Long-Term Environmental Action Navy, remedial action contract).

NAVFAC Pacific ER Program field personnel are responsible for following these procedures while conducting sampling activities. Field personnel are responsible for recording pertinent data into the logbook to satisfy project requirements and for attesting to the accuracy of the entries by dated signature. All NAVFAC Pacific ER Program field personnel are responsible for complying with Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

5. Procedures

This procedure provides standards for documenting field activities, labeling the samples, documenting sample custody, and completing COC/analytical request forms. The standards presented in this section shall be followed to ensure that samples collected are maintained for their intended purpose and that the conditions encountered during field activities are documented.

5.1 Record Keeping

The field logbook serves as the primary record of field activities. Make entries chronologically and in sufficient detail to allow the writer or a knowledgeable reviewer to reconstruct each day's events. Field logs such as soil boring logs and groundwater sampling logs will also be used. These procedures are described in Procedure III-D, *Logbooks*.

5.2 Sample Labeling

Affix a sample label with adhesive backing to each individual sample container with the exception of pre-tared containers. Record the following information with a waterproof marker (ballpoint pen for containers for volatile analyses) on each label:

- Project name or number (optional)
- COC sample number
- Date and time of collection
- Sampler's initials
- Matrix (optional)
- Sample preservatives (if applicable)

- Analysis to be performed on sample (This shall be identified by the method number or name identified in the subcontract with the laboratory)
- Indicate if sample is to be used as the matrix spike (MS)/matrix spike duplicate (MSD) or laboratory triplicate sample

With the exception of sample containers with pre-tared labels, place clear tape over each label (preferably prior to sampling) to prevent the labels from tearing off, falling off, or being smeared, and to prevent loss of information on the label.

These labels may be obtained from the analytical laboratory or printed from a computer file onto adhesive labels.

For volatile soil organic analyses (VOA), labels are not to be affixed to vials that are pre-tared by the laboratory. Instead, on each of the VOA vials in the sample set (typically three per sample), mark the sample COC Sample identification (ID) on the vial in ballpoint pen. Then wrap the vials together in bubble wrap and place one sample label on the bubble wrap and cover with tape. It is imperative that the COC Sample ID be clearly marked on each vial as this will help prevent laboratory error if the vials are inadvertently separated after removal from the bubble wrap.

5.3 CUSTODY PROCEDURES

For samples intended for chemical analysis, sample custody procedures shall be followed through collection, transfer, analysis, and disposal to ensure that the integrity of the samples is maintained. Maintain custody of samples in accordance with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) COC guidelines prescribed in U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) *NEIC Policies and Procedures*, National Enforcement Investigations Center, Denver, Colorado, revised August 1991 (EPA 1978); EPA *RCRA Ground Water Monitoring Technical Enforcement Guidance Document* (TEGD), *Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA* (EPA OSWER Directive 9355 3-01) (EPA 1988, Appendix 2 of the *Technical Guidance Manual for Solid Waste Water Quality Assessment Test (SWAT) Proposals and Reports* (Cal/EPA 1988), and *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste* (EPA 2007). A description of sample custody procedures is provided below.

5.3.1 Sample Collection Custody Procedures

According to the EPA guidelines, a sample is considered to be in custody if one of the following conditions is met:

- It is in one’s actual physical possession or view
- It is in one’s physical possession and has not been tampered with (i.e., it is under lock or official seal)
- It is retained in a secured area with restricted access
- It is placed in a container and secured with an official seal such that the sample cannot be reached without breaking the seal

Place custody seals on sample containers (on bubble wrap for pre-tared containers) immediately after sample collection and on shipping coolers if the cooler is to be removed from the sampler's custody.

Place custody seals in such a manner that they must be broken to open the containers or coolers. Label the custody seals with the following information:

- Sampler's name or initials
- Date and time that the sample/cooler was sealed

These seals are designed to enable detection of sample tampering. An example of a custody seal is shown in Attachment III-E-1.

Field personnel shall also log individual samples onto COC forms (carbon copy or computer generated) when a sample is collected or just prior to shipping. These forms may also serve as the request for analyses. Procedures for completing these forms are discussed in Section 5.4, indicating sample identification number, matrix, date and time of collection, number of containers, analytical methods to be performed on the sample, and preservatives added (if any). The samplers will also sign the COC form signifying that they were the personnel who collected the samples. The COC form shall accompany the samples from the field to the laboratory. When a cooler is ready for shipment to the analytical laboratory, the person delivering the samples for transport will sign and indicate the date and time on the accompanying COC form. One copy of the COC form will be retained by the sampler and the remaining copies of the COC form shall be placed inside a self-sealing bag and taped to the inside of the cooler. Each cooler must be associated with a unique COC form. Whenever a transfer of custody takes place, both parties shall sign and date the accompanying carbon copy COC forms, and the individual relinquishing the samples shall retain a copy of each form. One exception is when the samples are shipped; the delivery service personnel will not sign or receive a copy because they do not open the coolers. The laboratory shall attach copies of the completed COC forms to the reports containing the results of the analytical tests. An example COC form is provided in Attachment III-E-2.

5.3.2 Laboratory Custody Procedures

The following custody procedures are to be followed by an independent laboratory receiving samples for chemical analysis; the procedures in their Naval Facilities Engineering and Expeditionary Warfare Center-evaluated Laboratory Quality Assurance Plan must follow these same procedures. A designated sample custodian shall take custody of all samples upon their arrival at the analytical laboratory. The custodian shall inspect all sample labels and COC forms to ensure that the information is consistent, and that each is properly completed. The custodian will also measure the temperature of the temperature blank in the coolers upon arrival using either a National Institute for Standards and Technology calibrated thermometer or an infra-red temperature gun. The custodian shall note the condition of the samples including:

- If the samples show signs of damage or tampering
- If the containers are broken or leaking
- If headspace is present in sample vials
- Proper preservation of samples (made by pH measurement, except volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and purgeable total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) and temperature). The pH of VOC and purgeable TPH samples will be checked by the laboratory analyst after the sample aliquot has been removed from the vial for analysis.

- If any sample holding times have been exceeded

All of the above information shall be documented on a sample receipt sheet by the custodian.

Discrepancies or improper preservation shall be noted by the laboratory as an out-of-control event and shall be documented on an out-of-control form with corrective action taken. The out-of-control form shall be signed and dated by the sample control custodian and any other persons responsible for corrective action. An example of an out-of-control form is included as Attachment III-E-4.

The custodian shall then assign a unique laboratory number to each sample and distribute the samples to secured storage areas maintained at 4 degrees Celsius (soil samples for VOC analysis are to be stored in a frozen state until analysis). The unique laboratory number for each sample, the COC sample number, the client name, date and time received, analysis due date, and storage shall also be manually logged onto a sample receipt record and later entered into the laboratory's computerized data management system. The custodian shall sign the shipping bill and maintain a copy.

Laboratory personnel shall be responsible for the care and custody of samples from the time of their receipt at the laboratory through their exhaustion or disposal. Samples should be logged in and out on internal laboratory COC forms each time they are removed from storage for extraction or analysis.

5.4 COMPLETING COC/ANALYTICAL REQUEST FORMS

COC form/analytical request form completion procedures are crucial in properly transferring the custody and responsibility of samples from field personnel to the laboratory. This form is important for accurately and concisely requesting analyses for each sample; it is essentially a release order from the analysis subcontract.

Attachment III-E-2 is an example of a generic COC/analytical request form that may be used by field personnel. Multiple copies may be tailored to each project so that much of the information described below need not be handwritten each time. Attachment III-E-3 is an example of a completed site-specific COC/analytical request form, with box numbers identified and discussed in text below.

Box 1 *Project Manager:* This name shall be the name that will appear on the report. Do not write the name of the Project Coordinator or point of contact for the project instead of the CTO manager.

Project Name: Write the project name as it is to appear on the report.

Project Number: Write the project number as it is to appear on the report. It shall include the project number and task number. Also include the laboratory subcontract number.

Box 2 *Bill to:* List the name and address of the person/company to bill only if it is not in the subcontract with the laboratory.

Box 3 *Sample Disposal Instructions:* These instructions will be stated in the Master Service Agreement or each CTO statement of work with each laboratory.

Shipment Method: State the method of shipment (e.g., hand carry; air courier via FED EX, AIR BORNE, or DHL).

Comment: This area shall be used by the field team to communicate observations, potential hazards, or limitations that may have occurred in the field or additional information regarding analysis (e.g., a specific metals list, samples expected to contain high analyte concentrations).

Box 4 *Cooler Number:* This will be written on the inside or outside of the cooler and shall be included on the COC. Some laboratories attach this number to the trip blank identification, which helps track volatile organic analysis samples. If a number is not on the cooler, field personnel shall assign a number, write it on the cooler, and write it on the COC.

QC Level: Enter the reporting/QC requirements (e.g., Full Data Package, Summary Data Package).

Turn around time (TAT): TAT will be determined by a sample delivery group (SDG), which may be formed over a 14-day period, not to exceed 20 samples. Once the SDG has been completed, standard TAT is 21 calendar days from receipt of the last sample in the SDG. Entering NORMAL or STANDARD in this field will be acceptable. If quicker TAT is required, it shall be in the subcontract with the laboratory and reiterated on each COC to remind the laboratory.

Box 5 *Type of containers:* Write the type of container used (e.g., 1 liter glass amber, for a given parameter in that column).

Preservatives: Field personnel must indicate on the COC the correct preservative used for the analysis requested. Indicate the pH of the sample (if tested) in case there are buffering conditions found in the sample matrix.

Box 6 *COC sample number:* This is typically a five-character alpha-numeric identifier used by the contractor to identify samples. The use of this identifier is important since the labs are restricted to the number of characters they are able to use. See Procedure I-A-8, *Sample Naming*.

Description (sample identification): This name will be determined by the location and description of the sample, as described in Procedure I-A-8, *Sample Naming*. This sample identification should not be submitted to the laboratory, but should be left blank. If a computer COC version is used, the sample identification can be input, but printed with this block black. A cross-referenced list of COC Sample Number and sample identification must be maintained separately.

Identify if sample requires laboratory subsampling.

Date Collected: Record the collection date to track the holding time of the sample. Note: For trip blanks, record the date it was placed in company with samples.

Time Collected: When collecting samples, record the time the sample is first collected. Use of the 24-hour military clock will avoid a.m. or p.m. designations (e.g., 1815 instead of 6:15 p.m.). Record local time; the laboratory is responsible for calculating holding times to local time.

Lab Identification: This is for laboratory use only.

Box 7 *Matrix and QC:* Identify the matrix (e.g., water, soil, air, tissue, fresh water sediment, marine sediment, or product). If a sample is expected to contain high analyte concentrations (e.g., a tank bottom sludge or distinct product layer), notify the laboratory in the comment section. Mark an "X" for the sample(s) that have extra volume for laboratory QC matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) or laboratory triplicate purposes. The sample provided for MS/MSD purposes is usually a field duplicate.

Box 8 *Analytical Parameters:* Enter the parameter by descriptor and the method number desired (e.g. benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene, and xylenes 8260B, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons 8270C, etc.). Whenever practicable, list the parameters as they appear in the laboratory subcontract to maintain consistency and avoid confusion.

If the COC does not have a specific box for number of sample containers, use the boxes below the analytical parameter, to indicate the number of containers collected for each parameter.

Box 9 *Sampler's Signature:* The person who collected samples must sign here.

Relinquished By: The person who turned over the custody of the samples to a second party other than an express mail carrier, such as FEDEX, must sign here.

Received By: Typically, a representative of the receiving laboratory signs here. Or, a field crew member who delivered the samples in person from the field to the laboratory might sign here. A courier, such as Federal Express, does not sign here because they do not open the coolers. It must also be used by the prime contracting laboratory when samples are to be sent to a subcontractor.

Relinquished By: In the case of subcontracting, the primary laboratory will sign the Relinquished By space and fill out an additional COC to accompany the samples being subcontracted.

Received By (Laboratory): This space is for the final destination (e.g., at a subcontracted laboratory).

Box 10 *Lab Number and Questions:* This box is to be filled in by the laboratory only.

Box 11 *Control Number:* This number is the "COC" followed by the first contractor identification number in that cooler, or contained on that COC. This control number must be unique (i.e., never used twice). Record the date the COC is completed. It should be the same date the samples are collected.

Box 12 *Total No. of Containers/row:* Sum the number of containers in that row.

Box 13 *Total No. of Containers/column:* Sum the number of containers in that column. Because COC forms contain different formats depending on who produced the form, not all of the information listed in items 1 to 13 may be recorded; however, as much of this information as possible shall be included.

COC forms tailored to each CTO can be drafted and printed onto multi-ply forms. This eliminates the need to rewrite the analytical methods column headers each time. It also eliminates the need to write the project manager, name, and number; QC Level; TAT; and the same general comments each time.

Complete one COC form per cooler. Whenever possible, place all volatile organic analyte vials into one cooler in order to reduce the number of trip blanks. Complete all sections and be sure to sign and date the COC form. One copy of the COC form must remain with the field personnel.

6. Records

The COC/analytical request form shall be faxed or e-mailed to the CTO Laboratory Coordinator for verification of accuracy. Following the completion of sampling activities, the sample logbook and COC forms will be transmitted to the CTO Manager for storage in project files. The data validators shall receive a copy also. The original COC/analytical request form shall be submitted by the laboratory along with the data delivered. Any changes to the analytical requests that are required shall be made in writing to the laboratory. A copy of this written change shall be sent to the data validators and placed in the project files. The reason for the change shall be included in the project files so that recurring problems can be easily identified.

7. Health and Safety

Not applicable.

8. References

California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal/EPA). 1988. *Technical Guidance Manual, Solid Waste Water Quality Assessment Test (SWAT) Proposals and Reports.* Solid Waste Disposal Program, Hydrogeology Section, Land Disposal Branch, Division of Water Quality, State Water Resources Control Board. August.

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/swerffrr/pdf/-qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets*. Revision 1. March.

———. 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories.* Version 5.0. Draft Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

Environmental Protection Agency, United States (EPA). 1978. *NEIC Policies and Procedures.* EPA-330/9-78-001-R. Revised August 1991. National Enforcement Investigation Center. Denver. May.

———. 1988. *Guidance for Conducting Remedial Investigations and Feasibility Studies Under CERCLA.* Interim Final. EPA/540/G-89/004. Office of Emergency and Remedial Response. October.

———. 2007. *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste, Physical/Chemical Methods, SW-846.* 3rd ed., Revision 6. Office of Solid Waste. November. On-line updates at: http://www.epa.gov/epawaste/hazard/testmethods/sw846/online/index.htm.

Procedure I-A-8, *Sample Naming.*

Procedure III-D, *Logbooks.*

9. Attachments

Attachment III-E-1, Chain-of-Custody Seal

Attachment III-E-2, Generic Chain-of-Custody/Analytical Request Form

Attachment III-E-3, Sample Completed Chain-of-Custody

Attachment III-E-4, Sample Out-of-Control Form

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-E-1
Chain-of-Custody Seal

This page intentionally left blank

CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY SEAL

CUSTODY SEAL	
Company Name (808) XXX-XXXX	
Sampler's Name/Initials:_____	Date: _____ Time: _____

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-E-2
Generic Chain-of-Custody/Analytical Request Form

This page intentionally left blank

Chain-of-Custody

Control Number: 94H0

Date ____ Page ____ of ____

CTO/DO Manager:
CTO/DO Name:
CTO/DO Number:
Deliver results to the address above or as stated in contract

Cooler No:
QC Level:
TAT:

Bill To:
Company:
Address:

# of containers:
Preservatives:

Sample Disposal
Shipment
Comments:

Sample ID (EPA ID)	Sample ID (Navy RP Use Only)	Date Collected	Time Collected	Lab ID	Matrix/QC: Soil	Water	Other (drum, sludge, etc.)	Field Duplicate (MS/MSD)	TPH 8015B	CLP VOAs	CLP SVOAs	CLP Pesticides	CLP Metals	EPA 8080 (PCBs only)	EPA 8240	EPA 8270	Total Lead by EPA 6010			Extra Volume MS/MSD	HOLD	Total # of Containers
					TOTALS:																	

Samplers Signature — Date — Time

Relinquished By: — Date — Time

Received By: — Date — Time

Relinquished By: — Date — Time

Received By (LAB): — Date — Time

For Lab Use

Lab No.:
Does COC match samples: Y or N
Broken containers: Y or N
Received within holding time: Y or N
COC seal intact: Y or N
Any other problems: Y or N
If problems, Client contacted: Y or N
Date contacted: ___/___/___
Temperature (°C):

Original (white), Lab Copy (yellow), Field Copy (pink)

Generic Chain-of-Custody/Analytical Request Form

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-E-3
Sample Completed Chain-of-Custody

This page intentionally left blank

Chain-of-Custody

(11) Control Number: 96H0HC205

Date 9 / 3 / 96 Page 1 of 1

(1) CTO/DO Manager: Joe Smith
CTO/DO Name: Former Navy Landfill
CTO/DO Number: CTO 0250
Deliver results to the address above or as stated in contract

(2) Bill To: CLEAN/RAC Contractor
Company: company name
Address: Oahu, Hawaii

(3) Sample Disposal: by lab
Shipment Method: Express Courier
Comments: PACDIV Level D, Measure Cooler Temperature at Lab

(4) Cooler No: 413
QC Level: PACDIV Level D
TAT: Normal - per contract

(5) container # (water): 1 2 2 1 2 1 2
Preservatives: HCL HCL HNO3

(6) Sample Data

Sample ID (EPA ID)	Sample ID (Navy IRP Use Only)	Date Collected	Time Collected	Lab ID
HC205		9/6/96	9:35	
HC206		9/6/96	9:50	
HC207		9/6/96	10:15	
HC208		9/6/96	10:25	
HC209		9/6/96	10:45	
HC210		9/6/96	10:55	
HC211		9/6/96	12:50	

(7) Matrix/QC

Sample ID (EPA ID)	Soil	Water	Other (drum, sludge, etc.)	Field Duplicate (MS/MSD)	TPH 8015B	CLP VOAs	CLP SVOAs	CLP Pesticides	CLP Metals	EPA 8080 (PCBs only)	EPA 8240	EPA 8270	Total Lead by EPA 6010	Extra Volume MS/MSD	HOLD	Total # of Containers
HC205	X				X	X	X	X	X	X						1
HC206	X				X	X	X	X	X	X						1
HC207	X				X	X	X	X	X	X						1
HC208	X				X	X	X	X	X	X						1
HC209	X				X	X	X	X	X	X						1
HC210		X		X		X	X									2
HC211		X			X	X	X	X	X	X						2
TOTALS:					6	8	7	6	7	6						16

(8) (12) (13)

(9) Samplers Signature — Date — Time
Relinquished By: Date Time
Received By: Date Time
Relinquished By: Date Time
Received By (LAB): Date Time

(10) For Lab Use
Lab No.:
Does COC match sample: Y or N
Broken container: Y or N
Received within holding time: Y or N
COC seal intact: Y or N
Any other problems: Y or N
If problems, Client contacted: Y or N
Date contacted: ___/___/___
Temperature (°C):

Original (white), Lab Copy (yellow), Field Copy (pink)

Sample Completed Chain-of-Custody

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-E-4
Sample Out-of-Control Form

This page intentionally left blank

OUT OF CONTROL FORM	Status	Date	Initial
	Noted OOC		
	Submit for CA*		
	Resubmit for CA*		
	Completed		

Date Recognized:	By:
Dated Occurred:	Matrix
Parameter (Test Code):	Method:
Analyst:	Supervisor:

Samples Affected (List by Accession AND Sample No.)

1. Type of Event (Check all that apply)		2. Corrective Action (CA)* (Check all that apply)	
	Calibration Corr. Coefficient <0.995		Repeat calibration
	%RSD>20%		Made new standards
	Blank >MDL		Reran analysis
	Does not meet criteria:		Sample(s) redigested and rerun
	Spike		Sample(s) reextracted and rerun
	Duplicate		Recalculated
	LCS		Cleaned system
	Calibration Verification		Ran standard additions
	Standard Additions		Notified
	MS/MSD		Other (please explain)
	BS/BSD		
	Surrogate Recovery		
	Calculations Error		

	Holding Times Missed	
	Other (Please explain	Comments:

3. Results of Corrective Action	
	Return to Control (indicated with)
	Corrective Actions Not Successful - DATA IS TO BE FLAGGED with _____.

Analyst:	Date:
Supervisor:	Date:
QA Department:	Date:

Sample Handling, Storage, and Shipping

1. Purpose

This standard operating procedure sets forth the methods for use by the United States (U.S.) Navy Environmental Restoration (ER) Program, Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), Pacific personnel engaged in handling, storing, and transporting samples.

2. Scope

This procedure applies to all Navy ER projects performed in the NAVFAC Pacific Area of Responsibility.

This procedure shall serve as management-approved professional guidance for the ER Program and is consistent with protocol in the most recent version of the Uniform Federal Policy-Quality Assurance Project Plan (UFP QAPP) Part 1 (DoD 2005a), 2A (DoD 2012), and 2B (2005b), as well as the DoD Quality Systems Manual (DoD 2013). As professional guidance for specific activities, this procedure is not intended to obviate the need for professional judgment during unforeseen circumstances. Deviations from this procedure while planning or executing planned activities must be approved and documented by the following prime contractor representatives: the CTO Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager or Technical Director. A Navy project representative (i.e., Remedial Project Manager or QA Manager) shall also concur with any deviations.

3. Definitions

None.

4. Responsibilities

The prime contractor CTO Manager and the Laboratory Project Manager are responsible for identifying instances of non-compliance with this procedure and ensuring that future sample transport activities are in compliance with this procedure.

The Field Manager is responsible for ensuring that all samples are shipped according to this procedure.

Field personnel are responsible for the implementation of this procedure.

The QA Manager or Technical Director is responsible for ensuring that sample handling, storage, and transport activities conducted during all CTOs are in compliance with this procedure.

All field personnel are responsible for complying with Chief of Naval Operations Instruction 5090.1, under *Specific Training Requirements* (DON 2014).

5. Procedures

5.1 HANDLING AND STORAGE

Immediately following collection, label all samples according to Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*. In addition, when more than one volatile organic analyte

(VOA) vial is used to collect one sample, the chain-of-custody (COC) identification (ID) will be written on the VOA vials (even pre-tared vials) with a ball point pen for that sample. The lids of the containers shall not be sealed with duct tape, but should be covered with custody seals (except pre-tared containers which should have the custody seal placed on the outside of the protective bubble wrap). Wrap glass sample containers on the sides, tops, and bottoms with bubble wrap or other appropriate padding to prevent breakage during transport. When collecting three VOA vials per sample, it is acceptable to wrap all three vials together and store in one plastic bag. Store all glass containers for water samples in an upright position, never stacked or placed on their sides. Samples will be maintained as close to 4 degrees Celsius (°C) as possible from the time of collection through transport to the analytical laboratory, using refrigerators and/or freezers when appropriate. Place all containers into self-sealing bags and into an insulated cooler with wet ice while still in the field. Samples should occupy the lower portion of the cooler, while the ice should occupy the upper portion. Place an absorbent material (e.g., proper absorbent cloth material) on the bottom of the cooler to contain liquids in case of spillage. Ship samples as soon after collection as possible to allow the laboratory to meet holding times for analyses. Check with the laboratory for operating/sample receipt hours prior to all traditional and non-traditional holidays to ensure sample shipment will be received. When not shipping samples directly upon field collection, store samples in a refrigerator or freezer (never freeze water samples) until shipped to the laboratory.

5.2 PACKING

Each cooler must contain a temperature blank (small plastic bottle with sterile water) to confirm cooler temperature upon receipt at the laboratory. Water samples can be used as such, but it is best to include a designated temperature blank bottle, typically supplied by the laboratory with the coolers.

One trip blank must be included in each cooler containing samples for volatile analysis (e.g., volatile organic compounds, total petroleum hydrocarbons-gasoline range organics.

Cooler must be lined completely in ice at the bottom and all four sides. After confirming all project samples are accounted for and labeled correctly, place samples in cooler. Record sample IDs on cooler-specific COC(s). Pack glass containers for water samples in an upright position, never stacked or placed on their sides. Fill all empty space between sample containers with bubble wrap or other appropriate material (not Styrofoam). Place a layer of ice on top of samples and fill all empty space between ice and cooler lid with bubble wrap or other appropriate material.

Place laboratory copies of completed COC(s), and soil permit if applicable, into resealable bag and tape to underside of cooler lid.

5.3 SHIPPING

Follow all appropriate U.S. Department of Transportation regulations (e.g., 49 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR], Parts 171-179) for shipment of air, soil, water, and other samples. Elements of these procedures are summarized below.

5.3.1 Hazardous Materials Shipment

Field personnel must state whether any sample is suspected to be a hazardous material. A sample should be assumed to be hazardous unless enough evidence exists to indicate it is non-hazardous. If not suspected to be hazardous, shipments may be made as described in the Section 5.3.3 for non-hazardous materials. If hazardous, follow the procedures summarized below.

Any substance or material that is capable of posing an unreasonable risk to life, health, or property when transported is classified as hazardous. Perform hazardous materials identification by checking the list of dangerous goods for that particular mode of transportation. If not on that list, materials can be classified by checking the Hazardous Materials Table (49 CFR 172.102 including Appendix A) or by determining if the material meets the definition of any hazard class or division (49 CFR Part 173), as listed in Attachment III-F-2.

All persons shipping hazardous materials must be properly trained in the appropriate regulations, as required by HM-126F, Training for Safe Transportation of Hazardous Materials (49 CFR HM-126F Subpart H). The training covers loading, unloading, handling, storing, and transporting of hazardous materials, as well as emergency preparedness in the case of accidents. Carriers, such as commercial couriers, must also be trained. Modes of shipment include air, highway, rail, and water.

When shipping hazardous materials, including bulk chemicals or samples suspected of being hazardous, the proper shipping papers (49 CFR 172 Subpart C), package marking (49 CFR 172 Subpart D), labeling (49 CFR 172 Subpart E), placarding (49 CFR 172 Subpart F, generally for carriers), and packaging must be used. Attachment III-F-1 shows an example of proper package markings. Refer to a copy of 49 CFR each time hazardous materials/potentially hazardous samples are shipped.

According to Section 2.7 of the International Air Transport Association Dangerous Goods Regulations publication, very small quantities of certain dangerous goods may be transported without certain marking and documentation requirements as described in 49 CFR Part 172. However, other labeling and packing requirements must still be followed. Attachment III-F-2 shows the volume or weight for different classes of substances. A “Dangerous Goods in Excepted Quantities” label must be completed and attached to the associated shipping cooler (Attachment III-F-3). Certain dangerous goods are not allowed on certain airlines in any quantity.

As stated in item 4 of Attachment III-F-4, the Hazardous Materials Regulations do not apply to hydrochloric acid (HCl), nitric acid (HNO_3), sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4), and sodium hydroxide (NaOH) added to water samples if their pH or percentage by weight criteria are met. Hazardous Materials Regulations also do not apply to methanol (MeOH) for soil samples if the percentage by weight criterion is met. These samples may be shipped as non-hazardous materials as discussed below.

5.3.2 Non-hazardous Materials Shipment

If the samples are suspected to be non-hazardous based on previous site sample results, field screening results, or visual observations, if applicable, then samples may be shipped as non-hazardous.

If preservatives (HCl, HNO_3, H_2SO_4, NaOH, or MeOH) are used, ensure their individual pH or percentage by weight criteria, as shown in item 4 of Attachment III-F-4, are met to continue shipping as non-hazardous samples.

When a cooler is ready for shipment to the laboratory, place the receiving laboratory address on the top of the cooler, place chain-of-custody seals on the coolers as discussed in Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*, place soil permit labels on top if applicable, and seal the cooler with waterproof tape.

5.3.3 Shipments from Outside the Continental United States

Shipment of sample coolers to the continental U.S. from locations outside the continental U.S. is controlled by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and is subject to their inspection and regulation. A "USDA Soil Import Permit" is required to prove that the receiving analytical laboratory is certified by the USDA to receive and properly dispose of soil. In addition, all sample coolers must be inspected by a USDA representative, affixed with a label indicating that the coolers contain environmental samples, and accompanied by shipping forms stamped by the USDA inspector prior to shipment. In addition, the U.S. Customs Service must clear samples shipped from U.S. territorial possessions or foreign countries upon entry into the U.S. As long as the commercial invoice is properly completed (see below), shipments typically pass through U.S. Customs Service without the need to open coolers for inspection.

In Hawaii, soil sample shipments are typically brought to the courier at the airport where the courier contacts a USDA representative to make an inspection. Alternatively, the contractor may enter into an agreement with the USDA to ship soil samples. In this way, the USDA does not need to inspect each soil sample shipment. If the contractor maintains a Domestic Soil Permit, place the permit label and the soil origination label (Attachment III-F-9) on the top of the cooler. Place a copy of the receiving laboratory's soil permit with the COC inside the cooler. Confirm custody seals were placed on each container (Section 5.1) to ensure proper chain-of-custody control in the event coolers are opened for inspection.

In Guam, shipments can be dropped off directly to the Federal Express branch or to the courier at the airport. Alternatively, the courier can pick up shipments at each site provided that arrangements have been made regarding pickup time and location. USDA inspections occur outside of Guam. The laboratory's soil permit shall be placed with the COC inside the cooler, and the soil origination label (see Attachment III-F-9) should be placed on top of the cooler.

The USDA does not need to inspect water sample shipments.

Completion and use of proper paperwork will, in most cases, minimize or eliminate the need for the USDA and U.S. Customs Service to inspect the contents. Attachment III-F-5 shows an example of how paperwork may be placed on the outside of coolers for non-hazardous materials. For hazardous materials, refer to Section 5.3.1.

In summary, tape the paperwork listed below to the outside of the coolers to assist sample shipments. If a shipment is made up of multiple pieces (e.g., more than one cooler), the paperwork need only be attached to one cooler, provided that the courier agrees. All other coolers in the shipment need only be taped and have address and COC seals affixed.

1. **Courier Shipping Form & Commercial Invoice**. See Attachment III-F-6, and Attachment III-F-7 for examples of the information to be included on the commercial invoice for soil and water. Place the courier shipping form and commercial invoice inside a clear, plastic, adhesive-backed pouch that adheres to the package (typically supplied by the courier) and place it on the cooler lid as shown in Attachment III-F-5.
2. **Soil Import Permit (soil only)**. See Attachment III-F-8 and Attachment III-F-9 for examples of the soil import permit and soil samples restricted entry labels. The laboratory shall supply these documents prior to mobilization. The USDA in Hawaii often does stop

shipments of soil without these documents. Staple together the 2 inch × 2 inch USDA label (described below), and soil import permit, and place them inside a clear plastic pouch. The courier typically supplies the clear, plastic, adhesive-backed pouches that adhere to the package.

Placing one restricted entry label as shown in Attachment III-F-5 (covered with clear packing tape) and one stapled to the actual permit is suggested.

The USDA does not control water samples, so the requirements for soil listed above do not apply.

3. **Chain-of-Custody Seals**. The laboratory should supply the seals. CTO personnel must sign and date these. At least two seals should be placed in such a manner that they stick to both the cooler lid and body. Placing the seals over the tape (as shown in Attachment III-F-5), then covering it with clear packing tape is suggested. This prevents the seal from coming loose and enables detection of tampering.
4. **Address Label**. Affix a label stating the destination (laboratory address) of each cooler.
5. **Special Requirements for Hazardous Materials**. See Section 5.3.1.

Upon receipt of sample coolers at the laboratory, the sample custodian shall inspect the sample containers as discussed in Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody*. The samples shall then be either immediately extracted and/or analyzed, or stored in a refrigerated storage area until they are removed for extraction and/or analysis. Whenever the samples are not being extracted or analyzed, they shall be returned to refrigerated storage.

6. Records

Maintain records as required by implementing these procedures.

7. Health and Safety

Personnel shall perform work in accordance with the current (or as contractually obligated) United States Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM-385-1-1 (USACE 2012) and site-specific health and safety plan.

8. References

Department of Defense, United States (DoD). 2005a. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 1: UFP-QAPP Manual*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 427785, EPA-505-B-04-900A. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/fedfac/pdf/ufp_qapp_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2005b. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2B: Quality Assurance/quality Control Compendium: Minimum QA/QC Activities*. Final Version 1. DoD: DTIC ADA 426957, EPA-505-B-04-900B. In conjunction with the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Energy. Washington: Intergovernmental Data Quality Task Force. March. On-line updates available at: http://www.epa.gov/swerffrr/pdf/-qaqc_v1_0305.pdf.

———. 2012. *Uniform Federal Policy for Quality Assurance Project Plans, Part 2A: Optimized UFP-QAPP Worksheets*. Revision 1. March.

———. 2013. *Department of Defense Quality Systems Manual for Environmental Laboratories.* Version 5.0. Draft Final. Prepared by DoD Environmental Data Quality Workgroup and Department of Energy Consolidated Audit Program Operations Team. July.

Department of the Navy (DON). 2014. *Environmental Readiness Program Manual*. OPNAV Instruction 5090.1D. 10 January.

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008. *Consolidated Safety and Health Requirements Manual.* EM-385-1-1. Includes Changes 1–7. 13 July 2012.

Procedure III-E, *Record Keeping, Sample Labeling, and Chain-of-Custody.*

9. Attachments

Attachment III-F-1: Example Hazardous Materials Package Marking

Attachment III-F-2: Packing Groups

Attachment III-F-3: Label for Dangerous Goods in Excepted Quantities

Attachment III-F-4: SW-846 Preservative Exception

Attachment III-F-5: Non-Hazardous Material Cooler Marking Figure for Shipment From Outside The Continental United States

Attachment III-F-6: Commercial Invoice – Soil

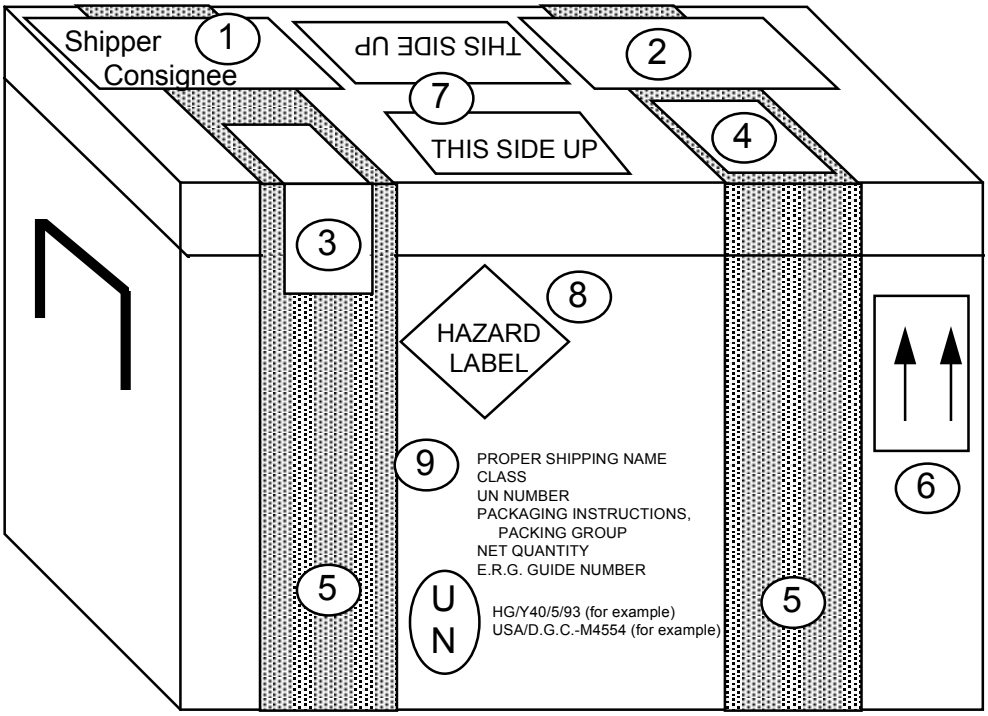
Attachment III-F-7: Commercial Invoice – Water

Attachment III-F-8: Soil Import Permit

Attachment III-F-9: Soil Samples Restricted Entry Labels

Attachment III-F-1
Example Hazardous Material Package Marking

This page intentionally left blank



1. **AIR BILL/COMMERCIAL INVOICE**
2. **USDA PERMIT (Letter to Laboratory from USDA)**
3. **CUSTODY SEAL**
4. **USDA 2" X 2" SOIL IMPORT PERMIT**
5. **WATERPROOF STRAPPING TAPE**
6. **DIRECTION ARROWS STICKER - TWO REQUIRED**
7. **THIS SIDE UP STICKERS**
8. **HAZARD LABEL**
9. **HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION**
10. **PACKAGE SPECIFICATIONS**

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-F-2
Packing Groups

This page intentionally left blank

PACKING GROUP OF THE SUBSTANCE	PACKING GROUP 1		PACKING GROUP II		PACKING GROUP III	
CLASS or DIVISION of PRIMARY or SUBSIDIARY RISK	Packagings		Packagings		Packagings	
	Inner	Outer	Inner	Outer	Inner	Outer
1: Explosives	---------- Forbidden (Note A) ----------					
2.1: Flammable Gas	---------- Forbidden (Note B) ----------					
2.2: Non-Flammable, non-toxic gas	---------- See Notes A and B ----------					
2.3: Toxic gas	---------- Forbidden (Note A) ----------					
3. Flammable liquid	30 mL	300 mL	30 mL	500 mL	30 mL	1 L
4.1 Self-reactive substances	Forbidden		Forbidden		Forbidden	
4.1: Other flammable solids	Forbidden		30 g	500 g	30 g	1 kg
4.2: Pyrophoric substances	Forbidden		Not Applicable		Not Applicable	
4.2 Spontaneously combustible substances	Not Applicable		30 g	500 g	30 g	1 kg
4.3: Water reactive substances	Forbidden		30 g or 30 mL	500 g or 500 mL	30 g or 30 mL	1 kg or 1 L
5.1: Oxidizers	Forbidden		30 g or 30 mL	500 g or 500 mL	30 g or 30 mL	1 kg or 1 L
5.2: Organic peroxides (Note C)	See Note A		30 g or 30 mL	500 g or 250 mL	Not Applicable	
6.1: Poisons - Inhalation toxicity	Forbidden		1 g or 1 mL	500 g or 500 mL	30 g or 30 mL	1 kg or 1 L
6.1: Poisons - oral toxicity	1 g or 1 mL	300 g or 300 mL	1 g or 1 mL	500 g or 500 mL	30 g or 30 mL	1 kg or 1 L
6.1: Poisons - dermal toxicity	1 g or 1 mL	300 g or 300 mL	1 g or 1 mL	500 g or 500 mL	30 g or 30 mL	1 kg or 1 L
6.2: Infectious substances	---------- Forbidden (Note A) ----------					
7: Radioactive material (Note D)	---------- Forbidden (Note A) ----------					
8: Corrosive materials	Forbidden		30 g or 30 mL	500 g or 500 mL	30 g or 30 mL	1 kg or 1 L
9: Magnetized materials	---------- Forbidden (Note A) ----------					
9: Other miscellaneous materials (Note E)	Forbidden		30 g or 30 mL	500 g or 500 mL	30 g or 30 mL	1 kg or 1 L

Note A: *Packing groups are not used for this class or division.*
Note B: *For inner packagings, the quantity contained in receptacle with a water capacity of 30 mL. For outer packagings, the sum of the water capacities of all the inner packagings contained must not exceed 1 L.*
Note C: *Applies only to Organic Peroxides when contained in a chemical kit, first aid kit or polyester resin kit.*
Note D: *See 6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.2 and 6.2.1.1 through 6.2.1.7, radioactive material in excepted packages.*
Note E: *For substances in Class 9 for which no packing group is indicated in the List of Dangerous Goods, Packing Group II quantities must be used.*

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-F-3
Label for Dangerous Goods in Excepted Quantities

This page intentionally left blank

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-F-4
SW-846 Preservative Exception

This page intentionally left blank

Measurement	Vol. Req. (mL)	Container[2]	Preservative [3,4]	Holding Time[5]
MBAS	250	P,G	Cool, 4ºC	48 Hours
NTA	50	P,G	Cool, 4ºC	24 Hours

1. More specific instructions for preservation and sampling are found with each procedure as detailed in this manual. A general discussion on sampling water and industrial wastewater may be found in ASTM, Part 31, p. 72-82 (1976) Method D-3370.

2. Plastic (P) or Glass (G). For metals, polyethylene with a polypropylene cap (no liner) is preferred.

3. Sample preservation should be performed immediately upon sample collection. For composite samples each aliquot should be preserved at the time of collection. When use of an automated sampler makes it impossible to preserve each aliquot, then samples may be preserved by maintaining at 4ºC until compositing and sample splitting is completed.

4. When any sample is to be shipped by common carrier or sent through the United States Mail, it must comply with the Department of Transportation Hazardous Materials Regulations (49 CFR Part 172). The person offering such material for transportation is responsible for ensuring such compliance. for the preservation requirements of Table 1, the Office of Hazardous Materials, Materials Transportation Bureau, Department of Transportation has determined that the Hazardous Materials regulations do not apply to the following materials: Hydrochloric acid (HCl) in water solutions at concentration of 0.04% by weight or less (pH about 1.96 or greater); Nitric acid (HNO_3) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.15% by weight or less (pH about 1.62 or greater); Sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.35% by weight or less (pH about 1.15 or greater); Sodium hydroxide (NaOH) in water solutions at concentrations of 0.080% by weight or less (pH about 12.30 or less).

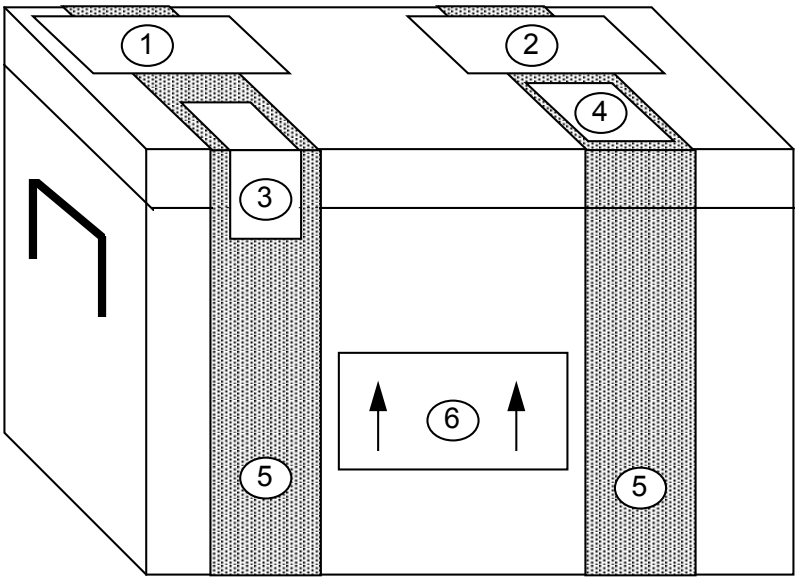
5. Samples should be analyzed as soon as possible after collection. The times listed are the maximum times that samples may be held before analysis and still considered valid. Samples may be held for longer periods only if the permittee, or monitoring laboratory, has data on file to show that the specific types of sample under study are stable for the longer time, and has received a variance from the Regional Administrator. Some samples may not be stable for the maximum time period given in the table. A permittee, or monitoring laboratory, is obligated to hold the sample for a shorter time if knowledge exists to show this is necessary to maintain sample stability.

6. Should only be used in the presence of residual chlorine.

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-F-5
Non-Hazardous Material Cooler Marking Figure for Shipment from outside the Continental United States

This page intentionally left blank



1. **AIR BILL/COMMERCIAL INVOICE**
2. **USDA PERMIT (Letter to Laboratory from USDA)**
3. **CUSTODY SEAL**
4. **USDA 2" X 2" SOIL IMPORT PERMIT**
5. **WATERPROOF STRAPPING TAPE**
6. **DIRECTION ARROWS STICKER - TWO REQUIRED**

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-F-6
Commercial Invoice – Soil

This page intentionally left blank

DATE OF EXPORTATION 1/1/94	EXPORT REFERENCES (i.e., order no., invoice no., etc.) <CTO #>
SHIPPER/EXPORTER (complete name and address) Joe Smith Ogden c/o <hotel name> <hotel address>	CONSIGNEE Sample Receipt <Lab Name> <Lab Address>
COUNTRY OF EXPORT Guam, USA	IMPORTER - IF OTHER THAN CONSIGNEE
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN OF GOODS Guam, USA	
COUNTRY OF ULTIMATE DESTINATION USA	

INTERNATIONAL AIR WAYBILL NO.

(NOTE: All shipments must be accompanied by a Federal Express International Air Waybill)

MARKS/NOS	NO. OF PKGS	TYPE OF PACKAGING	FULL DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	QTY	UNIT OF MEASURE	WEIGHT	UNIT VALUE	TOTAL VALUE
	3	coolers	Soil samples for labora analysis only				$1.00	$3.00
	TOTAL NO. OF PKGS.					TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL INVOICE VALUE
	3							$3.00

Check one
☐ F.O.B.
☐ C&F
☐ C.I.F.

THESE COMMODITIES ARE LICENSED FOR THE ULTIMATE DESTINATION SHOWN.
DIVERSION CONTRARY TO UNITED STATES LAW IS PROHIBITED.
I DECLARE ALL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS INVOICE TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT
SIGNATURE OF SHIPPER/EXPORTER (Type name and title and sign)

Name/Title	Signature	Date
Joe Smith, Ogden	Joe Smith	1/1/94

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-F-7
Commercial Invoice – Water

This page intentionally left blank

DATE OF EXPORTATION 1/1/94	EXPORT REFERENCES (i.e., order no., invoice no., etc.) <CTO #>
SHIPPER/EXPORTER (complete name and address) Joe Smith Ogden c/o <hotel name> <hotel address>	CONSIGNEE Sample Rece <Lab Name> <Lab Address>
COUNTRY OF EXPORT Guam, USA	IMPORTER - IF OTHER THAN CONSIGNEE
COUNTRY OF ORIGIN OF GOODS Guam, USA	
COUNTRY OF ULTIMATE DESTINATION USA	

INTERNATIONAL AIR WAYBILL NO.

(NOTE: All shipments must be accompanied by a Federal Express International Air Waybill)

MARKS/NOS	NO. OF PKGS	TYPE OF PACKAGING	FULL DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	QTY	UNIT OF MEASURE	WEIGHT	UNIT VALUE	TOTAL VALUE
	3	coolers	Water samples for labo analysis only				$1.00	$3.00
	TOTAL NO. OF PKGS.					TOTAL WEIGHT		TOTAL INVOICE VALUE
	3							$3.00

Check one
☐ F.O.B.
☐ C&F
☐ C.I.F.

THESE COMMODITIES ARE LICENSED FOR THE ULTIMATE DESTINATION SHOWN.
DIVERSION CONTRARY TO UNITED STATES LAW IS PROHIBITED.
I DECLARE ALL THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS INVOICE TO BE TRUE AND CORRECT
SIGNATURE OF SHIPPER/EXPORTER (Type name and title and sign)

Name/Title	Signature	Date
Joe Smith, Ogden	Joe Smith	1/1/94

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-F-8
Soil Import Permit

This page intentionally left blank

Soil Permit

Permit Number: S-52299

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service

Plant Protection and Quarantine

Issued To: Columbia Analytical Services
(Lee Wolf)
1317 S. 13th Avenue
Kelso, Washington 98626

TELEPHONE: (360) 577-7222

Under the authority of the Federal Plant Pest Act of May 23, 1957, permission is hereby granted to the facility/individual named above subject to the following conditions:

1. Valid for shipments of soil not heat treated at the port of entry, only if a compliance agreement (PPQ Form 519) has been completed and signed. Compliance Agreements and Soil permits are non-transferable. If you hold a Soil Permit and you leave your present employer or company, you must notify your local USDA office promptly.
2. To be shipped in sturdy, leakproof, containers.
3. To be released without treatment at the port of entry.
4. To be used only for analysis and only in the facility of the permittee at Columbia Analytical Services, located in Kelso, Washington.
5. No use of soil for growing purposes is authorized, including the isolation or culture of organisms imported in soil.
6. All unconsumed soil, containers, and effluent is to be autoclaved, incinerated, or heat treated by the permittee at the conclusion of the project as approved and prescribed by Plant Protection and Quarantine.
7. This permit authorizes shipments from all foreign sources, including Guam, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands through any U.S. port of entry.

JUNE 30, 2006
Expiration Date

Deborah M. Knott
Approving Official DEBORAH M. KNOTT

WARNING: Any alteration, forgery, or unauthorized use of this Federal form is subject to civil penalties of up to $250,000 (7 U.S.C. s 7734(b)) or punishable by a fine of not more than $10,000, or imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both (18 U.S.C. s 1001).

PPQ FORM 525B (8/94)

Pt. 1 - PERMITTEE

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment III-F-9
Soil Samples Restricted Entry Label and Soil Origin Label

This page intentionally left blank

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

ANIMAL AND PLANT HEALTH INSPECTION SERVICE

PLANT PROTECTION AND QUARANTINE

HYATTSVILLE, MARYLAND 20782

SOIL SAMPLES

RESTRICTED ENTRY

The material contained in this package is imported under authority of the Federal Plant Pest Act of May 23, 1957.

For release without treatment if addressee is currently listed as approved by Plant Protection and Quarantine.

PPQ FORM 550 *Edition of 12/77 may be used*

(JAN 83)

Soil Samples Restricted Entry Label

SOIL ENCLOSED

Origin of Soil _____

Soil Origin Label

This page intentionally left blank

Appendix B.2
JBPHH Green Waste Disposal Direction
(August 18, 2016)

This page intentionally left blank

JBPHH Green Waste Disposal Direction

Intent: The intent of this document is to provide direction to all tenants, contractors and all others working on JBPHH for the proper disposal of green waste to prevent the spread of the Coconut Rhinoceros Beetle (CRB).

Scope: All green waste generated on JBPHH or Navy owned property on Oahu.

Definitions:

- Green waste as used in this document
    - Includes: all tree, bush, hedge, flower trimmings in part or whole, grass, mulch, compost heaps, fruit and vegetable scraps, decaying stumps and other plant matter.
    - Excludes: fresh grass clippings removed from JBPHH within 12 hrs, soil

Direction: All green waste will be brought to a designated green waste collection point throughout JBPHH (see below) between the hours of 0700-1800 on M-F except federal holidays. At least 1 hour advanced notification to the NAVFAC Green Waste Disposal Coordinator is required for all disposals (contact info below). If any stage of CRB is suspected in your green waste, do not disturb or transfer material and call the Pest Hotline immediately at 679-5244. All material disposed of must be free of garbage or any other non-green waste.

Leave whole vs. chipping:

- Deciduous and evergreen material- If 2" (inch) diameter or greater, cut in 5 to 6 foot lengths. If less than 2" diameter, chip.

- Palmaceous material - If 2" (inch) diameter or greater, cut in 3 foot lengths. If less than 2" diameter, leave whole. Do not chip any palm material. Palm fronds should be delivered whole. Palms must be inspected by HDOA prior to removal. Call PestHotline to coordinate at 679-5244.

How to transport green waste: All green waste will be completely enclosed or covered with tarp to prevent spread of CRB during transport.

Updated 18 August 2016

Stock piling: Stockpiling green waste for more than 24 hrs is not permitted on JBPHH.

Green waste collection points:

- Main base
    - Fire Training Area (FTA) - see map below.
      Alternate location: Barber's Point at Biosolid Treatment Facility

Points of Contacts:

- NAVFAC Green Waste Disposal Coordinator – Lonnie Felise , 347-2645
- Pest Hotline/HDOA – 679-5244